MAINE TURNPIKE AUTHORITY

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

Sealed Proposals will be received by the MTA for Contract 2014.16, Wearing Surface Replacement and Substructure Rehabilitation York River Bridges and Web Stiffener Rehabilitation Cutts Road Bridge, at 2360 Congress Street, Portland, ME 04102, until 11:00 a.m. on April 17, 2014. Bids will be accepted from Contractors pre-qualified by the Maine DOT for Bridge Construction Projects. All other bids may be rejected.

Please visit our website at http://www.maineturnpike.com/project-and-planning/Construction-Contracts.aspx for information regarding the Contract, Schedule of Items, and plan holders list.

Nate Carll
Purchasing Manager

2011
SPECIFICATION

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

CONTRACT 2014.16

Wearing Surface Replacement and
Substructure Rehabilitation
York River Bridges
Mile 5.20

Web Stiffener Rehabilitation
Cutts Road Bridge
Mile 3.10

MAINE TURNPIKE AUTHORITY

SPECIFICATIONS

The Specifications are divided into two parts:
Part I, General Provisions and Part II, Special Provisions.

The Maine Turnpike General Provisions are additions and alterations to the Maine Department of Transportation Standard Specifications. See Subsection 100.1.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS	N-1
PROPOSAL	P-1
CONTRACT AGREEMENT	C-1
CONTRACT BOND	CB-1
FINAL LIEN AND CLAIM WAIVER AND AFFIDAVIT	F-1

ARRANGEMENT OF SPECIFICATIONS

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS	GP-1
PART II - SPECIAL PROVISIONS	SP-1
PART III - APPENDICES (Part of Special Provisions)	AP-1

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
100	GENERAL PROVISIONS	
100.1	REPLACEMENT OF FORMER STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILS	GP-1
101	CONTRACT INTERPRETATION	
101.2	DEFINITIONS	GP-1
102	BIDDING	
102.1.1	BASIC REQUIREMENTS	GP-2
102.6	BID GUARANTY	GP-3
102.7.1	LOCATION AND TIME	GP-3
102.7.2	EFFECTS OF SIGNING AND DELIVERY OF BIDS	GP-3

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS - Continued

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
103	AWARD AND CONTRACTING	
103.3.1	NOTICE AND INFORMATION GATHERING	GP-3
103.3.2	NOTICE OF DETERMINATION	GP-3
103.3.3	APPEAL	GP-4
103.4	NOTICE OF AWARD	GP-4
103.5.4	EXECUTION OF CONTRACT BY BIDDER	GP-4
103.8	EXECUTION OF CONTRACT BY DEPARTMENT	GP-5
104	GENERAL RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES	
104.2.1	FURNISHING OF RIGHT-OF-WAY	GP-5
104.2.3	AUTHORITY OF PROJECT MANAGER AND RESIDENT	GP-5
104.3.5	DUTIES REGARDING INSPECTION OF WORK	GP-5
104.3.7	LAWS TO BE OBSERVED	GP-6
104.3.8	WAGE RATES AND LABOR LAWS	GP-6
104.3.11	RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROPERTY OF OTHERS	GP-7
104.3.14	INTERPRETATION AND INTERPOLATION	GP-7
104.4.2	PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE	GP-7
104.4.5	EARLY NEGOTIATION	GP-8
104.4.7	COOPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS	GP-8
104.4.10	COORDINATION OF BRIDGE CLOSURE/BRIDGE WIDTH RESTRICTION NOTIFICATION	GP-9
104.5.9	LANDSCAPE SUBCONTRACTORS	GP-9
105	GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK	
105.1	INTENT OF THE CONTRACT	GP-9

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS - Continued

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
105.2.3	JOINT DUTY REGARDING SAFETY	GP-10
105.2.4.1	LOCKOUT/TAGOUT PROCEDURES	GP-10
105.4.1	MAINTENANCE DURING CONSTRUCTION	GP-10
105.4.3	MAINTENANCE DURING WINTER CONSTRUCTION	GP-11
105.5.1	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	GP-11
105.6	CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING	GP-13
105.6.1	AUTHORITY PROVIDED SERVICES	GP-13
105.6.2	CONTRACTOR PROVIDED SERVICES	GP-13
105.6.2.1	QUALITY CONTROL	GP-13
105.6.3	QUALITY ASSURANCE	GP-13
105.6.4	BOUNDARY MARKERS	GP-14
105.7.1	GENERAL	GP-14
105.7.4	SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS	GP-15
105.8.1	TEMPORARY SOIL EROSION AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	GP-15
105.10	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND CIVIL RIGHTS	GP-16
105.10.1	REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO FEDERALLY FUNDED CONTRACTS	GP-16
105.10.2	REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO ALL CONTRACTS	GP-16
105.11	OTHER FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS	GP-17
105.12	LIMITATIONS OF OPERATIONS	GP-17
106	QUALITY	
106.3.3	SOURCES	GP-18
106.3.4	STORAGE	GP-18

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS - Continued

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
106.3.7	SAMPLING AND TESTING	GP-18
106.6	ACCEPTANCE	GP-18
106.8.3	UNAUTHORIZED WORK	GP-18
107	TIME	
107.1.1	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION	GP-19
107.3.1	GENERAL	GP-19
107.3.2	NIGHT WORK	GP-19
107.3.3	SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS	GP-20
107.4.2	SCHEDULE OF WORK REQUIRED	GP-20
107.4.4	SCHEDULE REVISIONS	GP-20
107.7.2	SCHEDULE OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	GP-20
107.9.1	FINAL CLEAN-UP AND FINISHING	GP-21
108	PAYMENT	
108.1	MEASUREMENT OF QUANTITIES FOR PAYMENT	GP-21
108.1.2	GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROVISIONS	GP-21
108.1.3	PROVISIONS RELATING TO CERTAIN MEASUREMENTS	GP-21
108.2.1	GENERATION OF PROGRESS PAYMENT ESTIMATES	GP-21
108.2.2	PAYMENT	GP-22
108.2.3	MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS	GP-22
108.3	RETAINAGE	GP-22
108.4	PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS OBTAINED AND STORED	GP-23
108.4.1	PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR HOT MIX ASPHALT	GP-23
108.5	RIGHT TO WITHHOLD PAYMENT	GP-23

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS - Continued

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
108.6	TAXES, FEES, ALLOWANCES, AND NOTICES	GP-24
108.8	FINAL PAYMENT	GP-24
109	CHANGES	
109.1.1	CHANGES PERMITTED	GP-24
109.1.2	SUBSTANTIAL CHANGES TO MAJOR ITEMS	GP-24
109.3	EXTRA WORK	GP-24
109.4	DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS	GP-25
109.4.1	DEFINITION	GP-25
109.4.4	INVESTIGATION / ADJUSTMENT	GP-25
109.5.1	DEFINITIONS – TYPES OF DELAYS	GP-25
109.5.2	ENTITLEMENT TO ADJUSTMENTS	GP-25
109.5.5	DOCUMENTING THE DELAY AND REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENTS	GP-26
109.5.6	DECISION BY PROGRAM MANAGER	GP-26
109.5.7	ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATION BY DEPARTMENT	GP-26
109.6.1	OVERVIEW – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	GP-26
109.7.2	BASIS OF PAYMENT	GP-26
109.7.3	COMPENSABLE ITEMS	GP-26
109.7.5	FORCE ACCOUNT WORK	GP-27
110	INDEMNIFICATIONS, BONDING AND INSURANCE	
110.2.1	BONDS	GP-27
110.2.3	BONDING FOR LANDSCAPE SUBCONTRACTORS	GP-28
110.2.3	BONDING FOR LANDSCAPE ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD	GP-28

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS - Continued

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
110.3	INSURANCE	GP-29
110.3.05	UMBRELLA LIABILITY	GP-29
110.3.2	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY	GP-29
110.3.4	PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY	GP-29
110.3.5	OWNER'S AND CONTRACTOR'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY	GP-30
110.3.6	BUILDER'S RISK INSURANCE	GP-30
110.3.8	ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL PROVISIONS	GP-30
111	RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES	
111.1.2	ESCALATION PROCESS	GP-30
111.1.8	COMMISSIONER COMMUNICATIONS BEFORE APPEAL	GP-31
111.2	PROJECT LEVEL NEGOTIATION TO 111.6 JUDICIAL REVIEW	GP-31
112	DEFAULT AND TERMINATION	
112.2	TERMINATION	GP-31
203	EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT	
203.01	DESCRIPTION	GP-32
203.18	METHOD OF MEASUREMENT	GP-32
502	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE	
502.10	FORMS AND FALSE WORK	GP-32
502.11	PLACING CONCRETE	GP-32
502.15	CURING CONCRETE	GP-32
503	REINFORCING STEEL	
503.06	PLACING AND FASTENING	GP-33

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
504	STRUCTURAL STEEL	
504.09	FACILITIES FOR INSPECTION	GP-33
504.18	PLATES FOR FABRICATED MEMBERS	GP-33
504.31	SHOP ASSEMBLY	GP-33
535	PRECAST, PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SUPERSTRUCTURE	
535.02	MATERIALS	GP-34
535.05	INSPECTION FACILITIES	GP-34
535.26	LATERAL POST-TENSIONING	GP-34
603	PIPE CULVERTS AND STORMDRAINS	
603.0311	CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE FOR OPTION III	GP-34
604	MANHOLES, INLETS, AND CATCH BASINS	
604.02	MATERIALS	GP-34
605	UNDERDRAINS	
605.05	UNDERDRAIN OUTLETS	GP-35
606	GUARDRAIL	
606.02	MATERIALS	GP-35
606.09	BASIS OF PAYMENT	GP-35
615	LOAM	
615.02	MATERIALS	GP-35
618	SEEDING	
618.01	DESCRIPTION	GP-36
618.03	RATES OF APPLICATION	GP-36
618.09	CONSTRUCTION METHOD	GP-36

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
618.15	TEMPORARY SEEDING	GP-36
620	GEOTEXTILES	
620.03	PLACEMENT	GP-36
620.07	SHIPMENT, STORAGE, PROTECTION AND REPAIR OF FABRIC	GP-36
620.09	BASIS OF PAYMENT	GP-36
621	LANDSCAPING	
621.0036	ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD	GP-37
626	HIGHWAY SIGNING	
626.034	CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS	GP-37
639	ENGINEERING FACILITIES	
639.04	FIELD OFFICES	GP-37
639.09	TELEPHONE	GP-37
639.11	BASIS OF PAYMENT	GP-38
652	MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	
652.2	MATERIALS	GP-38
652.2.4	OTHER DEVICES	GP-38
652.2.5	SAFETY VESTS	GP-38
652.3.1	RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPARTMENT	GP-38
652.3.2	RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR	GP-39
652.3.3	SUBMITTAL OF TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	GP-39
652.3.4	GENERAL	GP-39
652.3.41	LOCAL ROAD GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	GP-40

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
652.3.5	INSTALLATION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES	GP-41
652.3.6	TRAFFIC CONTROL	GP-42
652.41	TRAFFIC OFFICERS	GP-42
652.6	NIGHT WORK	GP-42
652.61	CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES	GP-42
652.7	METHOD OF MEASUREMENT	GP-42
652.8.2	OTHER ITEMS	GP-43
653	POLYSTYRENE PLASTIC INSULATION	
653.05	PLACING BACKFILL	GP-43
653.06	COMPACTION	GP-43
656	TEMPORARY SOIL EROSION AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	
656.01	DESCRIPTION	GP-43
656.02	GENERAL	GP-44
656.03	SILT FENCE	GP-44
656.04	TEMPORARY EROSION CHECKS	GP-45
656.041	EROSION CONTROL FILTER BERM	GP-45
656.05	TEMPORARY BERMS	GP-45
656.06	TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAINS	GP-45
656.07	DUMPED STONE	GP-45
656.08	SILT FENCE	GP-46
656.081	BOOM SUPPORTED FLOATING SILT FENCE	GP-46
656.082	MAINTENANCE	GP-46

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
656.085	EROSION CONTROL COMPLIANCE OFFICER	GP-46
656.09	REMOVING AND DISPOSING	GP-47
656.10	METHOD OF MEASUREMENT	GP-47
656.11	BASIS OF PAYMENT	GP-47
701	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE RELATED MATERIALS	
701.10	FLY ASH – CHEMICAL REQUIREMENTS	GP-48
703	AGGREGATES	
703.06	AGGREGATE FOR BASE AND SUBBASE	GP-48
703.22	UNDERDRAIN BACKFILL MATERIAL	GP-49
706	NON-METALLIC PIPE	
706.06	CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE FOR UNDERDRAIN, OPTION I AND OPTION II IN CULVERT PIPE	GP-49
709	REINFORCING STEEL AND WELDED STEEL WIRE FABRIC	
709.03	STEEL STRAND	GP-49
712	MISCELLANEOUS HIGHWAY MATERIALS	
712.07	TOPS AND TRAPS	GP-49
712.08	CORRUGATED METAL UNITS	GP-49
712.09	CATCH BASIN AND MANHOLE STEPS	GP-50
712.23	FLASHING LIGHTS	GP-50
712.32	COPPER TUBING	GP-51
712.33	NON-METALLIC PIPE, FLEXIBLE	GP-51
712.34	NON-METALLIC PIPE, RIGID	GP-51
712.341	METALLIC PIPE	GP-51

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
712.35	EPOXY RESIN	GP-51
712.36	BITUMINOUS CURB	GP-52
712.37	PRECAST CONCRETE SLAB	GP-52
712.38	STONE SLAB	GP-52
717	ROADSIDE IMPROVEMENT MATERIAL	
717.03	C. METHOD #3 – ROADSIDE MIXTURE #3	GP-52
717.05	MULCH BINDER	GP-53

PART II - SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
__	GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SP-1
__	PLANS	SP-1
101.2	DEFINITION	SP-2
103.4	NOTICE OF AWARD	SP-2
104.2.2	FURNISHING OF PERMITS	SP-2
104.3.8	WAGE RATES AND LABOR LAWS	SP-2
104.4.4	REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)	SP-5
104.4.6	UTILITY COORDINATION	SP-5
104.4.7	COOPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS	SP-5
105.2.4.2	LEAD PAINT	SP-6
105.3	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT	SP-8
105.4.3	MAINTENANCE DURING WINTER CONSTRUCTION	SP-8
105.5.1	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	SP-9
105.7.4	SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS	SP-9
105.8.1	TEMPORARY SOIL EROSION AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	SP-9
105.8.1.1	ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS	SP-11
105.8.1.11	WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS	SP-11
105.8.1.12	CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS	SP-12
105.8.2	PERMIT REQUIREMENTS	SP-13
105.8.3	WETLAND AND WATER BODY IMPACTS	SP-15
107.1	CONTRACT TIME AND CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE	SP-15
107.3.2	NIGHT WORK	SP-15

PART II – SPECIAL PROVISIONS - Continued

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
107.4.2	SCHEDULE OF WORK REQUIRED	SP-16
107.4.6	PROSECUTION OF WORK	SP-16
107.4.7	LIMITATIONS OF OPERATIONS	SP-17
107.4.9	FAILURE TO STOP WORK WHEN DIRECTED	SP-17
107.7.2	SCHEDULE OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	SP-17
107.8.1	FABRICATION TIME	SP-17
108.4	PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS OBTAINED AND STORED	SP-18
109.7.3	COMPENSABLE ITEMS	SP-19
202.	REMOVING STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS (Removing Existing Structural Concrete)	SP-20
202.	REMOVING STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS (Removing Pavement Surface – Bridge Deck)	SP-21
202.	REMOVING STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS (Removing Rumble Strips)	SP-24
203.	EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT	SP-26
401.	HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENTS	SP-29
403.	HOT BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	SP-32
409.	BITUMINOUS TACK COAT	SP-34
419.	SAWING AND SEALING JOINTS IN BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT (Sawing Bituminous Pavement)	SP-35
501	FOUNDATION PILES (Type 1 Pile Repairs)	SP-36
501	FOUNDATION PILES (Type 2 Pile Repairs) (Type 3 Pile Repairs)	SP-39
502.	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE	SP-42

PART II – SPECIAL PROVISIONS - Continued

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
502.	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (Bridge Drain Pipe Extension)	SP-73
504.	STRUCTURAL STEEL	SP-74
506.	PAINTING STRUCTURAL STEEL (Galvanized or Zinc-Rich Coating System (Shop Applied))	SP-79
506.	PAINTING STRUCTURAL STEEL (Field Painting of Existing Structural Steel) (Surface Preparation of Existing Structural Steel) (Containment System and Pollution Control) (Disposal of Hazardous or Toxic Materials)	SP-89
507.	RAILINGS	SP-114
515.	PROTECTIVE COATING FOR CONCRETE SURFACES (Clear Concrete Protective Coating)	SP-116
518.	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE REPAIR (Repairing Granite Curb Joint and Bedding Mortar)	SP-119
518.	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE REPAIR (Abutment and Bridge Seat Repairs) (Pier Repairs) (Partial Depth Concrete Deck Repairs) (Epoxy Crack Injection)	SP-121
521.	FINGER JOINT AND FABRIC TROUGH/FABRIC CURTAIN (Fabric Trough/Curtain for Finger Joint)	SP-127
523.	BEARINGS (Bearing Removal and Installation) (PTFE Elastomeric Bearing, Expansion)	SP-130
524.	TEMPORARY STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS (Protective Shielding – Steel Girders)	SP-133
524.	TEMPORARY STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS (Jacking Existing Superstructure)	SP-135
526.	CONCRETE BARRIER (Temporary Concrete Barrier Type I - Supplied by Authority)	SP-137

PART II – SPECIAL PROVISIONS - Continued

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
526	CONCRETE BARRIER (Permanent Concrete Transition Barrier - Modified)	SP-140
527.	ENERGY ABSORBING UNIT (Work Zone Crash Cushion)	SP-141
603.	PIPE CULVERTS AND STORM DRAINS (Reinforced Concrete Pipe) (Concrete Collar)	SP-142
606.	GUARDRAIL (Bridge Transition – Type I) (Bridge Transition – Type III)	SP-144
606.	GUARDRAIL (Terminal End – Trailing End)	SP-145
606	GUARDRAIL (Delineator Post- Remove and Stack)	SP-147
606	GUARDRAIL (Reflectorized Beam Guardrail Delineator)	SP-150
606.	GUARDRAIL (Guardrail – Remove, Modify and Reset)	SP-152
606.	GUARDRAIL (Single Offset Block)	SP-154
606	GUARDRAIL (Guardrail 350 FLEAT Terminal)	SP-156
607	FENCES (Snow Fence)	SP-158
627.	PAVEMENT MARKINGS (Temporary Plastic Tape Pavement Markings)	SP-159
644.	GLARE BARRIER (Glare Screen – Supplied by Authority)	SP-161
645.	HIGHWAY SIGNING (Remove and Stack Sign)	SP-163
645.	HIGHWAY SIGNING	SP-165

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
	(Roadway Guide Sign, Type 1)	
652.	MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC (General)	SP-167
652.	MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC (Specific Project Maintenance of Traffic Requirements)	SP-172
652.	MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC (Temporary Mainline Lane Closures) (Lane Closure Installation and Removal Procedures) (Temporary Mainline Shoulder Closures) (Work Requiring Complete Stoppages of Traffic) (Short-Term or Work Hour Speed)	SP-175
652.	MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC (Portable - Changeable Message Sign)	SP-180
652.	MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC (Truck Mounted Attenuator)	SP-182
655	ELECTRICAL WORK (Weigh Station Warning Signals)	SP-184
656.	TEMPORARY SOIL EROSION AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	SP-189

PART III – APPENDICES

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
APPENDIX A -	PERMITS	A1
APPENDIX B -	LEAD PAINT TESTING RESULTS	B1

MAINE TURNPIKE AUTHORITY

MAINE TURNPIKE

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

CONTRACT 2014.16

Wearing Surface Replacement and
Substructure Rehabilitation
York River Bridges
Mile 5.20

Web Stiffener Rehabilitation
Cutts Road Bridge
Mile 3.10

NOTICE TO CONTACTORS

PROPOSAL

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

CONTRACT BOND

FINAL LIEN AND CLAIM WAIVER AND AFFIDAVIT

SPECIFICATIONS

MAINE TURNPIKE AUTHORITY

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

Sealed Proposals will be received by the Maine Turnpike Authority for:

CONTRACT 2014.16

Wearing Surface Replacement and
Substructure Rehabilitation
York River Bridges
Mile 5.20

Web Stiffener Rehabilitation
Cutts Road Bridge
Mile 3.10

at the office of the Maine Turnpike Authority, 2360 Congress Street, Portland, ME, until 11:00 a.m., prevailing time as determined by the Authority on April 17, 2014 at which time and place the Proposals will be publicly opened and read. Bids will be accepted from Contractors **prequalified** by the Maine Department of Transportation for Bridge Construction Projects. All other bids may be rejected. This Project includes a wage determination developed by the State of Maine Department of Labor.

The work consists of replacing the wearing surface and rehabilitating the substructure on the York River Bridges over the York River in York, Maine. The work includes wearing surface replacement, installation of fabric troughs below deck expansion joints, pin & link connection cleaning and painting, abutment and pier cap concrete repairs, pier bent pile rehabilitation, abutment bearings replacement, pier bearing rehabilitation, maintenance of traffic and all other work incidental thereto in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

The work also includes the installation of web stiffeners and permanent snow fence on the Cutts Road Bridge over the Maine Turnpike at Mile 3.1 in Kittery, Maine in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

Plans and Contract Documents may be examined by prospective Bidders weekdays between 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. at the office of the Maine Turnpike Authority, 2360 Congress Street, Portland, Maine. **The full size Plans** and Contract Documents may be obtained from the Authority upon payment of One Hundred and Fifteen ($115.00) Dollars for each set, which payment will not be returned. **The half size Plans** and Contract Documents may be obtained from the Authority upon payment of Eighty Five ($85.00) Dollars for each set, which payment will not be returned. Checks shall be made payable to: Maine Turnpike Authority. The plans and Contract documents may also be downloaded from a link on our website at http://www.maineturnpike.com/project-and-planning/Construction-Contracts.aspx.

For general information regarding Bidding and Contracting procedures, contact Nate Carll, Purchasing Manager, at (207) 871-7771 Ext. 105. For information regarding Schedule of Items, plan holders list and bid results, visit our website at **http://www.maineturnpike.com/project-and-planning/Construction-Contracts.aspx** . For Project specific information, fax all questions to Nate Carll, Purchasing Manager, at (207) 871-7739. Responses will not be prepared for questions received by telephone. Bidders shall not contact any other Authority staff or Consultants for clarification of Contract provisions, and the Authority will not be responsible for any interpretations so obtained.

All work shall be governed by the Specifications entitled "State of Maine, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002", "Standard Details, Revision of December 2002" and "Best Management Practices for Erosion and Sediment Control", latest issue. Copies and recent updates to these publications can be downloaded at: http://www.maine.gov/mdot/contractors/publications/ .

Proposals must be accompanied by an original bid bond, certified or cashier's check payable to the Maine Turnpike Authority in an amount not less than Five Percent (5%) of the Total Amount in the Proposal, but not less than $500.00. The Bidder to whom a Contract is awarded will be required to furnish a Surety Corporation Bond, satisfactory to the Authority, on the standard Contract Bond form of the Authority, for a sum not less than the Total Amount of the Proposal.

Proposals must be made upon the Proposal Forms furnished by the Authority separately with the Contract Documents, and must be enclosed in the sealed special addressed envelope provided therefore bearing the name and address of the Bidder, the name of the Contract, and the date and time of Proposal opening on the outside.

A pre-bid conference will be held on April 7, 2014 at 11:00 a.m. at the Maine Turnpike Authority, 2360 Congress Street, Portland, Maine.

The Authority reserves the unqualified right to reject any or all Proposals and to accept that Proposal which in its sole judgment will under all circumstances serve its best interest.

MAINE TURNPIKE AUTHORITY

Nate Carll
Purchasing Manager
Maine Turnpike Authority

Portland, Maine

Maine Turnpike Authority

MAINE TURNPIKE

PROPOSAL

CONTRACT 2014.16

Wearing Surface Replacement and
Substructure Rehabilitation
York River Bridges
Mile 5.20

Web Stiffener Rehabilitation
Cutts Road Bridge
Mile 3.10

MAINE TURNPIKE AUTHORITY

PROPOSAL

CONTRACT 2014.16

Wearing Surface Replacement and
Substructure Rehabilitation
York River Bridges
Mile 5.20

Web Stiffener Rehabilitation
Cutts Road Bridge
Mile 3.10

TO MAINE TURNPIKE AUTHORITY:

The work consists of replacing the wearing surface and rehabilitating the substructure on the York River Bridges over the York River in the Town of York, Maine. The work includes wearing surface replacement, installation of fabric troughs below deck expansion joints, pin & link connection cleaning and painting, abutment and pier cap concrete repairs, pier bent pile rehabilitation, abutment bearings replacement, pier bearing rehabilitation, maintenance of traffic and all other work incidental thereto in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

The work also includes the installation of web stiffeners and permanent snow fence on the Cutts Road Bridge over the Maine Turnpike at Mile 3.1 in the Town of Kittery, Maine in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

This Work will be done under a Contract known as Contract 2014.16 according to the Plans and Specifications which are on file in the office of the Maine Turnpike Authority, 2360 Congress Street, Portland, Maine.

On the acceptance of this Proposal for said Work, the undersigned will give the required bond with good security conditioned for the faithful performance of said Work, according to said Plans and Specifications, and the doing of all other work required by said Specifications for the consideration herein named and with the further condition that the Maine Turnpike Authority shall be saved harmless from any and all damages that might accrue to any person, persons or property by reason of the carrying out of said Work, or any part thereof, or by reason of negligence of the undersigned, or any person or persons under his employment and engaged in said Work.

The undersigned hereby declares that he/she has carefully examined the Plans, Specifications and other Contract Documents, and that he/she will contract to carry out and complete the said Work as specified and delineated at the price per unit of measure for each scheduled item of Work stated in the Schedule of Prices as follows:

It is understood that the TOTAL AMOUNT stated by the undersigned in the following Schedule of Prices is based on approximate quantities and will be used solely for the comparison of bids, and that the quantities stated in the Schedule of Prices for the various items are estimates only and may be increased or decreased all as provided in the Specifications.

SCHEDULE OF BID PRICES
CONTRACT NO. 2014.16
Rehabilitation of York River Bridges Mile 5.20 & 5.21
Cutts Road Bridge at Mile 3.10

Item No	Item Description	Units	Approx. Quantities	Unit Prices in Numbers		Bid Amount in Numbers	
				Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents
202.12	Removing Existing Structural Concrete (Bridge Seat)	4	CY				
202.202	Removing Pavement Surface	6150	SY				
202.2021	Remove Pavement Surface - Bridge Deck	8525	SY				
202.206	Removing Rumble Strips	5700	LF				
203.2	Common Excavation	2170	CY				
203.25	Granular Borrow	825	CY				
206.061	Structural Earth Excavation - Drainage Minor Structures Below Grade	3	CY				
304.09	Aggregate Base Course - Crushed	385	CY				
304.1	Aggregate Subbase Course - Gravel	830	CY				
403.207	Hot Mix Asphalt, 19.0 mm Nominal Maximum Size	310	TON				
403.208	Hot Mix Asphalt, 12.5 mm Nominal Maximum, Surface	695	TON				

CARRIED FORWARD:

Item No	Item Description	Units	Approx. Quantities	Unit Prices in Numbers		Bid Amount in Numbers	
				Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents
BROUGHT FORWARD:							
403.211	Hot Mix Asphalt, Shimming	50	TON				
403.213	Hot Mix Asphalt, 12.5 mm Nominal Maximum Size, Base	185	TON				
409.15	Bituminous Tack Coat, Applied	3190	GAL				
419.3	Sawing Bituminous Pavement	2575	LF				
501.98	Type 2 Pile Repairs	40	EA				
501.99	Type 3 Pile Repairs	13	EA				
502.21	Structural Concrete Abutments and Retaining Walls	8	CY				
502.29	Structural Concrete Wearing Surface on Bridges (900 CY)	1	LS				
502.71	Bridge Drain Extension	96	EA				
503.12	Reinforcing Steel, Fabricated and Delivered	5000	LB				
503.13	Reinforcing Steel, Placing	5000	LB				
504.813	Structural Steel Repairs - Web Stiffener Repairs	10	EA				

CARRIED FORWARD:

Item No	Item Description	Units	Approx. Quantities	Unit Prices in Numbers		Bid Amount in Numbers	
				Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents
			BROUGHT FORWARD:				
504.814	Structural Steel Repairs - Link Plates Rehabilitation	48	EA				
506.141	Field Painting of Existing Structural Steel Girders	1	LS				
506.17	Surface Preparation of Existing Structural Steel	1	LS				
506.9102	Zinc Rich Coating System (Shop Applied)	1	LS				
506.9108	Containment System and Pollution Control	1	LS				
506.9109	Disposal of Hazardous or Toxic Material	1	LS				
507.0926	Furnish Aluminum Bridge Railing Components	1	LS				
507.0928	Aluminum Bridge Railing - Rail Section Replace	140	LF				
507.0929	Aluminum Bridge Railing - 2 Bar Post Remove & Reset	1	EA				
507.095	Aluminum Bridge Railing - Splice Modification	64	EA				
515.202	Clear Protective Coating for Concrete Surfaces	12600	SY				
518.391	Repairing Granite Curb Bedding Mortar	50	LF				

CARRIED FORWARD:

Item No	Item Description	Units	Approx. Quantities	Unit Prices in Numbers		Bid Amount in Numbers	
				Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents
			BROUGHT FORWARD:				
518.4	Epoxy Injection Crack Repair	93	LF				
518.6313	Abutment and Bridge Seat Repair	191	SF				
518.6314	Pier Repairs	712	SF				
518.8	Partial Depth Concrete Deck Repairs	2000	SF				
521.32	Fabric Trough for Finger Joint	10	EA				
523.32	Bearing Rehabilitation Type A	14	EA				
523.33	Bearing Rehabilitation Type B	15	EA				
523.521	Bearing Removal & Installation	32	EA				
523.5404	PTFE Elastomeric Bearings, Expansion	32	EA				
524.4	Protective Shield - Steel Girders	75	SY				
524.7211	Jacking Existing Superstructure	1	LS				
526.306	Temporary Concrete Barrier, Type 1 - Supplied by the Authority	1	LS				

CARRIED FORWARD:

Item No	Item Description	Units	Approx. Quantities	Unit Prices in Numbers		Bid Amount in Numbers	
				Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents
			BROUGHT FORWARD:				
526.342	Permanent Concrete Transition Barrier - Modified	8	EA				
527.341	Work Zone Crash Cushions - TL3	3	UNIT				
603.155	12 Inch Reinforced Concrete Pipe - Class III	7	LF				
603.28	Concrete Collar for Reinforced Concrete Pipe	2	EA				
606.1721	Bridge Transition - Type I	4	EA				
606.1723	Bridge Transition - Type III	4	EA				
606.178	Guardrail Beam	25	LF				
606.24	Guardrail Type 3d - Single Rail	287.5	LF				
606.277	Terminal End - Trailing End	2	EA				
606.35	Permanent Guardrail Delineator Post	6	EA				
606.352	Reflectorized Beam Guardrail Delineator	31	EA				
606.355	Delineator Post - Remove and Stack	21	EA				

CARRIED FORWARD:

CONTRACT NO: 2014.16

Item No	Item Description	Units	Approx. Quantities	Unit Prices in Numbers		Bid Amount in Numbers	
				Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents
BROUGHT FORWARD:							
606.3605	Guardrail - Remove, Modify and Reset, Single Rail	1380	LF				
606.48	Single Galvanized Steel Post	10	EA				
606.8	Guardrail 350 FLEAT Terminal	2	EA				
607.431	Snow Fence	320	LF				
610.08	Plain Riprap	45	CY				
613.319	Erosion Control Blanket	660	SY				
615.07	Loam	220	CY				
618.1401	Seeding Method Number 2, Plan Quantity	35	UNIT				
619.12	Mulch	35	UNIT				
620.58	Erosion Control Geotextile	15	SY				
627.73	Temporary 6" Inch Pavement Marking Tape, White or Yellow	53400	LF				

CARRIED FORWARD:

Item No	Item Description	Units	Approx. Quantities	Unit Prices in Numbers		Bid Amount in Numbers	
				Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents
BROUGHT FORWARD:							
627.77	Removing Existing Pavement Markings	9300	SF				
629.05	Hand Labor, Straight Time	270	HR				
631.12	All-Purpose Excavator (Including Operator)	95	HR				
631.171	Truck - Small (Including Operator)	130	HR				
631.36	Foreperson	125	HR				
639.19	Field Office Type B	1	EA				
644.1	Glare Screen - Supplied by Authority	1400	LF				
645.105	Remove and Stack Sign	2	EA				
645.12	Overhead Guide Sign (Channel Marker Sign)	4	EA				
645.251	Roadside Guide Signs, Type 1	156	SF				
652.3	Flashing Arrow Board	4	EA				
652.312	Type III Barricades	4	EA				

CARRIED FORWARD:

Item No	Item Description	Units	Approx. Quantities	Unit Prices in Numbers		Bid Amount in Numbers	
				Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents
				BROUGHT FORWARD:			
652.33	Drums	286	EA				
652.34	Cones	75	EA				
652.35	Construction Signs	1257	SF				
652.361	Maintenance of Traffic Control Devices	1	LS				
652.38	Flagger	200	HR				
652.41	Portable Changeable Message Sign	2	EA				
652.45	Truck Mounted Attenuator	45	CD	100	.00	4500	.00
655.301	Weigh Station Warning Signal	1	LS				
656.5	Baled Hay, In Place	30	EA				
656.632	30 inch Temporary Silt Fence	3725	LF				
656.64	Boom Supported Floating Silt Fence	450	LF				

CARRIED FORWARD:

Item No	Item Description	Units	Approx. Quantities	Unit Prices in Numbers		Bid Amount in Numbers	
				Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents
BROUGHT FORWARD:							
659.1	Mobilization	1	LS				
BASE BID TOTAL:							

BID ALTERNATE 1

Item No	Item Description	Units	Approx. Quantities	Unit Prices in Numbers		Bid Amount in Numbers	
				Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents
501.971	Type 1A Pile Repairs	Each	172				
501.972	Type 1B Pile Repairs	Each	20				
BID ALTERNATE 1 TOTAL:							

BID ALTERNATE 2							
Item No	Item Description	Units	Approx. Quantities	Unit Prices in Numbers		Bid Amount in Numbers	
				Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents
501.972	Type 1B Pile Repairs	Each	192				
BID ALTERNATE 2 TOTAL:							

Total Base Bid + Bid Alternate 1		
Total Base Bid + Bid Alternate 2		

Contractor must bid on the Base Bid and Bid Alternates 1 and 2. Basis of award will be one of the following:

- **Base Bid plus Alternate 1**
- **Base Bid plus Alternate 2**

The Maine Turnpike Authority may choose either of the above combinations of Base Bid plus Bid Alternate regardless of which combination is lower.

Acknowledgment is hereby made of the following Addenda received since issuance of the Plans and Specifications: _____

_____

_____

Accompanying this Proposal is an original bid bond, cashiers or certified check on _____ Bank, for _____, payable to the Maine Turnpike Authority. In case this Proposal shall be accepted by the Maine Turnpike Authority and the undersigned should fail to execute a Contract with, and furnish the security required by the Maine Turnpike Authority as set forth in the Specifications, within the time fixed therein, an amount of money equal to Five (5%) Percent of the Total Amount of the Proposal for the Contract awarded to the undersigned, but not less than $500.00, obtained out of the original bid bond, cashier's or certified check, shall become the property of the Maine Turnpike Authority; otherwise the check will be returned to the undersigned.

The performance of said Work under this Contract will be completed during the time specified in Subsection 107.1.

It is agreed that time is of the essence of this Contract and that I (we) will, in the event of my (our) failure to complete the Work within the time limit named above, pay to Maine Turnpike Authority liquidated damages in the amount or amounts stated in the Specifications.

The undersigned is an Individual/Partnership/Corporation under the laws of the State of _____, having principal office at _____, thereunto duly authorized.

_____ *(SEAL)*

_____ *(SEAL)*

Affix Corporate Seal
or Power of Attorney
Where Applicable

_____ *(SEAL)*

By: _____

Its: _____

Information below to be typed or printed where applicable:

INDIVIDUAL:

(Name)	(Address)

PARTNERSHIP - Name and Address of General Partners:

(Name)	(Address)
(Name)	(Address)
(Name)	(Address)
(Name)	(Address)

INCORPORATED COMPANY:

(President)	(Address)
(Vice-President)	(Address)
(Secretary)	(Address)
(Treasurer)	(Address)

MAINE TURNPIKE AUTHORITY

MAINE TURNPIKE

YORK TO AUGUSTA

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

This Agreement made and entered into between the Maine Turnpike Authority, and sometimes termed the "Authority", and _____

_____

herein termed the "Contractor":

WITNESSETH: That the Authority and the Contractor, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants, considerations and agreements herein contained, agree as follows:

FIRST: The parties hereto mutually agree that the documents attached hereto and herein incorporated and made a part hereof collectively evidencing and constituting the entire Contract to the same extent as if herein written in full, are the Notice to Contractors, the Accepted Proposal, the Specifications, the Plans, this Agreement, the Contract Bond and all Addenda to the Contract Documents duly issued and herewith enumerated:

_____

_____

SECOND: The Contractor for and in consideration of certain payments to be made as hereafter specified, hereby covenants and agrees to perform and execute all of the provisions of this Contract and of all documents and parts attached hereto and made a part thereof, and at his own cost and expense to furnish and perform everything necessary and required to construct and complete, ready for its intended purpose, in accordance with the Contract and such instructions as the Engineer may give, acceptable to the Authority, in the times provided, all of the Work covered and included under Contract No. _____ covering _____ as herein described.

THIRD: In consideration of the performance by the Contractor of his covenants and agreements as herein set forth, the Authority hereby covenants and agrees to pay the Contractor according to the Schedule of Prices set forth in the Proposal with additions and deductions as elsewhere herein provided in the times and in the manner stated in the Specifications. This Agreement shall insure to the benefit of, and shall be binding upon the parties hereto, and upon their respective successors and assigns; but neither party hereto shall assign or transfer his interest herein in whole or in part without the consent of the other, except as herein provided.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties to this Agreement have executed the same in quintuplicate.

AUTHORITY -

MAINE TURNPIKE AUTHORITY

By: _____

Title: CHAIRMAN

Date of Signature: _____

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CONTRACTOR -

_____
CONTRACTOR

By: _____

Title: _____

Date of Signature: _____

WITNESS:

_____

CONTRACT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that _____

of _____ in the County of _____ and State of _____

as Principal, and _____ a Corporation duly organized under

the laws of the State of _____ and having a usual place of business in _____

_____

As Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Maine Turnpike Authority in the sum of _____Dollars ($_____.___), to be paid to said Maine Turnpike Authority, or its successors, for which payment, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, successors and assigns jointly and severally by these presents.

The condition of this obligation is such that the Principal, designated as Contractor in the foregoing Contract No. _____ shall faithfully perform the Contract on his part and satisfy all claims and demands incurred for the same and shall pay all bills for labor, material, equipment and all other items contracted for, or used by him, in connection with the Work contemplated by said Contract, and shall fully reimburse the Obligee for all outlay and expense which the Obligee may incur in making good any default of said Principal, then this Obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, A.D., 201___

Witnesses:	CONTRACTOR	
_____	_____	*(SEAL)*
_____	_____	*(SEAL)*
_____	_____	*(SEAL)*
	SURETY	
_____	_____	*(SEAL)*
_____	_____	*(SEAL)*
_____	_____	*(SEAL)*

(Surety must attach copy of Power of Attorney showing authority of Office or Agent to execute bonds)

FINAL LIEN AND CLAIM WAIVER AND AFFIDAVIT

Upon receipt of the sum of _____, which sum represents the total amount paid, including the current payment for work done and materials supplied for Project No. _____, in _____, Maine, under the undersigned's Contract with the Maine Turnpike Authority.

The undersigned, on oath, states that the Final Payment of _____ is the final payment for all work, labor, materials, services and miscellaneous (all of which are hereinafter referred to as "Work Items") supplied to the said Project through _____and that no additional sum is claimed by the undersigned respecting said Project.

The undersigned, on oath, states that all persons and firms who supplied Work Items to the undersigned in connection with said Project have been fully paid by the undersigned for such Work Items or that such payment will be fully effected immediately upon receipt of this payment.

In consideration of the payment herewith made, the undersigned does fully and finally release and hold harmless the Maine Turnpike Authority, and its Surety, if any, from any and all claims, liens or right to claim or lien, arising out of this Project under any applicable bond, law or statute.

It is understood that this Affidavit is submitted to assure the Owner and others that all liens and claims relating to the Work Items furnished by the undersigned are paid.

_____
(Contractor)

By: _____

Title: _____

State of MAINE

County of _____

I, _____, hereby certify on behalf of _____
(Company Officer) *(Company Name)*

its _____, being first duly sworn and stated that the foregoing representations are
(Title)

are true and correct upon his own knowledge and that the foregoing is his free act and deed in said capacity and the free act and deed of the above-named _____.
(Company Name)

The above-named, _____, personally appeared before me this ____ day of _____ and swears that this is his free act and deed.

(SEAL)

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

MAINE TURNPIKE AUTHORITY

SPECIFICATIONS

PART I – GENERAL PROVISIONS

(Rev. May 18, 2009)

The Specifications are divided into two parts:
Part I, General Provisions and Part II, Special Provisions.

The Maine Turnpike General Provisions are additions and alterations to the Maine Department of Transportation Standard Specifications. See Subsection 100.1.

DIVISION 100 - GENERAL PROVISIONS

100.1 Replacement of Former Standard Specifications and Details

The following paragraphs are added:

The Maine Department of Transportation Standard Specifications Revisions of 2002 as modified herein is referenced and incorporated in all Maine Turnpike Authority Construction Contracts. These Maine Turnpike General Provisions replace all previous Maine Turnpike General Provisions and are additions and alterations to the Maine Department of Transportation Standard Specifications. Maine Department of Transportation Consolidated Special Provisions or corrections, additions, and revisions to their Standard Specifications are not referenced or incorporated unless specifically included in the Contract. Applicable MaineDOT December 28, 2004 Consolidated Special Provisions, corrections, additions, and revisions have been incorporated into this document.

All references to components or employees of the Maine Department of Transportation listed in Column A shall also refer to components or employees of the Maine Turnpike Authority in Column B unless otherwise stated.

A	B
Maine Department of Transportation	Maine Turnpike Authority
Department	Authority
Commissioner	Executive Director
Contracts Engineer	Purchasing Manager
Contracts Section	Purchasing Department
Chief Engineer	Director of Engineering
Bureau of Project Development	Maine Turnpike Authority

SECTION 101 – CONTRACT INTERPRETATION

101.2 Definitions

The following definitions are added or revised:

Authority - The Maine Turnpike Authority, a body corporate and politic duly created and existing under and by virtue of an act of the Legislature of the State of Maine, Chapter 69 of the Private and Special Laws of 1941, as amended.

Award - The resolution of the Authority at an official meeting expressly authorizing the Executive Director or his designee to notify the successful Bidder that his/her Proposal has been accepted and that he/she is required to execute the Contract Agreement and to furnish satisfactory Bonds.

Environmental Information - Hazardous waste assessments, dredge material test results, boring logs, geophysical studies, and other records and reports of the environmental conditions. For a related provision, see Subsection 104.3.14, Interpretation and Interpolation.

Fabrication Engineer - The Department's representative responsible for Quality Assurance of pre-fabricated products that are produced off-site.

Geotechnical Information - Replace with the following: "Boring logs, soil reports, geotechnical design reports, ground penetrating radar evaluations, seismic refraction studies, and other records of subsurface conditions. For a related provision, see Subsection 104.3.14, Interpretation and Interpolation.

Holidays - The following are extended to include the Holiday Period:

HOLIDAY	HOLIDAY PERIOD
Martin Luther King Day	12:01 a.m. (Midnight) to 11:59 p.m. Martin Luther King Day.
President's Day	12:01 a.m. (Midnight) preceding Friday to 12:01 p.m. following Tuesday.
Easter	12:01 a.m. (Midnight) preceding Friday to 12:01 p.m. following Monday.
Memorial Day	12:01 p.m. preceding Thursday to 6:00 a.m. following Tuesday.
Labor Day	12:01 p.m. preceding Thursday to 6:00 a.m. following Tuesday.
Columbus Day	12:01 a.m. (Midnight) preceding Friday to 12:01 p.m. following Tuesday.
Veterans' Day	12:01 a.m. (Midnight) to 11:59 p.m. Veterans' Day.
Thanksgiving Day	12:01 a.m. (Midnight) preceding Wednesday to 12:01 p.m. following Monday.

Project - The following sentence is added:

All the Work to be performed under the Contract.

Solicitation - Contract proposal sent to a select list of Contractors. Solicitations do include a requirement for a bid bond. Solicitations do not need Maine Turnpike Board Approval for an award.

Turnpike - The entire toll highway, including all approaches, bridges, interchanges, toll facilities, and structures owned by the Maine Turnpike Authority, and authorized by Chapter 69, Private and Special Laws of Maine, 1941, as amended, and located on properties held in the name of the Authority.

Working Day - The Contractor shall not work during the period from 1/2-hour after sunset to 1/2-hour before sunrise, unless otherwise approved by the Resident.

If, after approval, Work is performed on a Saturday, Sunday, or a holiday, the day shall be considered a Working Day.

SECTION 102 - BIDDING

102.1.1 Basic Requirements

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

To be eligible to Bid, prospective Bidders must not have been debarred or suspended from Bidding by the Authority or the Maine Department of Transportation.

102.6 Bid Guaranty

The second paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

No Proposal will be considered unless accompanied by a "Proposal Guaranty" in the form of an original bid bond, certified or cashier's check in favor of the Maine Turnpike Authority, in the amount of not less than five (5%) percent of the Total Amount of the Proposal, except that the amount of the check or Proposal Guaranty shall not be less than $500.00. Solicitations do not require a Bid Guaranty.

Sentence (C) of the third paragraph is deleted and not replaced.

102.7.1 Location and Time

The first paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

The Proposal and the Proposal Guaranty shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope furnished by the Authority for this purpose, and shall bear on the outside, the name and address of the Bidder as well as the designation of the Project as named in the Proposal form. Proposals will be received at the place and time stated in the Notice to Contractors, Solicitation, or Addendum as determined by the Authority. Proposals received after the time for opening of bids will be returned to the Bidder unopened. See also Subsection 102.11, Bid Responsiveness.

102.7.2 Effects of Signing and Delivery of Bids

Paragraph C, Certifications, is deleted and not replaced.

SECTION 103 - AWARD AND CONTRACTING

103.3.1 Notice and Information Gathering

This Subsection is deleted and replaced with the following:

The Authority will review the Bid Proposals. As a condition for Award of a Contract, the Authority may require an Apparent Successful Bidder to demonstrate to the Authority's satisfaction that the Bidder is responsible and qualified to perform the Work. If such information is required, the Authority, or the Authority’s agent, will contact the Apparent Successful Bidder and request specific information. If requested by the Apparent Successful Bidder, this request can be in writing. The Apparent Successful Bidder shall respond to the request within 24-hours (one work day) unless both parties agree in writing to extend the deadline.

103.3.2 Notice of Determination

The first paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

If the Authority determines that a Bidder is “Not Qualified”, the Authority or its representative will notify the Bidder in writing of its determination. The notice will set forth the specific reasons therefore to the extent practical. Such reasons may include the following:

N. Bidder has previously performed Work for the State or for the Authority in an unsatisfactory manner;

O. Bidder does not have the capacity to perform the required Work in the opinion of the Authority;

P. This Project combined with other projects committed to by the Bidder puts him in excess of his capacity in the opinion of the Authority;

Q. Reasonable grounds for believing that the Bidder is interested in more than one Proposal for the Work contemplated;

R. Developments arise which, in the opinion of the Authority, adversely affect the Bidder's responsibility; and/or,

S. Lack of qualifications as determined by the Authority.

The Maine Turnpike Authority Board or Executive Director must approve the Award of a Contract. Once approved, the Contractor will be provided with a "Notice of Award". See Subsection 103.4.

103.3.3 Appeal

"Commissioner" is replaced with "Chief Operations Officer".

The third and fourth paragraphs are deleted and replaced with the following:

Within 14 Days of Receipt of such information and arguments, the Chief Operations Officer will notify the Bidder in writing as to whether the decision of "Not Qualified" is upheld, modified, or reversed. The Chief Operations Officer's decision is final.

After a final determination of "Not Qualified" the Bidder's Bid Guaranty will be returned and the Bidder will be ineligible to bid on future MTA Contracts until the Bidder has been determined "Qualified" by the Maine Turnpike.

103.4 Notice of Award

This Subsection is deleted and replaced with the following:

Within five (5) days of the Maine Turnpike Authority Board or Executive Director approval of a Contract Award, the Authority will transmit to the successful Bidder a Notice of Award along with the Contract Documents for execution by the Contractor. The Authority has the option of notifying the successful low Bidder that the above noted material is available at the Authority for the Contractor to pick-up. The Contractor has 20 days following the Bid Opening to deliver to the Authority the signed Contract Documents, required bonds, insurance certificates, and other required information from the successful Bidder. Once these Documents are submitted to the Authority, the Authority will execute the Contract. If the Authority does not execute the Contract within 30 days of receipt of all the proper requested information, the successful Bidder may withdraw their bid without forfeiture of its Bid Guaranty or bidding eligibility. If the Authority and the successful Bidder agree in writing, an extension may be allowed.

103.5.4 Execution of Contract by Bidder

The first sentence is deleted and replaced with the following:

The properly completed and signed Contract Agreement form provided in the Contract Documents constitutes the Bidder's offer.

103.8 Execution of Contract by Department

This Subsection is deleted and replaced with the following:

The Contract will be awarded or Proposals rejected within twenty (20) days from the date of Proposal openings, except that by mutual written agreement between the Bidders and the Authority, the award may be withheld for any length of time. Any Bidder not agreeing to extend the award date shall be eliminated from the Bid List without prejudice, and their Bid Bond released.

The Contract shall not be binding until the Contract has been executed by the Authority, nor shall any Work be performed on account of the proposed Contract until the Contract has been fully executed and delivered.

SECTION 104 - GENERAL RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

104.2.1 Furnishing of Right-of-Way

The first sentence is deleted and replaced with the following:

The Maine Turnpike Authority will secure all necessary rights to real property within the Project Limits shown on the Plans.

104.2.3 Authority of Project Manager and Resident

The following sentences are added:

The Resident is not responsible for supervising the construction Work and is not responsible for monitoring jobsite safety.

The Resident is not authorized to increase the obligation of the Authority to the Contractor, except as specifically set forth in the Specifications.

104.3.5 Duties Regarding Inspection of Work

The following paragraphs are added at the end of Paragraph A. Safe Access:

The Contractor shall furnish the Resident with every reasonable facility for ascertaining whether or not the Work is performed and the materials are furnished in accordance with the requirements and intent of the Contract. Such inspection may include mill, plant or shop inspection. If at any time before acceptance of the Work, the Resident requests it in writing, the Contractor shall remove or uncover such portion of the finished Work as directed. After examination, the Contractor shall restore said portions of the Work to the standards required by the Specifications. Should the Work exposed or examined meet the requirements of the Plans and Specifications, the uncovering or removing and the restoration of the uncovered Work shall be paid for as Extra Work except that no such payment will be made in those cases for which such removal is required by the Plans and Specifications as a part of the Work under the Project. Should the Work not meet the requirements of the Plans and Specifications, the uncovering or removing and restoration shall be at the Contractor's own expense. Any Work done or materials used without suitable supervision or inspection may be ordered to be removed and replaced by the Contractor without extra compensation.

No Work shall be done at night, on weekends, or legal holidays, without prior notice and approval of the Resident. No night Work shall be done until the Contractor has provided an adequate and sufficient source of artificial light to permit examination by the Resident of the suitability of the materials being used and the quality and character of the workmanship.

104.3.7 Laws to be Observed

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

Any section of roadway open to the traveling public is a public way and subject to the applicable rules, regulations, and laws.

104.3.8 Wage Rates and Labor Laws

This Subsection is amended as follows:

A. Federal Wage Rates and Labor Laws is deleted and not replaced.

B. State Wage Rates and Labor Laws.

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

This Contract is governed by the Prevailing Wage Provisions in Title 26, Chapter 15 of the Maine Revised Statutes Annotated. State Wage Rates, if applicable to the Contract, will be included in the Special Provisions.

Fair Minimum Wages

The hourly wage rate paid to laborers of the General Contractor and all Subcontractors shall not be less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages for Work of similar character in the State of Maine. The fair minimum hourly rates determined by the State of Maine Department of Labor for this Contract are included as part of this Contract.

A copy of the Wage Determination(s) shall be provided by the Contractor to all Subcontractors on the Project. In addition, the Wage Determination(s) must be kept posted at the Work site by the Contractor and by all Subcontractors at a prominent location, easily accessible by the workers. On a Project where there is no such location, a Contractor may comply with this requirement by providing each worker with a copy of the Wage Determination(s) within the first full day that the worker works on that Project. The Contractor must be able to document that each worker has received a copy of the Wage Determination(s).

Records

The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall keep an accurate record noting:

- The name and occupation of each and all laborers, workmen, and mechanics employed by them, and all independent Contractors working under Contract to them in connection to the Project;
- Number of hours worked;
- Title of the job;
- Hourly rate or other method of remuneration for the job; and,
- Actual wages or other compensation paid to each of the laborers, workmen, mechanics, and independent Contractors.

A copy of this record must be kept at the jobsite and shall be available at all reasonable hours to the inspection of the Bureau of Labor and/or the Maine Turnpike Authority, its officers and agents. These records must be preserved for a minimum of three (3) years after the completion of the Contract.

A copy of each record must be filed monthly with the Maine Turnpike Authority. This information shall be sent directly to the Maine Turnpike Authority, Director of Engineering and Building Maintenance, Attention: Wage Rate Records, 2360 Congress Street, Portland, ME 04102. The records shall note the Maine Turnpike Contract Number.

The Contractor and all Subcontractors are subject to penalties described in Title 26, Chapter 15 of the Maine Revised Statutes Annotated, for any violations of the Fair Minimum Wage Rates Policy for the State of Maine.

104.3.11 Responsibility for Property of Others

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

The Contractor shall respond to all damage claims in writing, within 30 days, to the party making a damage claim. The response shall state that the Contractor accepts responsibility for the damage or outlines the reasons why the claim has been denied. If the Contractor has turned the claim over to their insurance agent or carrier, the name of the agent or carrier, along with the contact person, address and telephone information shall be included in the response to the claimant and a copy to the Authority. A standard form letter denying the claim without an explanation of the situation shall be unacceptable. A copy of the response letter shall be submitted to the Authority within the 30 day response time. The Authority shall review the response letter and will determine if the Contractor has replied in a responsive manner. If the Authority does not receive a response letter or action report from the Contractor within the 30 day response time, the Authority will determine if the Contractor is responsible for the claimed damage. If, in the absence of the Contractor's response or action report, the Authority deems the claim to be valid, the Authority will at its option pay the damage claim and deduct the amount of the claim from the Contractor. The Contractor will not be entitled to recoup these funds if their response was not transmitted within the 30 day response time. The Authority will not intervene in any claim actions where the Contractor's insurance carrier is conducting a valid, ongoing claim investigation.

104.3.14 Interpretation and Interpolation

The first sentence is change from "...and Geotechnical Information." to "...Environmental Information, and Geotechnical Information".

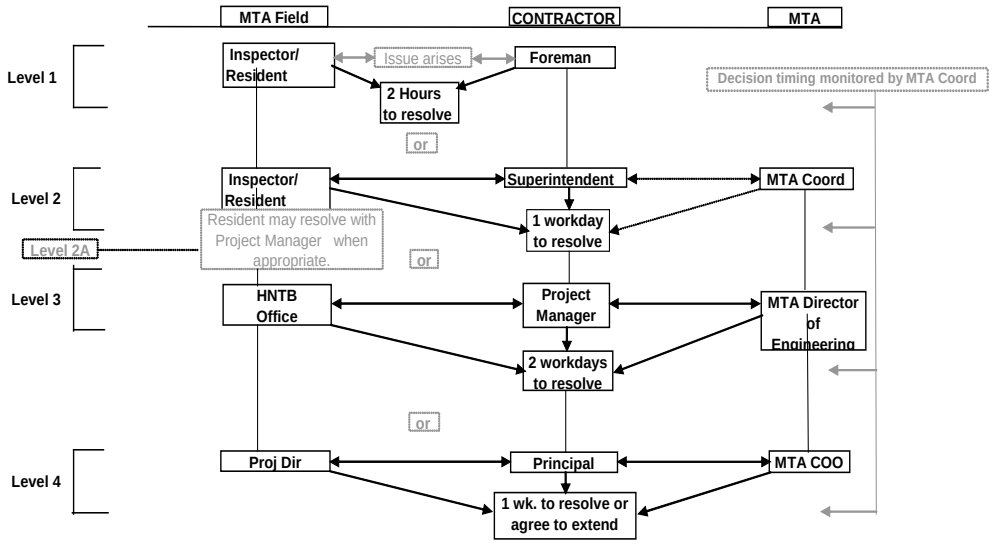
104.4.2 Preconstruction Conference

The following Matrix is added:

Project Decision Matrix

A Project "communication decision tree" will be developed mutually by the Authority and the Contractor during either the preconstruction meeting or partnering session. This Decision Matrix will clearly define, by descriptive job title and name, the respective counterparts for the Authority, and the Contractor who will be responsible for resolving issues at their respective levels of communication. Each level of communicators will be assigned a dollar magnitude of authority and a designated period of time within which all disputed issues must either be resolved or referred to the next higher level of communicators. The purpose of this Decision Matrix is to accelerate the resolution of decisions, to promote resolution at the lowest possible level, and to reduce the number of issues that become disputes.

The following is a sample of the Decision Matrix:



Level 5 **If an issue is not resolved at Level 4, the matter becomes a Dispute. Refer to Section 111**

Notes:

1) **Each project will enter names in all title boxes at Preconstruction or Partnering sessions.**
2) **Substitute names will be provided for all key decision levels.**
3) **Each decision level will be empowered with a maximum dollar guidance value.**
4) **Issues will automatically bounce up to next level if decision time limits are surpassed.**

104.4.5 Early Negotiation

The second paragraph in Part A is deleted and replaced with the following:

Such notice may not be verbal. Notice shall be in the form of a written memo with signatures representing both the Owner and Contractor or shall be in the form of meeting minutes within 14 days of the date that the issue became known. Meeting minutes shall not be valid documentation until they are accepted by the Resident and the Contractor.

Paragraph C, Additional Consideration, is deleted and not replaced. See related Subsection 104.4.2.

104.4.7 Cooperation With Other Contractors

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

The Contractor shall cooperate with the Maine Turnpike Authority. The Authority reserves the right to conduct maintenance operations and to erect and remove traffic control devices as deemed necessary by the Authority or the Resident within or adjacent to the Project.

The Contractor shall note that other contracts may be awarded for Work adjacent to this Contract and these shall be considered adjacent contracts. The Contractor shall cooperate with other Contractors and the Resident so that all Work can be completed in a safe and timely manner. The Resident may direct the Contractor to revise the Work or schedule based on Work that is ongoing in the adjacent Contract. The Contractor's Superintendent or Project Manager shall attend coordination meetings with the Resident and the adjacent Contractors at least once every two weeks. All Contractors bear the full responsibility of cooperation and coordination with each other in the planning and scheduling of traffic closures, stoppages, and other construction activity. The Resident's responsibility for coordination is limited to the timely dissemination of all schedules and information submitted by adjacent Contractors. Neither the Resident, nor the Maine Turnpike Authority, shall bear any responsibility for costs resulting from a Contractor's failure to submit all information as required. Issues and concerns not presented for review and discussion at joint Contractor meetings will not later be cause for claims. This cooperation shall be completed at no additional cost to the Authority.

The Contractor working on an adjacent section may require the placement of temporary construction signs and traffic control devices within this Project area. The placement and maintenance of these devices by another Contractor shall be allowed in this Contract at no additional cost to the Authority.

104.4.10 Coordination of Bridge Closure/Bridge Width Restriction Notification

This Subsection is deleted and replaced with the following:

The Contractor shall notify the Authority a minimum of two (2) weeks prior to the date of closure/restriction with the date on which the closure/restriction will begin and the anticipated duration of the closure/restriction. The Authority will be responsible for notification to others.

104.5.9 Landscape Subcontractors

This Subsection is deleted and replaced with the following:

The Contractor shall retain only Landscape Subcontractors that are certified by the Maine Department of Transportation Environmental Office Landscape Unit.

SECTION 105 – GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK

Scope of Section

The second paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

This Contract is not federally funded.

105.1 Intent of the Contract

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

The Plans and Specifications complement and supplement each other. Should any Work be required, which is not denoted on the Plans or in the Specifications because of an omission, but which is nevertheless necessary for the proper performance and completion of the Project, such Work shall be fully performed as if it were described and delineated. Should any misunderstanding arise as to the intent or meaning of said Plans and Specifications, refer to Subsection 104.4.4, Requests for Information.

The silence of the Specifications, Plans, or other supplemental documents as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only material and workmanship of excellent quality are to be used.

105.2.3 Joint Duty Regarding Safety

The first sentence is amended as follows:

The “Contractor’s TCP” is deleted and replaced with “Traffic Control Plan”.

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

Nothing in the foregoing paragraphs shall be construed as relieving the Contractor from full responsibility for safe prosecution of the Work at all times. The Resident is not responsible for jobsite safety.

The following Subsection is added:

105.2.4.1 Lockout/Tagout Procedures

Prior to the start of Work, the Contractor and the Maine Turnpike Authority shall exchange and review the other party's Lockout/Tagout Procedures for the control of hazardous energy. If the Lockout/Tagout Procedures are similar and neither party has concerns, the two parties shall agree to abide by the procedures of the other party. Only the authorized individual who locked or tagged-out a circuit or piece of equipment is permitted to remove the lockout/tagout, except as provided for in the respective Lockout/Tagout Procedures.

Should either the Contractor or the Maine Turnpike Authority have concerns with the other party's Lockout/Tagout Procedures, the Safety Officers of the Contractor and the Maine Turnpike Authority shall meet, discuss and resolve the areas of concern. The Authority reserves the right to have the Contractor comply with the restrictions and prohibitions of the Maine Turnpike Authority's Lockout/Tagout Procedures if the Authority determines the Contractor's Lockout/Tagout Procedures are inadequate to protect the Authority's employees and patrons.

105.4.1 Maintenance During Construction

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

Paved Surface - The Contractor is responsible for maintaining the existing paved shoulder, ramps, and travel lanes on the Maine Turnpike in good condition. The presence of tracked-dirt on the paved surfaces is unacceptable. The Resident shall have the sole authority to determine the acceptability of the paved surfaces. The use of stabilized construction entrances and frequent sweeping of the shoulder are the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be completed at no additional costs to the Authority.

Gravel Surface - The Contractor is responsible for maintaining gravel surfaces that are used for traffic in good condition. Potholes and wheel ruts are unacceptable. The Resident shall have the sole authority to determine the acceptability of the surfaces. Repairing the surfaces are the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be completed at no additional costs to the Authority.

Signs and Delineators - The Contractor is responsible for maintaining all mile markers, delineator, and signs including regulatory, warning, and guide signs during construction. Maintenance of signs shall mean that signs are clearly visible to motorists at the required height during construction. These items shall be kept in their existing location as long as is practicable. At no time shall any signs not be visible to the

driver. Construction material or equipment shall not obscure signs. This Work shall be accomplished at no additional cost to the Authority.

Erosion and Sedimentation Control - The Contractor shall plan their operations to protect existing Work from erosion. The Contractor is responsible for the inspection and maintenance of all erosion and sedimentation control devices until final acceptance. No payment will be made to repair failed areas if the Best Management Practices had not been utilized prior to a weather event.

105.4.3 Maintenance During Winter Construction

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

The Maine Turnpike Authority will be responsible for winter maintenance including snow removal and application of salt on Maine Turnpike pavement open to traffic.

105.5.1 General Requirements

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

Toll Free Passage on the Turnpike

The Contractor shall be granted free use of the turnpike for movement of vehicles, labor and equipment and for delivery of material essential to the Work. The Contractor will be issued cards with the Contract Number and Contractor Name while working on the Project. The cards shall be transferable and distributed by the Contractor to employees and vehicles working on the Project. The cards may only be used while working on the Project designated on the cards. Such free use shall be limited to the portion of the turnpike between the site of the Work and the nearest practicable exit including movement of vehicles, labor, equipment and materials from one site to another Work site. All vehicles must stop at a manned lane at the toll plazas to present the cards to the toll attendant. Vehicles without the required cards shall pay the required toll. This shall not be a reimbursable expense. The Contractor shall advise the Resident of the number of cards that are required. All cards shall be returned to the Resident at the completion of the Project. The use of the cards for toll free travel shall be revoked if the cards are misused. The Contractor shall nevertheless comply with regulations of the Authority relating to use of the turnpike and with established controls for non-revenue vehicles.

Existing Access

All existing access from local roads to the Maine Turnpike shall remain passable to emergency vehicles at all time. At no time shall construction equipment or material block these roads. Any misuse of this privilege will result in the Contractor's loss of access through these gates. The Contractor shall provide a lock and a piece of chain to link to the existing padlock on the gate allowing access to the Contractor and emergency vehicles.

Access From Local Roads

The Contractor shall not impact wetlands or streams to construct access to the Project. The Contractor may construct temporary access to the turnpike to facilitate the Project. Any damage caused to private property or local roads as a result of the access shall be repaired at the Contractor's own expense. The Contractor shall prepare a written plan outlining the proposed access.

At a minimum, the plan shall outline the following:

- Estimated number of vehicles;

- Time and duration of operation;
- Types of vehicles to use the access;
- Plans to construct a stabilized construction entrance;
- Plan to keep the local road free of tracked-mud and dust;
- Plan to control access to prevent unauthorized use;
- Restoration plan; and,
- Written permission from private property owners (if required).

The Contractor is required to retain the services of qualified flaggers to control the Contractor's operation at the local road access. Flaggers shall be present whenever construction vehicles are utilizing the access. The Contractor shall be responsible for constructing a gate across the access point to prohibit unauthorized access. The Contractor shall also construct a stabilized construction entrance in accordance with the MaineDOT Best Management Practices. All cost associated with the access including, but not necessarily limited to, the construction, restoration, flaggers, gate, and stabilized construction entrance shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Failure to utilize flaggers will result in termination of permission to use local roads for access. Failure to keep local roads clear of tracked-mud will result in termination of permission to use local roads for access.

Construction Access

The Contractor shall construct a stabilized construction entrance in accordance with the Best Management Practices at all locations where construction vehicles will exit the mainline and/or enter the existing paved shoulder from a non-paved area. The Resident shall approve of the locations. The stabilized construction entrance shall be constructed in conjunction with the clearing activities or other early activities. Additional stabilized construction entrances may be required due to the Contractor's operations as well as site conditions. The construction and maintenance of the stabilized construction entrance shall be incidental.

Change of Direction

The Contractor will not be permitted to reverse directions (U-turns) at the toll plazas or at interchanges. All vehicles must exit the turnpike prior to reversing directions.

The Contractor shall not use the median openings on the turnpike unless the opening is located within passing lane closures on both roadways. The Contractor will be assessed a fine every time any employee of the Contractor, Subcontractor or supplier is observed using a median opening by a Resident or turnpike employee anywhere on the Maine Turnpike throughout the duration of the Contract. The fine will be deducted from monies owed to the Contractor.

The fines will be levied on a per occurrence basis as follows:

NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES	FINE
First	$100

For the second occurrence, and any occurrence thereafter, the fine is increased by $100 per each occurrence. The number of occurrences is not specific to a Contract, an individual or a vehicle, but based solely on the number of times any employee of the Contractor, Subcontractor or supplier is observed using a median opening anywhere on the Maine Turnpike. The Contractor shall be notified in writing of the violation by the Authority.

105.6 Construction Surveying

This Subsection is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

105.6.1 Authority Provided Services

The Authority will provide the Contractor with the description and coordinates of vertical and horizontal control points, set by the Authority, within the Project Limits, for full construction Projects and other Projects where survey control is necessary. For Projects of 1,500 feet in length, or less: The Authority will provide three points. For Projects between 1,500 and 5,000 feet in length: The Authority will provide one set of two points at each end of the Project. For Projects in excess of 5,000 feet in length: The Authority will provide one set of two points at each end of the Project, plus one additional set of two points for each mile of Project length. For non-full construction Projects and other Projects where survey control is not necessary, the Authority will not set any control points and, therefore, will not provide description and coordinates of any control points: Upon request of the Contractor, the Authority will provide the Authority's survey data management software and Survey Manual to the Contractor, or its survey Subcontractor, for the exclusive use on the Authority's Projects.

105.6.2 Contractor Provided Services

Utilizing the survey information and points provided by the Authority, described in Subsection 105.6.1, Authority Provided Services, the Contractor shall provide all additional survey layout necessary to complete the Work. This may include, but not necessarily be limited to, reestablishing all points provided by the Authority, establishing additional control points, running axis lines, providing layout and maintenance of all other lines, grades, or points, and survey quality control to ensure conformance with the Contract. The Contractor is also responsible for providing construction centerline, or close reference points, for all utility facility relocations and adjustments as necessary to complete the Work. When the Work is to connect with existing structures, the Contractor shall verify all dimensions before proceeding with the Work. The Contractor shall employ or retain competent engineering and/or surveying personnel to fulfill these responsibilities.

The Contractor must notify the Authority of any errors or inconsistencies regarding the data and layout provided by the Authority as provided by Subsection 104.3.3, Duty to Notify Department If Ambiguities Discovered.

105.6.2.1 Quality Control

The Contractor is responsible for all construction survey quality control. Construction survey quality control is generally defined as, first, performing initial field survey layout of the Work and, second, performing an independent check of the initial layout using independent survey data to assure the accuracy of the initial layout; additional iterations or checks may be required if significant discrepancies are discovered in this process. Construction survey layout quality control also requires written documentation of the layout process such that the process can be followed and repeated, if necessary, by an independent survey crew.

105.6.3 Quality Assurance

It is the Authority's prerogative to perform construction survey quality assurance. Construction survey quality assurance may or may not be performed by the Authority. Construction survey quality assurance is generally defined as an independent check of the construction survey quality control. The construction survey quality assurance process may involve physically checking the Contractor's construction survey layout using independent survey data, or may simply involve reviewing the construction survey quality control written documentation. If the Authority elects to physically check the

Contractor's survey layout, the Contractor's designated surveyor may be required to be present. The Authority will provide a minimum notice of 48-hours to the Contractor, whenever possible, if the Contractor's designated surveyor's presence is required. Any errors discovered through the quality assurance process shall be corrected by the Contractor, at no additional cost to the Authority.

105.6.4 Boundary Markers

The Contractor shall preserve and protect from damage all monuments or other points that mark the boundaries of the right-of-way or abutting parcels that are outside the area that must be disturbed in order to perform the Work. The Contractor indemnifies and holds harmless the Authority from all claims to reestablish the former location of all such monuments or points including claims arising from 14 MRSA § 7554-A. For a related provision, see Subsection 104.3.11, Responsibility for Property of Others.

105.7.1 General

The following paragraphs are added:

Within ten (10) days after the date of execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall inform the Resident in writing of the sources from which he proposes to obtain the materials required for the Project and statements of quality of these materials as hereinafter required in Subsection 106.01, Roles Regarding Quality. Information or materials not required to be incorporated in the Work within six (6) months after said date of execution, may be furnished within thirty (30) days.

Prior to the approval of the submittal, any Work done or materials ordered shall be at the Contractor's own risk. All submittals shall be stamped and signed by the Contractor verifying their approval of the Shop Drawings.

Prior to forwarding submittals to the Resident for review and approval, the Contractor shall mark the Item Number on each submittal for identification, thoroughly check the submittals for compliance with the Contract Documents, and place its stamp of approval on each sheet certifying that the Contractor has so checked each submittal. The Contractor shall certify that "This Shop Drawing has been thoroughly checked and complies with the Contract Documents and field measurements and the item fits with adjoining Work except as noted". Submittals which do not contain this stamp of approval and certification, or which are incomplete, have not been checked, have been checked only superficially, or contain numerous errors, will be returned un-reviewed by the Resident for resubmission by the Contractor. Delays in obtaining approvals, other than those caused by the Authority, are not grounds for granting an extension of time. Disclaimers by the Contractor, any Subcontractor, or supplier of responsibility for any requirements of the Contract Documents, will not be accepted by the Authority and will be deemed invalid.

The following submissions are required if applicable to the Work:

- Construction plans for access
- Project master schedule
- Updated schedules as required
- Shop Drawings
- Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan
- Traffic control plans
- Temporary earth support system submission
- Bridge beam or structural steel erection plan

105.7.4 Submittal Requirements

The second paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

For the first and subsequent submittals, the Contractor shall submit a minimum of seven (7) sets of drawings to the Resident on the size sheets required unless otherwise directed by the Resident.

105.8.1 Temporary Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan

Any areas where petroleum products, oils or hazardous materials are handled or stored will require a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan. The Plan will be submitted to the Resident before construction begins for review and approval. At a minimum, the Plan shall provide the following information:

1. Name of person who is responsible for spill prevention;

2. Description of handling or storage location, noting setbacks from water bodies where relevant. Significant sand and gravel aquifers and other sensitive resources must be avoided wherever possible;

3. Description of storage and containment facilities;

4. Description of equipment and/or materials used to prevent discharges (including sorbent materials);

5. Preventative measures to minimize the possibility of a spill; and,

6. Contingency plan if spill should occur.

The approved plan must be posted at the jobsite. All personnel working in the area are required to read and be familiar with the plan.

There shall be no separate payment for preparation of a SPCC Plan acceptable to the Resident and preparation is considered incidental to the Work.

ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS

The Project will be performed in accordance with the MaineDOT Best Management Practices (BMP) latest issue. The Contractor shall fully comply with all erosion and sedimentation control requirements outlined in the BMP's or contained herein. Non-compliance with these requirements as determined by the Resident shall result in a financial penalty of $1,000 per day, per violation. Any fines assessed to the Maine Turnpike Authority as a result of the Contractor's non-compliance shall be paid by the Contractor. If the Contractor fails to pay, the cost of the fine will be deducted from monies due, or which may become due to the Contractor under this Contract.

In the event of conflict between these Specifications and other erosion and pollution control laws, rules or regulations of other Federal, State and local agencies, the more restrictive law, rules or regulations shall apply.

The standards as described below shall be met on the Project:

1. Temporary erosion control measures shall be maintained until the site is permanently stabilized with vegetation or other permanent control measures.

2. The Contractor will immediately take appropriate measures to prevent erosion or sedimentation from occurring or to correct any existing problems regardless of the time of year.

3. Work in wetlands is prohibited except to the minimum extent necessary for completion of the Work as detailed on the Plans. Excavated and other material shall not be stockpiled in wetlands. Haybales, silt fence or other suitable barriers shall be used, where necessary, to prevent sedimentation from eroding materials.

4. Uncured concrete shall not be placed directly into the water body. Concrete may be placed in forms and shall cure at least one (1) week prior to form removal. No washing of tools, forms, etc. shall occur in or adjacent to the water body or wetland. Any additional requirements are outlined in Subsection 107.261 of the Special Provisions.

5. Disturbance of natural resources beyond the construction limits shown on the Plans is not allowed.

6. Bare earth slopes shall be roughened to dissipate sheet flow. This shall be accomplished by "tracking" the slope perpendicular to the centerline. No bare earth shall be maintained for more than five days without surface roughening. This Work will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to the Excavation item.

7. No wheeled or tracked equipment shall be operated in the water. Equipment operating on the shore may reach into the water with a bucket or similar extension. Equipment may NOT cross streams.

8. Existing ditches shall be maintained until the new ditches are stabilized. Stone check dams shall be placed in existing ditches prior to construction as to prevent the release of sedimentation. Stone check dams shall be installed at the outlets of all existing and proposed ditches adjacent to all stream and wetlands.

9. The Contractor's operation may require the placement of temporary pipes and fill over a ditch line to provide access to the Work area. The Resident shall approve the size of the pipe. The placement and removal of the temporary access will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to the Excavation item.

105.10 Equal Opportunity and Civil Rights

105.10.1 Requirements Applicable to Federally Funded Contracts

This Subsection is deleted and not replaced.

105.10.2 Requirements Applicable to All Contracts

The following is added after Paragraph (A), Maine Code of Fair Practice and Affirmative Action, Paragraph 4).

The Maine Turnpike Authority is an equal opportunity employer and as such, requires all Contractors to pursue in good faith affirmative action programs.

THEREFORE;

The Contractor hereby agrees to the following requirements:

1. The Contractor will pursue an affirmative action program which includes procedures designed to increase the numbers of minorities, women, and handicapped at all levels and in all segments of the workforce where imbalances exist. Such a program should include an assessment of the existing situation, and the development of realistic goals for necessary actions. These goals and related procedures and timetables should not require rigid quotas but are commitments which the Contractor should make every good faith effort to achieve.

2. In connection with Contracts in excess of $250,000, the Contractor will insure contractually that all Subcontractors shall also pursue an affirmative action program meeting the above requirements. The Contractor shall also ensure contractually that all Subcontractors with Contracts in excess of $50,000 pursue an affirmative action program meeting the above requirements.

3. An affirmative action program will provide that no Contractor and/or Subcontractor will discriminate against an employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religious creed, sex, national origin, ancestry, age, physical handicap or mental handicap unless based upon a bona fide occupational qualification. Such action shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following; employment, upgrading, demotions, transfers, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoffs or terminations, rates of pay and compensation, and selection for training and apprenticeship.

Paragraph (D), Prevention of Sexual Harassment, is deleted and replaced with the following:

Contractors are responsible, under Maine State Law, for ensuring and maintaining a Work environment that is free from sexual harassment. The Contractor shall comply with all relevant provisions of Maine State Law in regard to sexual harassment including, but not necessarily limited to, 5 MRSA 4572, 26 MRSA 806-807, and the regulations of the Maine Human Rights Commission.

Subsections 105.10.2 (E), DBE Reporting Requirements, and (F), Certification of Continuing EEO Efforts, are deleted and not replaced.

105.11 Other Federal Requirements

This Subsection is deleted in its entirety and not replaced.

The following Subsection is added:

105.12 Limitations of Operations

The Contractor shall keep the existing shoulder clear of construction activity except for the period of shoulder reconstruction. The Contractor shall not park or store construction equipment, vehicles, or materials on the shoulder. Construction vehicles shall not enter the mainline travel lane until they can safely merge with the traffic in the travel lane. The construction access shall be in accordance with the details in the Plans. The Resident must approve all shoulder closures.

Existing drainage shall be maintained at all times. All ditches that discharge into wetlands shall have a series of stone check dams installed in the ditch near the outlet prior to the commencement of clearing activities in the area.

SECTION 106 – QUALITY

106.3.3 Sources

Paragraph A, General, is amended by the addition of the following:

Preference in the purchase of supplies and materials, other considerations being equal, shall be given in favor first of supplies and materials manufactured and sold within the State of Maine, and second, of supplies and materials manufactured within the United States. Materials and supplies sold outside the United States will be considered third in the preference order.

106.3.4 Storage

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

The Contractor shall be responsible for the security of all storage areas. Materials and supplies that are stolen, damaged or otherwise made unacceptable while in storage shall be replaced in kind at the Contractor's own expense.

106.3.7 Sampling and Testing

The forth paragraph is deleted in its entirety and not replaced.

106.6 Acceptance

All paragraphs after the first paragraph are deleted and not replaced.

106.8.3 Unauthorized Work

The following paragraphs are added:

No omission or failure on the part of the Resident to disapprove or reject any Work or material shall be taken to be an acceptance of any defective Work or material. Within the time set by the Resident, the Contractor shall remove any Work or material condemned by the Resident and shall rebuild and replace the same without extra compensation and in default thereof the removal and replacement may be done by the Authority at the expense of the Contractor; or, in case the Resident should not consider the defect of sufficient importance to require the Contractor to rebuild or replace any imperfect Work or material, he shall have power, and is hereby authorized, to make an equitable deduction from the Contract price.

Materials which do not conform to the requirements of these Specifications shall be considered as defective and will be rejected, whether in place or not, and shall be removed from the Project. No material which has been rejected, the defects of which have been corrected or removed, shall be used until approved by the Resident in writing.

SECTION 107 – TIME

The following Subsection is added:

107.1.1 Substantial Completion

An 80 percent reduction of retainage will be considered by the Authority when the Project is substantially complete. The Contractor shall include an explanation of the outstanding Work, an estimate of the cost to complete the Work, and a schedule for completing the Work. Seasonal limitations as well as warranty and establishment periods (for vegetation) shall be addressed.

107.3.1 General

This Subsection is amended as follows:

See related Subsection 101.2, Definitions: Holidays.

Work that impacts traffic may be subjected to further restrictions. See related Special Provision Section 652.

107.3.2 Night Work

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

- The Maine Turnpike encourages the Contractor to construct the Project cost effectively while maintaining quality and conformance with all Federal, State and local laws. To facilitate this process, the Maine Turnpike recognizes that the Contractor may choose to construct portions of the Project at night.
- The following is a partial list of activities that would be favorably considered for night construction. The final determination of applicability by the Authority will be based on the Contractor's plan of operation. The Contractor shall demonstrate that the Work can be accomplished in conformance with the appropriate regulations.

Highway Related Work

- Installation and removal of traffic control devices (drums, concrete barrier, impact attenuators)
- Installation and removal of painted pavement markings
- Placement of pavement
- Sawcutting of pavement
- Installation and removal of guardrail

Bridge Related Work

- Delivery of materials (except oversize loads)
- Placement and removal of pier forms
- Shielding of old and new bridge
- Installation and removal of deck and diaphragm forms
- Installation and removal of overhang brackets
- Field painting and preparation of damaged paint areas
- Application of penetrating sealers
- Installation of sign panels on sign bridges

107.3.3 Sundays and Holidays

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

"Saturday" is added before Sunday.

Requests to work outside of the allowable periods must be submitted in writing and approved by the Resident prior to the start of Work. Approval for Work, that in the Authority's opinion will not significantly impact traffic flow, will not be unreasonably withheld.

107.4.2 Schedule of Work Required

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

No Pay Requisition will be approved for payment until the schedule requirement is fulfilled and accepted by the Maine Turnpike Authority.

In addition to the Schedule required hereinbefore, the Contractor shall submit, no later than 12:00-noon every Thursday, a detailed plan of his operations for the following week. This plan shall show the type of Work to be done and the traffic lanes that are to be impacted. This updated plan will be used by the Resident to schedule the appropriate resources and inform other interested parties of the proposed Work.

107.4.4 Schedule Revisions

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

The progress of Work shall be compared against the Schedule of Work at a job meeting once every month. If the Authority determines that the Contractor's actual progress is not in substantial conformity with the Schedule of Work, then the Contractor shall submit a revised Schedule of Work to the Authority depicting the increased or decreased variations in activity durations and milestones as compared to previously submitted schedule(s). If noted in the meeting minutes, or directed in writing by the Resident, the Contractor shall submit a revised Schedule to the Authority within one week of the request. If a revised realistic Schedule is not received within one week of the request, the monthly pay requisition will be withheld. Failure to modify completion dates without a commitment to modify Project resources shall be deemed an unrealistic Schedule unless the particular activity had adequate float.

107.7.2 Schedule of Liquidated Damages

The table of liquidated damages is deleted and replaced with the following:

Original Contract Amount From More Than	Original Contract Amount up to and Including	Amount of Liquidated Damages per Calendar Day
$0	$100,000	$100
$100,000	$300,000	$200
$300,000	$500,000	$400
$500,000	$1,000,000	$575
$1,000,000	$2,000,000	$750
$2,000,000	$4,000,000	$900
$4,000,000	and more	$1,875

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

At the option of the Authority, the Contractor may be held responsible for all costs incurred by the Authority which are due to any Work that remains incomplete after the time specified for the completion of the Contract, in addition to the daily calendar day charge.

107.9.1 Final Clean-up and Finishing

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

No separate payment will be made for final clean-up and restoration of property, but the cost thereof shall be included in the prices bid for the various items scheduled in the Proposal.

SECTION 108 - PAYMENT

108.1 Measurement of Quantities for Payment

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

The quantities in the Schedule of Items are the approximate totals. The breakdown of quantities for various locations is approximate and is for information only. No change in the bid price will be considered for changes in the actual quantities at each location except as provided for in Subsection 109.1, Changes in Quantities.

108.1.2 General Measurement Provisions

The first sentence is deleted and replaced with the following:

The Maine Turnpike Authority will utilize the U.S. Customary system for all units of measurement.

108.1.3 Provisions Relating to Certain Measurements

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

No allowance will be made for surface laid over a greater area than indicated on the Plans or otherwise authorized, or for excavation removed or embankment placed beyond the slope lines shown on the cross-sections, except as otherwise specifically noted or authorized by the Resident in writing.

108.2.1 Generation of Progress Payment Estimates

The first paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

The Resident will make current estimates in writing once each month, on or before the date set by the Resident at the time of starting Work, or from time to time as the Work progresses. Progress payments twice per month will not be allowed. The estimate shall include all materials complete in place and the amount of Work performed in accordance with the Contract, during the preceding month or period and the value thereof figured at the unit prices contracted together with estimates of the cost of Extra Work performed during the same period. Estimates or payments will not be made, if in the opinion of the Resident, the Work is not proceeding in accordance with the provisions of the Contract. The Contractor agrees to waive all claims relating to the timing and amount of such estimates.

108.2.2 Payment

The first two sentences are deleted and replaced with the following:

The Maine Turnpike Authority will make payment within 30 days of Contractor and Resident concurrence of progress payment.

108.2.3 Mobilization Payments

The second paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

A. The first payment of 50 percent of the lump sum price for mobilization or five percent of the original Contract Amount, whichever is less, will be made with the first monthly estimate.

B. The second payment of 25 percent of the lump sum price for mobilization or 2.5 percent of the original Contract Amount, whichever is less, will be made following completion of 25 percent of the proposed Contract Amount.

C. The third payment of 25 percent of the lump sum price for mobilization or 2.5 percent of the original Contract Amount, whichever is less, will be made following completion of 50 percent of the proposed Contract Amount.

D. Upon substantial completion of the Work on the Project, as determined by the Resident, payment of any amount bid for mobilization in excess ten percent of the original Contract Amount will be paid.

All payments are subject to standard retainage.

Demobilization will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to Item 659.10, Mobilization.

108.3 Retainage

This Subsection is deleted and replaced with the following:

From the total of the amounts so ascertained there will be deducted an amount equivalent to 7.5 percent of the whole, to be retained by the Authority until after the completion of the entire Contract in an acceptable manner, and the balance, or a sum equivalent to 92.5 percent of the whole shall be certified by the Resident to the Authority for payment.

If it became evident, on the basis of approved progress schedules, or otherwise, that the completion date for the Contract will not be met, the Authority reserves the right to retain the amount of the liquidated damages which have apparently accumulated, in addition to 7.5 percent of the value of the Work done to date.

If at any time there shall be evidence of any lien or claim for which, if established, the Authority might become liable and which is chargeable to the Contractor, the Authority shall have the right to retain out of any payment, then due or thereafter to become due, an amount sufficient to completely indemnify the Authority against such lien or claim.

If the Contractor elects to furnish to the Authority a surety bond in the amount of twice the amount of all liens or claims pending against the Contractor, then the Authority will not exercise the aforementioned right to make retention out of payments on account of such liens or claims.

The payment of any current estimates or of any retained percentages shall in no way affect the obligations of the Contractor to repair or renew any defective parts of the construction and to be responsible for all damage due to such defect.

All material estimates and payments shall be subject to correction in subsequent partial estimates and payments and on the final estimate and payment.

108.4 Payment for Materials Obtained and Stored

The first paragraph is amended as follows:

In the second sentence, the words "...Delivered on or near the Work site at acceptable storage places." are deleted and not replaced.

108.4.1 Price Adjustment for Hot Mix Asphalt

This Subsection is deleted and replaced with the following:

For Contracts containing an excess of 5,000 tons of bituminous pavement, an asphalt price adjustment will be made for all bituminous concrete placed six (6) months after the bid date of the Contract. No asphalt price adjustment will be allowed for Contracts containing less than 5,000 tons. For Contracts containing more than 5,000 tons, no adjustment will be made for asphalt placed at any time within six months of the bid date.

Price adjustment will be based on the variance in cost for the performance-graded binder component of the hot mix asphalt. The quantity of hot mix asphalt for each pay item will be multiplied by performance graded binder given in the table below, times the difference in price in excess of ten percent between the base price and the period price of asphalt cement. Adjustments will be made upward or downward, as prices increase or decrease. The quantity of Hot Mix Asphalt will be determined from the quantity shown on the progress estimate for each pay period. The base price of performance graded binder to be used is the price per standard ton current with the bid opening date. The period price shall be determined by the Authority and shall be the price per standard ton current with the ending date of the progress estimate. The prices shall be determined by using the average N.E. Barge Price, FOB, as listed in the Asphalt Weekly Monitor.

Plant Mix B Pavement	4.0%
Hot Bituminous Pavement Grading B	4.5%
Hot Bituminous Pavement Grading C	5.5%
Hot Bituminous Pavement Grading D	5.5%
Hot Bituminous Pavement Grading E	5.5%

108.5 Right to Withhold Payment

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

L. Contractor's failure to, or refusal to, remove within 24-hours after receipt of proper notice, any employee or person engaged in Work under Contract.

M. Contractor's failure to submit required schedule or schedule updates.

108.6 Taxes, Fees, Allowances, and Notices

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

The Maine Turnpike Authority, an agency of the State of Maine, is exempt from payment of sales tax, under the present Maine Sales Tax Law, on any property purchased by it at retail for consumption. The Maine Tax Bureau has interpreted this to mean that all materials purchased by the Contractor which ultimately remain the property of the Maine Turnpike Authority, even though in a changed form, are not subject to the sales tax.

108.8 Final Payment

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

Before final payment is made, the Contractor shall furnish to the Authority, on the forms prescribed (Sheet F-1), a sworn affidavit to the effect that no claims are pending. If such affidavit that claims have been paid cannot be given because of a dispute as to the amount or legality of such claim, the Contractor's affidavit shall clearly set out the facts as to the name, address, amount, and nature of the dispute. The Authority will review the matter and will make payment that the Authority deems is appropriate to the Contractor.

SECTION 109 – CHANGES

109.1.1 Changes Permitted

The following is added to the end of the paragraph:

There will be no adjustment to Contract Time due to an increase or decrease in quantities, compared to those estimated, except as addressed through Contract Modification(s).

109.1.2 Substantial Changes to Major Items

The following is added to the end of the paragraph:

Contract Time adjustments may be made for substantial changes to Major Items when the change affects the Critical Path, as determined by the Authority.

109.3 Extra Work

The following paragraphs are added:

No Extra Work shall be performed except pursuant to the written orders of the Resident, expressly and unmistakably indicating its intention to treat the Work described therein as Extra Work.

If the Contractor determines that Work directed by the Resident is Extra Work, he shall, within 48-hours, give written notice thereof to the Resident stating why he deems it to be Extra Work and shall furnish to the Resident daily time slips and memoranda for the purpose of affording to the Authority an opportunity to verify the Contractor's claim at the time and (if it desires to do so) cancel promptly such order, direction or requirement of the Resident.

Accordingly, the failure of the Contractor to serve such notice or to furnish such time slips and memoranda shall be deemed to be a conclusive and binding determination on his part that the direction,

order or requirement of the Resident does not involve the performance of Extra Work, and shall be deemed to be a waiver by the Contractor of all claims for additional compensation or damages by reason thereof.

Refer to related Subsections 104.4.2, Preconstruction Conference, and 109.7.5, Force Account Work.

109.4 Differing Site Conditions

109.4.1 Definition

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

Paragraph (A) is the definition of Differing Site Conditions. Paragraphs (B), (C) and (D) are not all required along with Paragraph (A) to prove Differing Site Conditions. However, they will be considered by the Maine Turnpike Authority as part of the evaluation of Differing Site Conditions. See related Subsection 102.3, Examination of Documents, Site, and Other Information.

109.4.4 Investigation / Adjustment

This Subsection is amended as follows:

In the third sentence, delete the words "Subsections (A) - (E)".

109.5.1 Definitions - Types of Delays

This Subsection is amended as follows:

B. Compensable Delay -

Replace (1) with the following:

1(A) a weather related Uncontrollable Event of such an unusually severe nature that a Federal Emergency Disaster is declared. The Contractor will only be entitled to an Equitable Adjustment if the Project falls within the geographic boundaries prescribed under the disaster declaration.

1(B) a weather related Uncontrollable Event of such an unusually severe nature that the Contractor's critical path schedule is disrupted.

109.5.2 Entitlement to Adjustments

This Subsection is amended as follows:

A. Types of Adjustments -

Paragraph 2. is deleted and replaced with the following:

2. If a Compensable Delay 1(A), (2), or (3), the Contractor is entitled to an extension of time and an equitable adjustment as set forth in Subsection 109.7, Equitable Adjustment to Compensation. If a Compensable Delay 1(B), the Contractor is entitled to an extension of time and an equitable adjustment as set forth in Subsection 109.7, Equitable Adjustment to Compensation, except that Cost of extended jobsite overhead and time will not be allowed.

109.5.5 Documenting the Delay and Request for Adjustments

The last paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

The Authority may require that all cost shown in the report be certified by an accountant.

109.5.6 Decision by Program Manager

This Subsection is deleted and not replaced.

Refer to related Subsection 104.4.2, Preconstruction Conference.

109.5.7 Additional Consideration by Department

This Subsection is deleted and not replaced.

Refer to related Subsection 104.4.2, Preconstruction Conference.

109.6.1 Overview - General Requirements

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

The Maine Turnpike will not participate in any costs borne by the Contractor that are not in accordance with Maine Turnpike policies. All money paid to a business or resident as compensation for impacts created by the Contractor's operation will not be reimbursed by the Authority. All Contractor costs must be documented. Monies paid by the Contractor to others must be documented by a receipt for the cost to be considered as part of the VECP. Copies of all receipts shall be submitted to the Resident.

109.7.2 Basis of Payment

This Subsection is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Equitable Adjustments will be established by mutual Agreement for compensable items listed in Subsection 109.7.3, Compensable Items, based upon Unit or Lump Sum Prices. If Agreement cannot be reached, the Contractor shall accept payment on a Force Account basis as provided in Subsection 109.7.5, Force Account Work, as full and complete compensation for all Work relating to the Equitable Adjustment.

109.7.3 Compensable Items

This Subsection is deleted and replaced with the following:

The Contractor is entitled to compensation for the following items, with respect to agreed upon Unit or Lump Sum Prices:

1. Labor expenses for non-salaried workers and salaried foremen.

2. Costs for Materials.

3. A markup on the totals of Items 1 and 2 of this Subsection (109.7.3) for home office overhead and profit of the Contractor, its Subcontractors and suppliers, and any lower tier Subcontractors or suppliers, with no mark-ups on mark-ups.

4. Cost for Equipment, based on Blue Book Rates or leased rates, as set forth in Subsection 109.7.5(C), or the Contractor's Actual Costs.

5. Costs for extended jobsite overhead.

6. Time.

7. Subcontractor quoted Work, as set forth below in Subsection 109.7.5, Force Account Work.

109.7.5 Force Account Work

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

C. Equipment

When the Contractor is paid for furnishing and operating equipment on an hourly or daily basis, it shall be operated as approved by the Resident in such a manner as to obtain maximum production under the prevailing conditions. The Resident may order the removal and require replacement of any unsatisfactory equipment.

The first sentence of the second paragraph, which begins: "Equipment leased...", is deleted.

The second sentence of the sixth paragraph is changed from "The Contractor may furnish..." to read "If requested by the Authority, the Contractor will produce cost data to assist the Authority in the establishment of such rental rate, including all records that are relevant to the Actual Costs including rental Receipts, acquisition costs, financing documents, lease Agreements, and maintenance and operational cost records."

The following sentence is added:

Equipment leased by the Contractor for Force Account Work and actually used on the Project will be paid for at the actual invoice amount plus 10 percent markup for administrative costs.

The following sentence is added:

F. Subcontractor Quoted Work - When accomplishing Force Account Work that utilizes Subcontractor quoted Work, the Contractor will be allowed a maximum markup of five percent for profit and overhead.

SECTION 110 - INDEMNIFICATIONS, BONDING AND INSURANCE

110.2.1 Bonds

The first three paragraphs are deleted and replaced with the following:

The Bidder to whom the Contract is awarded shall furnish a Surety Corporation Bond, satisfactory to the Authority, on the form of the Contract Bond bound herewith, as security for the faithful performance of the Work. The Contract Bond must be executed or countersigned on the part of such Surety by the Resident Agent of the Surety for the State of Maine.

The Bond shall be in an amount not less than the Total Amount bid in the Proposal and shall be maintained by the Contractor until the final payment under the Contract is made. In the event of insolvency

of the Surety, the Contractor shall forthwith furnish and maintain as above provided, other security satisfactory to the Authority.

If the Contractor is unable to continue the Work, then the completion of the Contract shall be the sole responsibility of the Surety. The Surety shall assume the role of and become the Contractor. Work shall not commence until the Authority has approved, in writing, the Subcontractor's employed by the Surety. All Work to complete the Contract will be paid for at Contract bid prices as shown on the Proposal bid sheets. All payments made by the Authority will be paid directly to the Surety who in turn will then pay the Subcontractors and suppliers. Regardless of the amounts previously paid to the Contractor as Progress Estimates for Work reported to have been put in place by the Contractor or his Subcontractors, the full Scope of the Contract Work shall be completed by the Surety and its designates for compensation not to exceed the Contract Price less the aggregate of prior payments to the Contractor.

110.2.3 Bonding for Landscape Subcontractors

This Subsection is deleted and replaced with the following:

110.2.3 Bonding for Landscape Establishment Period

The Contractor shall provide a signed, valid, and enforceable Performance, Warranty, or Maintenance Bond complying with the Contract, to the Department at Final Acceptance.

The Bond shall be in the full amount for all Pay Items for Work pursuant to Section 621, Landscape, made payable to the Maine Turnpike Authority.

The Contractor shall pay all premiums and take all other actions necessary to keep said Bond in effect for the duration of the Landscape Establishment Period as described in Special Provision 621.0036, Establishment Period. If the Surety becomes financially insolvent, ceases to be licensed or approved to do business in the State of Maine, or stops operating in the United States, the Contractor shall file new Bonds complying with this Subsection and within 10 days of the date the Contractor is notified or becomes aware of such change.

All Bonds shall be procured from a company organized and operating in the United States, licensed or approved to do business in the State of Maine by the State of Maine Department of Business Regulation, Bureau of Insurance, and listed on the latest Federal Department of the Treasury listing for "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies."

By issuing a Bond, the Surety agrees to be bound by all terms of the Contract, including those related to payment, time for performance, quality, warranties, and the Department's self help remedy as provided in Subsection 112.1, Default, to the same extent as if all terms of the Contract are contained in the Bond(s).

Regarding claims related to any obligations covered by the bond, the Surety shall provide, within 60 Days of Receipt of written notice thereof, full payment of the entire claim or written notice of all bases upon which it is denying or contesting payment. Failure of the Surety to provide such notice within the 60-day period constitutes the Surety's waiver of any right to deny or contest payment and the Surety's acknowledgment that the claim is valid and undisputed.

110.3 Insurance

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

Each policy shall be signed by the President and Secretary of the insurance company and shall be countersigned by a licensed Resident Agent of the State of Maine as an authorized representative of the company.

Before Work is commenced pursuant to the Agreement, the Contractor shall file with the Authority a Certificate of Insurance, executed by an insurance company or companies satisfactory to the Authority and licensed or approved by the State of Maine Department of Business Regulation, Bureau of Insurance to do business in the State of Maine, stating that the Contractor carries insurance in accordance with the requirements of the Contract.

If at any time, any of the said policies shall be or become unsatisfactory to the Authority, the Contractor shall promptly obtain new and satisfactory policies and furnish certificates therefor as required above. All policies shall contain a valid provision or endorsement providing that the insurance company will notify the Authority in writing at least thirty (30) days prior to the termination of any policy or before any changes are made in any policies. The policy shall also indicate which exclusions have been deleted and any additional coverages.

Neither approval by the Authority, nor a failure to disapprove insurance furnished by a Contractor, shall release the Contractor of full responsibility for liability, damages and accidents as set forth herein.

No separate payment shall be made for any insurance that the Contractor may be required to carry, but all costs thereof shall be included in the prices bid for the various items scheduled in the Proposal.

The following Subsection is added:

110.3.05 Umbrella Liability

An Umbrella Liability Policy in excess of Employer's Liability, General Liability, and Automobile Liability shall be provided with a limit of $4,000,000.

110.3.2 Commercial General Liability

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

Where the Work to be performed has to do with railroads, then railroad Protective Liability Insurance shall be provided, with the Maine Turnpike Authority as a named insured.

The Contractual Liability Insurance shall cover the Contractor's obligation to indemnify the Authority as provided in Subsection 110.1, Indemnification.

110.3.4 Professional Liability

The first sentence is deleted and replaced with the following:

Contractors who engage in design Work, preliminary engineering Work, and environmental consulting Work for the Authority shall maintain a Professional Liability policy for errors and omissions with a minimum limit of liability of $5,000,000. The Authority reserves the right to require increased insurance limits for certain major Projects.

110.3.5 Owner's and Contractor's Protective Liability

This Subsection is deleted and replaced with the following:

For Projects with a Contract price in excess of $500,000, an "Owner's Protective" policy in the name of the Maine Turnpike Authority, with a $5,000,000 limit, shall also be provided.

110.3.6 Builder's Risk Insurance

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

The Contractor shall provide Builder's Risk Insurance if the Project requires it. This determination will be made by the Authority and shall be so stated in the Special Provisions. The insurance coverage shall be shown on a special form and provide for transient and off-premise coverage and materials intended for use at the Project site. Any exclusion related to design, materials, or workmanship shall not apply to resulting damage.

110.3.8 Administrative and General Provisions

A. Additional Insured

This paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

Each policy, with the exception of Workers' Compensation and Professional Liability Insurance, shall name the Authority as an additional named insured. The Maine Turnpike Authority Contract Number shall be clearly stated on each policy.

SECTION 111 - RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

111.1.2 Escalation Process

This Subsection is deleted and replaced with the following:

To resolve Issues and Disputes, the Contractor and the Maine Turnpike Authority will develop a Decision Matrix at the preconstruction or partnering meeting. See related Subsection 104.4.2, Preconstruction Conference. If an issue is not resolved, the matter becomes a Dispute and is eligible for settlement by an Alternate Dispute Resolution (ADR) process as outlined in this Section. Either the Authority or the Contractor may request an ADR process. If a Contractor is dissatisfied with an ADR recommendation, the decision may be appealed to the MTA Executive Director. A decision by the MTA Executive Director may be appealed to either Mediation or Arbitration. All costs of ADR, including Neutral Evaluations, Dispute Review Boards (DRBs), Mediation or Arbitration shall be shared equally.

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Preliminary ADR:

The purpose of the optional use of ADR is to assist the consenting parties to resolve disputes in a manner that complies with the Contract, that is fair, impartial, less expensive, faster and less formal than litigation. A Project issue becomes a Dispute eligible for ADR only when mutually acceptable resolution can not be achieved within the Decision Matrix-prescribed time period at the level of the Authority's Chief Operating Officer (COO), and the Contractor's Principal.

The Contractor and the Authority shall select a mutually acceptable form of Preliminary ADR from the following options, with the preference expressed in the order of listing.

1. NEUTRAL EVALUATION: Jointly selected by the disputing parties, the Neutral would conduct a third party, neutral investigation of both sides of the dispute, resulting in the submission of a Report of Recommended Settlement to the disputing parties.

2. DISPUTE REVIEW BOARD (DRB): The parties would jointly select two to three mutually acceptable experts who would hear and weigh a presentation of positions and evidence by the parties; resulting in the issuance by the DRB of a Recommended Settlement of the matter.

Recommendations by either a Neutral or a DRB will be non-binding unless the parties mutually agree in writing at the time of process selection that such recommendations will be binding.

Appeal to the Executive Director:

If either party rejects a recommendation resulting from ADR, the Dispute may be appealed to the Executive Director of the Authority. Once a dispute has been submitted to ADR, no party shall discuss the elements of the dispute with the Executive Director.

Final ADR - Mediation or Arbitration:

At the request of the Contractor, appeal decisions rendered by the Executive Director may be appealed by the Contractor to a Final ADR process of either Mediation or Arbitration. The costs of Mediation or Arbitration shall be borne equally by the Contractor and the Authority. Decisions by either a Mediator or an Arbitrator(s) will be non-binding unless the parties mutually agree in writing at the time of process selection that such recommendations will be binding.

NOTE: It is the intent of this Specification to retain maximum flexibility for the specific procedures for either Preliminary or Final Alternative Dispute Resolution. The processes shall follow the guidelines of construction industry ADR practices in general. The Authority and the Contractor will contribute equal input to the selection of location, methods, experts and timing of such processes. When a Dispute Review Board is utilized, the Authority and the Contractor shall have equal veto power in the selection of DRB composition.

111.1.8 Commissioner Communications Before Appeal

This Subsection is deleted and not replaced.

111.2 Project Level Negotiation to 111.6 Judicial Review

These Subsections (inclusive) are deleted and not replaced.

SECTION 112 - DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

112.2 Termination

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

When the Contract is terminated, the Contractor shall, if so required by the Authority, promptly remove any or all of his/her equipment and supplies from the Project site or from other property of the

Authority, failing which the Authority may remove such equipment and supplies at the expense of the Contractor.

SECTION 203 - EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT

203.01 Description

The following is added at the end of the last paragraph:

Unclassified bids are submitted at the sole risk of the Bidder. The Contractor shall only be entitled to compensation at the unit prices submitted for the actual quantity of Common Excavation and Rock Excavation. No additional compensation shall be considered for changes from the estimated quantities to the actual quantities regardless of the reason for the change.

203.18 Method of Measurement

The seventh paragraph is amended as follows:

Elevations for final cross sections shall be determined as shown and calculated on the Plans. Measurements shall be determined at the bottom of loam line unless otherwise noted.

SECTION 502 - STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

502.10 Forms and False Work

D. Removal of Forms and False Work

The first paragraph is amended as follows:

In the first, second, and third sentences, "forms and false work" are replaced with "forms".

502.11 Placing Concrete

G. Concrete Wearing Surface and Structural Slabs on Precast Superstructures

The last paragraph is amended as follows:

In the third sentence, replace "The temperature of the concrete shall not exceed 24°C [75°F] at the time of placement." with "The temperature of the concrete shall not exceed 24°C [75°F] at the time the concrete is placed in its final position."

502.15 Curing Concrete

The first paragraph is amended as follows:

The first sentence is replaced with: "All concrete surfaces shall be kept wet with clean, fresh water for a curing period of at least seven (7) days after concrete placing, with the exception of vertical surfaces as provided for in Subsection 502.10 (D), Removal of Forms and False Work.

The second paragraph is amended as follows:

The first two sentences are deleted.

The third paragraph is amended as follows:

The entire paragraph, which starts "When the ambient temperature....", is deleted.

The fourth paragraph is amended as follows:

Delete "approved" to now read "...continuously wet for the entire curing period…".

The fifth paragraph is amended as follows:

The second sentence is changed from "...as soon as it is possible to do so without damaging the concrete surface." to: "...as soon as possible."

The seventh paragraph is amended as follows:

The first sentence is changed from "...until the end of the curing period." to "...until the end of the curing period, except as provided for in Subsection 502.10(D), Removal of Forms and False Work."

SECTION 503 - REINFORCING STEEL

503.06 Placing and Fastening

The second paragraph is amended as follows:

The third sentence is changed from "All tack welding shall be done in accordance with Section 504, Structural Steel." to "All tack welding shall be done in accordance with AWS D1.4, Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel."

SECTION 504 - STRUCTURAL STEEL

504.09 Facilities for Inspection

The following is added to the last paragraph:

Failure to comply with the above requirements will be consider to be a denial to allow access to Work by the Contractor. The Department will reject any Work done when access for inspection is denied.

504.18 Plates for Fabricated Members

The second paragraph is amended as follows:

The first sentence is changed from "…ASTM A 898/A 898 M..." to "...ASTM A 898/A 898 M or ASTM A 435/A 435 M as applicable and...".

504.31 Shop Assembly

The following is added to the last sentence:

The minimum assembly length shall include bearing centerlines of at least two substructure units.

SECTION 535 - PRECAST, PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SUPERSTRUCTURE

535.02 Materials

"Steel Strand for Concrete Reinforcement" is changed to "Steel Strand."

The following is added to the beginning of the third paragraph:

Concrete shall be Class P conforming to the requirements in this Subsection. Twenty-eight day compressive strength shall be as stated on the Plans. Coarse aggregate...

535.05 Inspection Facilities

The following is added to the last paragraph:

Failure to comply with the above requirements will be considered to be a denial to allow access to Work by the Contractor. The Department will reject any Work done when access for inspection is denied.

535.26 Lateral Post-Tensioning

The first paragraph is replaced with the following:

Overstressing strands for setting losses cannot be accomplished for chuck to chuck lengths of 7.6 m [25 feet] and less. In such instances, refer to the Plans for all materials and methods. Otherwise, post-tensioning shall be in accordance with PCI standards and shall provide the anchorage force as noted in the Plans. The applied jacking force shall be no less than 100 percent of the design jacking force.

SECTION 603 - PIPE CULVERTS AND STORM DRAINS

603.0311 Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe for Option III

Minimum Mandrel Diameter Table is replaced with the following:

Nominal Size US Customary (in)	Minimum Mandrel Diameter (in)	Nominal Size Metric (nun)	Minimum Mandrel Diameter (mm)
12	11.23	300	280.73
15	14.04	375	350.91
18	16.84	450	421.09
24	22.46	600	561.45
30	28.07	750	701.81
36	33.69	900	842.18
42	39.30	1050	982.54
48	44.92	1200	1122.90

SECTION 604 - MANHOLES, INLETS, AND CATCH BASINS

604.02 Materials

The following are added:

Tops and Traps 712.07

Corrugated Metal Units	712.08
Catch Basin and Manhole Steps	712.09

SECTION 605 - UNDERDRAINS

605.05 Underdrain Outlets

The first paragraph is amended as follows:

In the second sentence, the words "metal pipe" are deleted.

SECTION 606 - GUARDRAIL

606.02 Materials

The fourth paragraph, which reads "Retroreflective beam guardrail delineators..." is deleted and replaced with the following:

Reflectorized sheeting for Guardrail Delineators shall meet the requirements of Subsection 719.01, Reflective Sheeting. Delineators shall be fabricated from high-impact, ultraviolet and weather resistant thermoplastic.

The eighth paragraph, which reads "The sole patented supplier of multiple mailbox..." is deleted and replaced with the following:

Acceptable multiple mailbox assemblies shall be listed on the Department's Approved Products List and shall be NCHRP 350 tested and approved.

606.09 Basis of Payment

The second and third sentences in the first paragraph are deleted in their entirety and replaced with the following:

Butterfly-type guardrail reflectorized delineators shall be mounted on all W-beam guardrail at an interval of every 10 posts [62.5 feet] on tangents sections and every five posts [31.25 feet] on curved sections as directed by the Resident. On divided highways, the delineators shall be yellow on the left hand side and silver/white on the right hand side. On two-way roadways, the delineators shall be silver/white on the right hand side. All delineators shall have retroreflective sheeting applied to only the traffic facing side. Reflectorized guardrail delineators will not be paid for directly, but will be incidental to the guardrail items.

SECTION 615 - LOAM

615.02 Materials

This Subsection is amended as follows:

One hundred percent of the loam material must pass the two inch sieve.

Organic Content	Percent by Volume
Humus	"5% - 10%", as determined by Ignition Test

SECTION 618 - SEEDING

618.01 Description

The first sentence is amended to read:

This Work shall consist of furnishing and applying seed.

The words “and cellulose fiber mulch” are deleted from 618.01(a).

618.03 Rates of Application

The last sentence in 618.03(a) is deleted and replaced with the following:

These rates shall apply to Seeding Method 2, 3, and Crown Vetch.

In 618.03(c), "1.8 kg [4 lb]/unit." is deleted and replaced with "1.95 kg [4 lb]/unit."

618.09 Construction Method

In 618.09(a) 1, sentence two, "100 mm [four inches]" is replaced with "25 mm [one inch] (Method 1 areas) and 50 mm [two inches] (Method 2 areas)".

618.15 Temporary Seeding

The Pay Unit is changed from “Unit” to “Kg [lb]”.

SECTION 620 - GEOTEXTILES

620.03 Placement

Section (c): Replace "Non-woven" in title with "Erosion Control".

The word "Non-woven” in the first paragraph is replaced with "Woven monofilament”.

The word "Non-woven" in the second paragraph is replaced with "Erosion Control".

620.07 Shipment, Storage, Protection and Repair of Fabric

Section (a): the second sentence is replaced with the following:

Damaged geotextiles, as identified by the Resident, shall be repaired immediately.

620.09 Basis of Payment

Pay Item 620.58: "Non-woven" is replaced with "Erosion Control".

Pay Item 620.59: "Non-woven" is replaced with "Erosion Control".

SECTION 621 - LANDSCAPING

621.0036 Establishment Period

In the fourth and fifth paragraphs, "time of Final Acceptance" is replaced with "end of the period of establishment".

In the seventh paragraph, "Final Acceptance date" is replaced with “end of the period of establishment”; and "date of Final Acceptance" is replaced with "end of the period of establishment".

SECTION 626 - HIGHWAY SIGNING

626.034 Concrete Foundations

The following is added to the end of the second paragraph:

Pre-cast and cast-in-place foundations shall be warranted against leaning and corrosion for two years after the Project is complete. If the lean is greater than two degrees from normal or the foundation is spalling within the first two years, the Contractor shall replace the foundation at his own cost.

SECTION 639 - ENGINEERING FACILITIES

639.04 Field Offices

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

The Field Office location shall be approved by the Resident and shall be provided when the Contract starts and shall remain until the Contract is complete. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing and maintaining electricity, heat, facsimile machine and appliances for the entire duration of the Contract, which includes periods of time which Work has been suspended.

The Contractor shall provide a plain paper (8-1/2” x 11”) fax/copier machine with a 10 page (minimum) auto document feeder, 15 page (minimum) fax memory, 50 sheet (minimum) paper capacity, and a transmission speed of six pages (minimum) per minute for the Resident's use during the Project. All maintenance and supplies shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The fax machine shall be connected to a separate telephone line so that the fax machine operates independent of the telephone and answering machine. A total of three phone lines shall be provided by the Contractor. All of the costs associated with the above shall be the responsibility of the Contractor except for the monthly telephone charges.

The following are not required:

- Accessible route conforming to the Americans with Disabilities Act
- Wheelchair accessible toilet

639.09 Telephone

This Subsection is amended as follows:

The Contractor shall be reimbursed at cost for the monthly telephone service charges. Telephone service shall remain throughout the Contract including periods of seasonal shutdowns.

639.11 Basis of Payment

The following is added after the first paragraph:

The Contractor shall be reimbursed at cost for the monthly telephone service charges. No additional markup will be allowed. The Contractor shall submit copies of the monthly bills to the Resident for payment.

SECTION 652 - MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

652.2 Materials

The first sentence in the second paragraph is replaced with the following:

All construction signs shall be fabricated with super high intensity (ASTM 4956 – Type VII) retroreflective sheeting. All construction signs and construction sign packages shall have the Type VII sheeting material. 3924 Diamond Grade fluorescent orange sheeting manufactured by 3M conforms to ASTM 4956 – Type VII.

652.2.4 Other Devices

The eighth paragraph is amended by the addition of the following:

The Portable Message Signs shall be capable of being programmed remotely by telephone, of monitoring the speed of traffic in a travel lane, and of displaying a message in response to a vehicle exceeding an allowable speed threshold. The Contractor shall submit a catalog cut to the Resident for approval, establish a cellular account so that signs may be programmed remotely and provide training for the operation of the sign to the Resident.

The portable-changeable message signs may be moved throughout the Project area as required to provide advance warning of construction operations which may impact the flow of traffic as well used during lane closures to display messages relative to the speed of traffic. The Contractor shall remove, transport and maintain the signs as directed and approved by the Resident.

The Authority will be responsible for the actual programming of the signs.

A deduction will be made from money due the Contractor for signs that fail to operate for extended periods of time.

The following Subsection is added:

652.2.5 Safety Vests

All jobsite personnel shall wear a safety vest labeled as ANSI 107-199 standard performance for Class 2 risk exposure or an equivalent.

652.3.1 Responsibility of the Department

The first paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

The Authority will provide Project specific traffic control requirements and traffic control plans for use by the Contractor. The specific traffic control requirements for the Project are identified in Special Provision Section 652, Maintenance of Traffic (Specific Project Maintenance of Traffic Requirements). No

revisions to these requirements or Plans will be permitted unless the Contractor can thoroughly demonstrate an overall benefit to the public and a Contract Modification is approved.

The following sentence is added to the end of this Subsection:

The Maine Turnpike Authority may erect lane closures on the mainline within the Project area to collect survey, provide layout, and for any other reasons deemed necessary by the Resident.

652.3.2 Responsibility of the Contractor

The first paragraph is amended as follows:

The Contractor shall provide continuous and effective traffic control and management for the Project that is appropriate to the means, methods and sequencing allowed by the Contract; and consistent with the Traffic Control Plans and Maintenance of Traffic Specifications. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring a safe environment for the Contract workforce, local road users, and turnpike users; and maintaining the safe efficient flow of traffic through the construction zone at all times during the Contract. The protocols and requirements outlined in the Contract shall be strictly enforced.

The following paragraph is added:

The Contractor shall designate a supervisor to be responsible for the safe placement and maintenance of all traffic control devices. This individual shall be trained to safely install and maintain the devices. The Contractor shall submit to the Resident, in writing, documentation stating that this individual has reviewed and understands the traffic control requirements of the Contract and the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

652.3.3 Submittal of Traffic Control Plan

This Subsection is deleted and not replaced.

652.3.4 General

This Subsection is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Prior to starting any Work on any part of the Project adjacent to or being used by the traveling public, the Contractor shall install the appropriate traffic control devices in accordance with the Plans, Specifications and the latest edition of the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices, Part VI. The Contractor shall continuously maintain the traffic control devices in their proper position, and they shall be kept clean, legible and in good repair throughout the duration of the Work. The Contractor shall correct all problems or violations upon observation by the Contractor or upon notification by the Resident. Failure to correct a problem within one hour of notification during non-working hours or to respond immediately to a problem during Work hours, shall result in a penalty of $150.00 per occurrence. The Resident shall be the sole judge as to the time and response.

No equipment or vehicles of the Contractor, their Subcontractors, or employees engaged in Work on this Contract shall be parked or stopped on lanes carrying traffic, or on lanes or shoulders adjacent to lanes carrying traffic, at any time, except as required by ongoing Work operations. Contractor equipment or vehicles shall never be used to stop, block, or channelize traffic.

Vehicles parked on the shoulder shall be located so all portions of the vehicle(s) are a minimum of one foot from the traveled way. No operation (including loading or unloading vehicles) shall be conducted

on or near the traveled lanes or shoulders without first setting up the proper lane closure and traffic control devices. These precautions shall be maintained at all times while this Work is being performed.

The Contractor shall keep all paved areas of the highway as clear as possible at all times. No materials shall be stored on any paved area of the highway or within 30 feet of the traveled way (unless protected by concrete barriers and specifically approved by the Resident). Private vehicles owned by Contractor's employees shall be parked close together in a group no closer than 30 feet from the traveled way in pre-approved areas.

Channelization devices shall include Vertical Panel Markers, Barricades, Cones, and Cones and Drums. These devices shall be installed and maintained at the spacing shown on the Traffic Control Plans, or determined by the MUTCD, through the Work area.

No lane closures will be allowed during non-working hours, weekends and/or holiday periods unless included in the Contract as long-term traffic control requirement or approved by the Resident.

Any special signs, barricades or other devices deemed necessary by the Resident shall be furnished and maintained by the Contractor. Extra care shall be taken so that the traffic flow will not be disturbed. The use of construction signs and warning devices not shown on the Plans or in the MUTCD, unless approved by the Resident, will be prohibited.

The Contractor's personnel and equipment shall avoid crossing traffic whenever possible. No Contractor's vehicle may slow down or stop in a traffic lane unless said lane has previously been made safe with signs and barricades as required by the Resident.

No vehicle will move onto the traveled way at such a time or in such a manner so as to cause undue concern or danger to traffic approaching from either direction. The Contractor or his employees are not empowered to stop traffic.

The Contractor shall take necessary care at all times, in all operations and use of his equipment, to protect and facilitate traffic. During periods of idleness, the equipment shall not be left in a way to obstruct the traffic artery or to interfere with traffic.

The following Subsection is added:

652.3.41 Local Road General Requirements

Channelization devices consisting of barricades or drums, at a maximum spacing of 50 feet, shall be used in guardrail areas when neither the existing nor the new guardrail is in place. The Contractor shall not remove guardrail until absolutely necessary for construction operations in that area. The guardrail shall be replaced as soon as possible thereafter.

All excavation areas adjacent to the roadway shall be channelized continuously in both directions for the length of the Project in all areas where the centerline strip is not effective in accordance with the latest edition of MUTCD.

Where the roadway is adjacent to an area being excavated or filled, a minimum two foot shoulder should be maintained and the effective slope of the earth excavation or fill slope, beyond the two foot shoulder, shall not be steeper than 1-1/2 horizontal to 1 vertical. The effective slope of rock excavation shall not be steeper than 1 horizontal to 1 vertical beyond the two foot shoulder. In the case of cuts over five feet deep, an earth berm or other approved barrier shall be placed between the travel lane and the excavated area. In this instance, travel speeds shall be limited by specific advisory signing to 20 miles per hour in all cases. When excavation does not leave sufficient usable widths to maintain two-way traffic as provided in

Subsection 105.4, Maintenance of Work, one-lane traffic controlled by a traffic signal or continuous flagging may be considered. Closely spaced vertical panels, drums or other channelizing devices shall be used on any of these types of areas that are left exposed for short durations.

When paving operations or shoulder grading leave a three inch or less exposed vertical face at the edge of the traveled way, channelization devices shall be placed two feet outside of the pavement at intervals not exceeding 600 feet and a 48 inch by 48 inch W8-9 "Low Shoulder" sign shall be placed at a maximum spacing of 1/2 mile. When paving operations or shoulder grading leave a three inch or grater exposed vertical face at the edge of the traveled way, the Contractor shall place shoulder material for a width of at least four feet to meet the pavement grade, and place channelizing devices as above, before the lane is opened to traffic.

652.3.5 Installation of Traffic Control Devices

The first paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

Portable signs shall be erected on temporary sign supports approved crashworthy devices in conformance with NCHRP 350 requirements so that the bottom is either 1) 300 mm [12 inches]; or 2) greater than 1.5 m [five feet] above the traveled way. Post-mounted signs shall be erected so the bottom is no less than 1500 mm [five feet] above the traveled way, and 2100 mm [seven feet] above the traveled way in business, commercial, and residential areas. All post-mounted signs on the turnpike mainline shall be erected so the bottom is no less than 2100 mm [seven feet] above the traveled way. Post-mounted signs must also be erected so that the sign face is in a true vertical position. All signs shall be mounted within four feet of the existing edge of pavement. All signs shall be placed so that they are not obstructed in any manner and immediately modified to ensure proper visibility if obstructed. Due to Contractor or Project staging, it may be necessary to relocate previously erected portable or post-mount signs so they are clearly visible. Signs may be mounted lower or higher to fit the situation when authorized by the Resident. Cones shall either be weighted or nailed. Tires will not be allowed as weights.

The following is added to the end of the third paragraph:

NHCRP 350 tested drums with tire sidewall ballasts are acceptable. During winter periods, drums shall be placed on the grass shoulder or removed from the roadway so winter maintenance operations will not be impacted. This requires the placement of drums behind the median guardrail. Drums shall not be placed on snow banks.

The following is added to the end of the fifth paragraph:

The method of covering existing signs must be approved by the Resident. The use of adhesives on the sign face is prohibited.

The sixth paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

The Contractor shall replace damaged or missing traffic control devices with similar devices of acceptable quality.

The following paragraph is added to the end of this Subsection:

The Contractor is required to cover all existing signs, including regulatory and warning signs, within the Work zone which may conflict with the proposed construction signs. The Contractor is also required to cover all permanent construction signs when they conflict with a daily traffic control setup.

652.3.6 Traffic Control

The first sentence of the first paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

The minimum roadway width for local road one-way and two-way traffic, and minimum number of lanes and lane widths for the Maine Turnpike, are identified on the Project's traffic control plans and/or in Special Provision Section 652, Maintenance of Traffic (Specific Project Maintenance of Traffic).

The last sentence of the third paragraph is deleted and not replaced.

652.41 Traffic Officers

The first paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

Local road traffic officers, if required, shall be uniformed police officers. State Police officers and vehicles shall be used to warn and stop traffic on the Maine Turnpike. All State Police shall be scheduled through the Maine Turnpike Authority. The Authority will make payment for the State Police officers and vehicles directly to the State Police.

The Contractor will not be entitled to additional compensation if scheduled Work is not completed due to the unavailability of State Police.

652.6 Night Work

The sixth and seventh paragraphs are deleted and not replaced.

The following Subsection is added:

652.61 Construction Vehicles

The Contractor shall furnish approved signs reading "Construction Vehicle - Keep Back" to be used on trucks hauling to the Project. The signs shall be a minimum of 30 inch by 60 inch, Black and Orange, Type VII. The older type "Construction Vehicle - Do Not Follow" may be used until the end of their service life.

All vehicles used on the Project shall be equipped with amber flashing lights, visible from both front and rear, or by means of a single, approved type, revolving, flashing or strobe lights mounted so as to be visible 360 degrees. The vehicle flashing system shall be in continuous operation while the vehicle is on any part of the Project. Dump trucks and utility trucks shall have a strobe light mounted on each side of the vehicle.

652.7 Method of Measurement

The following is added to the end of the first paragraph:

The per unit measurement for payment of the portable–changeable message sign shall include the establishment and payment of a cellular phone account so that the portable–changeable message sign may be programmed remotely.

The following is added to the end of the second paragraph:

The number and locations of Flaggers will be determined by the Resident. Flaggers used during the Contract, for the convenience of the Contractor, will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be

incidental to the various pay items. The Authority will make payment for the State Police officers and vehicles directly to the State Police when utilized for mainline traffic control activities. State Police escorts, if required to move oversize material or equipment loads to the jobsite, will not be paid separately, but shall be incidental to the various pay items.

652.8.2 Other Items

The last paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

There will be no payment made under any 652 pay items after the expiration of the adjusted total Contract time.

SECTION 653 - POLYSTYRENE PLASTIC INSULATION

653.05 Placing Backfill

In the second sentence, "...shall be not less than 150 mm [six inches] loose measure." is changed to "...shall be not less than 250 mm [10 inches] loose measure."

In the third sentence "...crawler type bulldozer of not more than 390 kg/m^2 [80 lb/ft^2] ground contact pressure..." is changed to "...crawler type bulldozer of not more than 4875 kg/m^2 [2000 lb/ft^2] ground contact pressure..."

653.06 Compaction

In the final sentence "...crawler type bulldozer of not more than 390 kg/m^2 [80 lb/ft^2] ground contact pressure..." is change to "...crawler type bulldozer of not more than 4875 kg/m^2 [2000 lb/ft^2] ground contact pressure..." it]."

SECTION 656 - TEMPORARY SOIL EROSION AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Section 656 is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

656.01 Description

This Work shall consist of providing temporary erosion control during construction in accordance with these Specifications, standard details, Best Management Practices, or as otherwise directed.

All temporary erosion control devices shall be in place and approved by the Resident prior to any embankment and excavation operations. The Contractor is responsible for repairing and replacing damaged or missing sandbags, haybales, and silt fence material. The Contractor shall maintain these devices in a clean and properly operating condition as described herein.

The Contractor is responsible for all temporary drainage and erosion control measures. The Contractor shall review his construction operations and staging to determine if additional erosion control measures are required. The Resident may also request additional erosion control measures. The cost for all erosion control devices necessary, due solely to the Contractor's construction operations and are not shown on the Plans, shall be borne solely by the Contractor. The frequency of inspection of these devices by the Contractor and the Erosion Control Compliance Officer (ECCO) shall be bi-weekly and immediately following a rainfall of greater than 1/2 inch in a 24-hour period.

In areas of ledge or frozen ground only, the Contractor may opt to furnish and install an erosion control filter berm in lieu of silt fence. The erosion control filter berm shall be a water permeable windrow of a composted bark mix to remove suspended soil particles from water moving off the site. Erosion control filter berm shall be considered an erosion control device. This material and specific application shall be submitted to the Resident for approval.

656.02 General

Baled hay shall be bales at approximately 350 by 450 by 750 mm [14 by 18 by 30 inch], or an equivalent, securely tied to form a firm bale.

Sandbags shall consist of heavy cloth or woven plastic bags, approximately 0.03 m3 [one cubic foot] capacity, filled with sand or gravel.

Dumped stone shall be a graded mixture of large and small stone with approximately 50 percent of the stones larger than 150 mm [six inch].

Flexible drainage pipe shall consist of collapsible neoprene pipe, a minimum of 12 inches in diameter or equal.

656.03 Silt Fence

(a) Posts

Either hardwood posts or steel posts shall be used.

Hardwood posts shall be straight, at least 450 mm [18 inches] longer than the height of the silt fence and at least 32 mm by 32 mm [1 inch by 1 inch].

Staples shall be of No. 9 wire.

Steel posts shall be at least 450 mm [18 inches] longer than the height of the silt fence and have the means provided for fastening wire to the fence.

(b) Wire Support Fence

If required, wire support fence shall be at least 50 mm [2 inches] higher than the height of the silt fence. Horizontal and vertical wires shall be spaced no more than 150 mm [6 inches] apart. The top and bottom wires shall be at least 10 gauge; all other wires at least 12 gauge.

(c) Silt Fence

The woven geotextile fabric and components shall be made from polypropylene, polyester, polymide or other chemically stable material and be resistant to ultraviolet radiation degradation for at least 12 months of installation. Silt retention capacity shall be no less than 75 percent. The fabric shall have a Mullen burst test of no less than 1790 kPa [260 pounds per square inch] with a maximum average sieve opening size of 850 pm to 250 pm [No. 20 to No. 60]. Roll width of the fabric shall be no less than 150 mm [6 inches] wider than the height of the fence, except fabric for boom supported floating silt fence which shall be no less than 600 mm [two feet] wider than the design width.

(d) Flotation Devices

The flotation boom and weighing devices for boom supported floating silt fence shall be sufficient to hold the fence in an approximately vertical position.

656.04 Temporary Erosion Checks

Temporary erosion checks shall be constructed in ditches and at other locations designated. Checks shall be in accordance with the Standard Detail unless otherwise directed.

Baled hay, sandbags, or both, shall be used in other areas as necessary to inhibit soil erosion.

Sediment deposits behind haybales and silt fence shall be removed when the depth of sediment reaches 50 percent of the erosion control device height.

The Contractor is also required to have on-site, at all times, 25 percent additional Contract quantities of silt fence for use as backup devices.

656.041 Erosion Control Filter Berm

The erosion control berm shall be placed uncompacted, in a windrow in locations approved by the Resident. The cross section of the berm shall be four feet wide at the base and 1-1/2 feet high at the center. The erosion control filter berm shall be removed when no longer required, as determined by the Resident, and shall be distributed over an adjacent area.

656.05 Temporary Berms

When designated, temporary barriers shall be constructed along the edge of the embankment. The barriers shall be of embankment earth material, gravel or sand as available and shaped approximately as shown in the Standard Details. The barriers shall be compacted with the wheels of construction equipment. When placed on pavement, the berms shall be constructed of asphalt grindings or other non-erodible soil material as approved by the Resident, and shaped as shown in the Standard Details.

At designated intervals, temporary slope drains shall be constructed with a crescent shaped barrier placed at each slope drain to direct the water into the inlet pipe.

656.06 Temporary Slope Drains

Collapsible pipe with corrugated metal pipe inlet shall be placed down the embankment slopes at designated locations and in accordance with the Best Management Practices.

At the outlet end of the drain, dumped stone shall be placed to prevent scoring unless otherwise directed.

656.07 Dumped Stone

Dumped stone shall be placed at designated locations and shaped to the extent necessary to spread the stone over the area and in sufficient depth to prevent soil erosion.

656.08 Silt Fence

The silt fence shall be installed at all environmentally sensitive areas as shown on the Plans or as directed. The Contractor shall have the option to provide a reinforced filter fabric or an un-reinforced filter fabric attached to a wire fence.

The fence posts shall be spaced as specified by the Resident, however, not to exceed a maximum of 2.5 m [eight feet] apart when either type of silt fence is used and be driven a minimum of 450 mm [18 inches] into the ground.

The geotextile fabric shall be secured to the post or fence by suitable staples, tie wire or hog rings in such a manner as to prevent tearing and sagging of the fabric. The bottom of the geotextile fabric shall be entrenched into the ground a minimum depth of 150 mm [six inches] to prevent water from flowing under the fence. The geotextile shall be spliced together only at support posts with a minimum 150 mm [six inches] overlap and secure post connection which prevents leakage of silt. The top of the geotextile shall be installed with a reinforced top end section.

The Contractor shall maintain the silt fence in a functional condition at all times. All deficiencies shall be immediately corrected by the Contractor. The Contractor shall make a daily inspection of the silt fences in areas where construction activity causes drainage runoff, to ensure that the silt fences are properly located for effectiveness. Where deficiencies exist, additional silt fences shall be installed as approved or directed.

Sediment deposits shall be removed when sediments reach 50 percent of the height of the device. All sediment deposits remaining in place after the device is no longer required shall be graded to conform with the existing ground, seeded, and mulched immediately.

Geotextile fabric which has decomposed or has become ineffective and is still needed shall be replaced with material equal to the original design.

656.081 Boom Supported Floating Silt Fence

The silt fence fabric shall be securely attached to the flotation boom with a continuous weight placed the entire length of the fence to maintain the fence in a vertical submerged position from the surface of the water to the design depth.

Anchor's shall be placed at the ends of the fence, and intermediate locations if necessary, to hold the fence securely in place.

656.082 Maintenance

The erosion control devices will be cleaned, repaired, or replaced as necessary. All deficiencies shall be corrected immediately by the Contractor.

656.085 Erosion Control Compliance Officer

The Contractor shall designate an Erosion Control Compliance Officer (ECCO) on this Project who shall accompany the Resident's ECCO in the inspection of all erosion control devices. An inspection log shall be maintained by the Resident and the log shall be signed by the Resident's ECCO and the Contractor's ECCO after each inspection. Failure to comply with the erosion and sedimentation control requirements herein or as directed by the Resident's ECCO within 24-hours after the violation is noted in the inspection log, will result in the $1,000 per day per violation penalty until the violation is corrected to the satisfaction of the Resident.

656.09 Removing and Disposing

When no longer needed, material and devices for temporary erosion control shall be removed or may be left in place and dispersed over an adjacent area, as directed.

When removed, such devices may be reused in other locations provided they are in good condition and suitable to perform the erosion control for which they are intended.

When dispersed over adjacent areas, the material shall be scattered to the extent that it causes no unsightly conditions nor creates future maintenance problems. Dumped stone shall be dispersed or covered in such a manner that it will not interfere with future mowing operations.

656.10 Method of Measurement

Baled hay and sandbags will be measured for payment by the number of bales or bags satisfactorily placed. Dumped stone will be measured for payment by the cubic meter [cubic yard] in vehicles.

Temporary berms and temporary slope drains will be measured for payment by the meter [linear foot] measured parallel with the flow line including the pipe inlet.

Temporary silt fence will be measured by the meter [linear foot] along the gradient of the fence, end post to end post.

Boom supported floating silt fence will be measured by the meter [linear foot] not including anchorages.

Erosion control filter berm shall be measured by the linear foot.

The quantity of additional haybales and silt fence material required herein will be measured for payment only when and if they are actually put to use as additional measures on the Project as directed by the Resident. Haybales and silt fence material used for maintenance or replacement of existing devices will not be measured for payment.

The removal of silt and other material from behind the haybales and silt fence will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to the Erosion Control items.

656.11 Basis of Payment

The accepted quantity of baled hay or sandbags will be paid for at the Contract unit price each for each bale or bag which price shall be full compensation for furnishing and placing the bales or sandbags, for furnishing and driving the stakes for baled hay and for the removing and disposing of the bales, stakes and sandbags when no longer needed.

The accepted quantity of temporary berms will be paid for at the Contract unit price per meter [linear foot] of berm which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, placing and compacting material, for maintaining and for removing the berm when no longer needed.

There will be no separate payment for excavation done in the construction of temporary erosion control items under this Section and all necessary excavation shall be incidental to the Work.

The accepted quantity of dumped stone will be paid for at the Contract unit price per cubic

meter [cubic yard] which price shall be full compensation for furnishing the stone, transporting, placing and shaping. Payment for removal or for covering will be made under Item 629.05, Hand Labor, and the appropriate equipment rental items.

The accepted quantity of temporary silt fence and boom supported floating silt fence will be paid for at the Contract unit price per meter [linear foot] complete in place. Payment shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, maintaining, for replacing deteriorated geotextile and clogged geotextile when required and for removing and disposing of the fence when no longer needed.

The accepted quantity of erosion control filter berm will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot under Item 656.632, 30 Inch Temporary Silt Fence, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, placing, and removing the erosion control filter berm.

The removal of sediments and debris that accumulate around erosion control devices, when directed by the Resident, will be paid for under the appropriate Contract items.

Cost of seeding and mulching the area after removal of the temporary silt fence will be paid for at the Contract unit prices for Item 618, Seeding, and Item 619, Mulch.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
656.50	Baled Hay, in place	Each
656.51	Sandbag, in place	Each
656.55	Dumped Stone	Cubic Meter [Cubic Yard]
656.60	Temporary Berms	Meter [Linear Foot]
656.62	Temporary Slope Drains	Meter [Linear Foot]
656.631	375 mm [15 inch] Temporary Silt Fence	Meter [Linear Foot]
656.632	750 mm [30 inch] Temporary Silt Fence	Meter [Linear Foot]
656.64	Boom Supported Floating Silt Fence	Meter [Linear Foot]

SECTION 701 – STRUCTURAL CONCRETE RELATED MATERIALS

701.10 Fly Ash - Chemical Requirements

All references to “ASTM C311’ are changed to “ASTM C114”.

SECTION 703 - AGGREGATES

703.06 Aggregate for Base and Subbase

The first paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

The material shall have a minimum degradation value of 15 as determined by Washington State DOT Test Method T113, Method of Test for Determination of Degradation Value (March 2002 version), except that the reported degradation value will be the result of testing a single specimen from that portion of a sample that passes the 12.5 mm [1/2 inch] sieve and is retained on the 2.00 mm [No. 10] sieve, minus any reclaimed asphalt pavement used.

703.22 Underdrain Backfill Material

The first paragraph is amended as follows:

"...for Underdrain Type B..." is changed to "... for Underdrain Type B and C..."

SECTION 706 - NON-METALLIC PIPE

706.06 Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe for Underdrain, Option I and Option II in Culvert Pipe

The first sentence is changed from "...300 mm diameters to 900 mm" to "...300 mm diameters to 1,200 mm".

The last sentence which begins "This pipe and resins..." is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

The manufacturing plants of polyethylene pipe shall be certified by the Eastern States Consortium. Polyethylene pipe shall be accepted based on third party certification by the AASHTO's National Transportation Product Evaluation Program.

SECTION 709 - REINFORCING STEEL AND WELDED STEEL WIRE FABRIC

709.03 Steel Strand

The second paragraph is changed from "...shall be 12mm [1/2 inch] AASHTO M203M/M203 (ASTM A416/A416M)..." to "...shall be 15.24 mm [0.600 inch] diameter AASHTO M203 (ASTM A416)...".

SECTION 712 - MISCELLANEOUS HIGHWAY MATERIALS

The following Subsections are added:

712.07 Tops and Traps

These metal units shall conform to the Plan dimensions and to the following Specification requirements for the designated materials:

Gray iron castings shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M105, Class 30, unless otherwise designated.

Carbon steel castings shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M103/M103M. Grade shall be 450-240 [65-35] unless otherwise designated.

Structural steel shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M183/M183M or ASTM A283/A283M, Grade B or better. Galvanizing, where specified for these units, shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 111.

712.08 Corrugated Metal Units

The units shall conform to Plan dimensions and the metal to AASHTO M36/M36M. Bituminous coating, when specified, shall conform to AASHTO M 190 Type A.

712.09 Catch Basin and Manhole Steps

Steps for catch basins and for manholes shall conform to ASTM C478M [ASTM C478], Section 13 for either of the following material:

(a) Aluminum steps-ASTM B221M, [ASTM B21 1] Alloy 6061-T6 or 6005-T5.

(b) Reinforced plastic steps steel reinforcing bar with injection molded plastic coating copolymer polypropylene. Polypropylene shall conform to ASTM D 4101.

712.23 Flashing Lights

Flashing lights shall be power operated or battery operated as specified.

(a) Power operated flashing lights shall consist of housing, adapters, lamps, sockets, reflectors, lens, hoods and other necessary equipment designed to give clearly visible signal indications within an angle of at least 45 degrees and from three to 90 m [10 to 300 feet] under all light and atmospheric conditions.

Two circuit flasher controllers with a two-circuit filter capable of providing alternate flashing operations at the rate of not less than 50 nor more than 60 flashes per minute shall be provided.

The lamps shall be 650 lumens, 120 volt traffic signal lamps with sockets constructed to properly focus and hold the lamp firmly in position.

The housing shall have a rotateable sun visor not less than 175 nun [seven inches] in length designed to shield the lens.

Reflectors shall be of such design that light from a properly focused lamp will reflect the light rays parallel. Reflectors shall have a maximum diameter at the point of contact with the lens of approximately 200 mm [eight inches].

The lens shall consist of a round one-piece convex amber material which, when mounted, shall have a visible diameter of approximately 200 mm [eight inches]. They shall distribute light and not diffuse it. The distribution of the light shall be asymmetrical in a downward direction. The light distribution of the lens shall not be uniform, but shall consist of a small high intensity portion with narrow distribution for long distance throw and a larger low intensity portion with wide distribution for short distance throw. Lenses shall be marked to indicate the top and bottom of the lens.

(b) Battery operated flashing lights shall be self- illuminated by an electric lamp behind the lens. These lights shall also be externally illuminated by reflex reflective elements built into the lens to enable it to be seen by reflex reflection of the light from the headlights of oncoming traffic. The batteries must be entirely enclosed in a case. A locking device must secure the case. The light shall have a flash rate of not less than 50 nor more than 60 flashes per minute from minus 30°C [minus 20°F] to plus 65°C [plus 150°F]. The light shall have an on time of not less than 10 percent of the flash cycle. The light beam projected upon a surface perpendicular to the axis of the light beam shall produce a lighted rectangular projection whose minimum horizontal dimension shall be five degrees each side of the horizontal axis. The effective intensity shall not have an initial value greater than 15.0 candelas or drop below 4.0 candelas during the first 336-hours of continuous flashing. The illuminated lens shall appear to be uniformly

bright over its entire illuminated surface when viewed from any point within an angle of nine degrees each side of the vertical axis and five degrees each side of the horizontal axis. The lens shall not be less than 175 mm [seven inches] in diameter including a reflex reflector ring of 13 mm [1/2 inch] minimum width around the periphery. The lens shall be yellow in color and have a minimum relative luminous transmittance of 0.440 with a luminance of 2854° Kelvin. The lens shall be one-piece construction. The lens material shall be plastic and meet the luminous transmission requirements of this Specification. The case containing the batteries and circuitry shall be constructed of a material capable of withstanding abuse equal to or greater than 1.21 mm thick steel [No. 18 U.S. Standard Gage Steel]. The housing and the lens frame, if of metal shall be properly cleaned, degreased and pretreated to promote adhesion. It shall be given one or more coats of enamel which, when dry shall completely obscure the metal. The enamel coating shall be of such quality that when the coated case is struck a light blow with a sharp tool, the paint will not chip or crack and if scratched with a knife will not powder. The case shall be so constructed and closed as to exclude moisture that would affect the proper operation of light. The case shall have a weep hole to allow the escape of moisture from condensation. Photoelectric controls, if provided, shall keep the light operating whenever the ambient light falls below 215 lx [20 foot candles]. Each light shall be plainly marked as to the manufacturer's name and model number.

If required by the Resident, certification as to conformance to these Specifications shall be furnished based on results of tests made by an independent testing laboratory. All lights are subject to random inspection and testing. All necessary random samples shall be provided to the Resident upon request without cost to the Authority. All such samples shall be returned to the Contractor upon completion of the tests.

712.32 Copper Tubing

Copper tubing and fittings shall conform to the requirements of ASTM B88M Type A [ASTM B88, Type K] or better.

712.33 Non-metallic Pipe, Flexible

Non-metallic pipe and pipe fittings shall be acceptable flexible pipe manufactured from virgin polyethylene polymer suitable for transmitting liquids intended for human or animal consumption.

712.34 Non-metallic Pipe, Rigid

Non-metallic pipe shall be Schedule 40 polyvinylchloride (PVC) that meets the requirement of ASTM D 1785. Fittings shall be of the same material.

712.341 Metallic Pipe

Metallic pipe shall be ANSI, Standard B36. 10, Schedule 40 steel pipe conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 Types E or S, Grade B. End plates shall be steel conforming to ASTM A36/A36M.

Both the sleeve and end plates shall be hot dip galvanized. Pipe sleeve splices shall be welded splices with full penetration weld before galvanizing.

712.35 Epoxy Resin

Epoxy resin for grouting or sealing shall consist of a mineral filled thixotropic, flexible epoxy

resin having a pot life of approximately one hour at 10°C [50°F]. The grout shall be an approved product suitable for cementing steel dowels into the preformed holes of curb inlets and adjacent curbing. The sealant shall be an approved product, light gray in color and suitable for coating the surface.

712.36 Bituminous Curb

The asphalt cement for bituminous curb shall be of the grade required for the wearing course, or shall be Viscosity Grade AC-20 meeting the current requirements of Subsection 702.01, Asphalt Cement. The aggregate shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 703.07. The coarse aggregate portion retained on the 2.36 mm [No. 8] sieve may be either crushed rock or crushed gravel.

The mineral constituents of the bituminous mixture shall be sized and graded and combined in a composite blend that will produce a stable durable curbing with an acceptable texture. Bituminous material for curb shall meet the requirements of Section 403, Hot Bituminous Pavement.

712.37 Precast Concrete Slab

Portland Cement concrete for precast slabs shall meet the requirements of Section 502, Structural Concrete, Class A.

The slabs shall be precast to the dimension shown on the Plans and cross section and in accordance with the Standard Detail Plans for Concrete Sidewalk Slab. The surface shall be finished with a float finish in accordance with Subsection 502.14(c). Lift devices of sufficient strength to hold the slab while suspended from cables shall be cast into the top or back of the slab.

712.38 Stone Slab

Stone slabs shall be of granite from an acceptable source, hard, durable, predominantly gray in color, free from seams which impair the structural integrity and be of smooth splitting character. Natural color variations characteristic of the deposit will be permitted. Exposed surfaces shall be free from drill holes or indications of drill holes. The granite slabs in any one section of backslope must be all the same finish.

The granite slabs shall be scabble dressed or sawed to an approximately true plane having no projections or depressions over 13 mm [1/2 inch] under a 600 mm [two foot] straightedge or over 25 mm [one inch] under a 1200 mm [four foot] straightedge. The arris at the intersection of the top surface and exposed front face shall be pitched so that the arris line is uniform throughout the length of the installed slabs. The sides shall be square to the exposed face unless the slabs are to be set on a radius or other special condition which requires that the joints be cut to fit, but in any case shall be so finished that when the stones are placed side by side no space more than 20 mm [3/4 inch] shall show in the joint for the full exposed height.

Lift pin holes in all sides will be allowed except on the exposed face.

SECTION 717 - ROADSIDE IMPROVEMENT MATERIAL

717.03 C. Method #3 - Roadside Mixture #3

Seed proportions are amended as follows:

Crown Vetch	25.0%
Perennial Lupine	25.0%

Red Clover	12.5%
Annual Rye	37.5%

717.05 Mulch Binder

The third sentence is amended as follows:

"Paper fiber mulch may be used as a binder at the rate of 2.3 kg/unit [5 lb/unit]."

MAINE TURNPIKE AUTHORITY

SPECIFICATIONS

PART II – SPECIAL PROVISIONS

MAINE TURNPIKE AUTHORITY

SPECIFICATIONS

PART II - SPECIAL PROVISIONS

All work shall be governed by the Maine Department of Transportation Standard Specifications except for that work which applies to sections of the Maine Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Revision of 2002, which are amended by the Maine Turnpike General Provisions and the following modifications, additions and deletions.

General Description of Work

The work consists of replacing the wearing surface and rehabilitating the substructure on the York River Bridges that carry the Maine Turnpike over the York River at Mile 5.2 in York, Maine. The major components of the work at the York River Bridges include:

- Removing existing bituminous pavement and membrane on the bridge decks, repairing concrete deck surface as necessary, and placing a concrete wearing surface
- Installing fabric troughs below all existing finger-type deck expansion joints
- Repairing damaged sections of existing aluminum bridge rail
- Replacing existing concrete transition barriers with new concrete transition barriers at all four corners of each bridge
- Cleaning and painting of pin & link connections and all structural steel 5 feet to either side of all deck expansion joints and 5 feet from beam ends at abutments.
- Constructing abutment and pier cap concrete repairs
- Repairing pier bent piles with a paint system, anti-corrosion membrane and FRP pile jackets
- Replacing existing abutment bearings and repairing pier bearings
- Repairing slope erosion in some areas in front of abutments
- Maintenance of traffic
- All other work incidental thereto in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

The work also includes the installation of web stiffeners and permanent snow fence on the Cutts Road Bridge over the Maine Turnpike at Mile 3.1 in Kittery, Maine in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, including all maintenance of traffic required to complete the work.

Plans

The drawings included in these Contract Documents, and referred to as the Plans, show the general character of the work to be done under this Contract. They bear the general title "Maine Turnpike – Wearing Surface Replacement and Substructure Rehabilitation York River Bridges and Web Stiffener Rehabilitation Cutts Road Bridge". The right is reserved by the Resident to make such minor corrections or alterations in the Plans as he deems necessary without change in the unit prices on the Schedule of Prices of the Proposal.

101.2 Definition

Holidays

The following is added after Memorial Day in the General Provisions:

Independence Day 2014 (Fourth of July)	12:01 p.m. preceding Thursday to 6:00 a.m. the following Monday.
Christmas Day 2014	12:01 p.m. preceding Wednesday to 6:00 a.m. the following Friday.
New Year's Day 2015	12:01 p.m. preceding Wednesday to 6:00 a.m. the following Friday.
Independence Day 2015 (Fourth of July)	12:01 p.m. preceding Friday to 6:00 a.m. the following Monday.

103.4 Notice of Award

The following sentence is added:

The Maine Turnpike Authority Board is scheduled to consider the Contract Award on April 24, 2014.

104.2.2 Furnishing of Permits

See related Subsection 105.8.2, Permit Requirements (Environmental).

104.3.8 Wage Rates and Labor Laws

The fourth paragraph under Records on GP Page 7 of 53 has been amended as follows:

A copy of each record must be filed monthly with the Maine Turnpike Authority. This information shall be sent directly to the Maine Turnpike Authority, Director of Engineering and Building Maintenance, Attention: Wage Rate Records, 2360 Congress Street, Portland, ME 04102. The records shall note the Maine Turnpike Contract Number.

The fair minimum hourly rates determined by the State of Maine Department of Labor for this Contract are as follows:

THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE CLEARLY POSTED AT THE PERTAINING STATE FUNDED PREVAILING WAGE CONSTRUCTION SITE

State of Maine
Department of Labor
Bureau of Labor Standards
Wage and Hour Division
Augusta, Maine 04333-0045
Telephone (207) 623-7906

Wage Determination - In accordance with 26 MRSA §1301 et. seq., this is a determination by the Bureau of Labor Standards, of the fair minimum wage rate to be paid laborers and workers employed on the below titled project.

Title of Project ---2014.05 Wearing Surface Replacement and Substructure Rehabilitation York River Bridges Mile 5.2 and Web Stiffener Rehabilitation Cutts Road Bridge Mile 3.1

Location of Project –York, York County

2014 Fair Minimum Wage Rates
Highway & Earthwork York County

Occupation Title	Minimum Wage	Minimum Benefit	Total	Occupation Title	Minimum Wage	Minimum Benefit	Total
Asphalt Raker	$15.75	$1.10	$16.85	Ironworker - Reinforcing	$22.00	$7.20	$29.20
Backhoe Loader Operator	$17.00	$1.68	$18.68	Ironworker - Structural	$22.57	$5.88	$28.45
Boom Truck (Truck Crane) Operator	$25.00	$15.46	$40.46	Laborers (Incl.Helpers & Tenders)	$13.37	$0.75	$14.12
Bulldozer Operator	$18.80	$2.93	$21.73	Laborer - Skilled	$17.00	$2.25	$19.25
Carpenter	$18.50	$1.49	$19.99	Loader Operator - Front-End	$17.00	$2.72	$19.72
Carpenter - Rough	$17.00	$1.85	$18.85	Mechanic- Maintenance	$19.00	$2.32	$21.32
Cement Mason/Finisher	$17.05	$0.43	$17.48	Painter	$14.50	$0.00	$14.50
Concrete Pump Operator	$20.50	$3.53	$24.03	Paver Operator	$17.51	$2.02	$19.53
Crane Operator =>15 Tons)	$23.25	$6.45	$29.70	Pipelayer	$35.72	$21.35	$57.07
Crusher Plant Operator	$19.18	$5.55	$24.73	Pump Installer	$21.00	$2.77	$23.77
Diver	$25.00	$3.07	$28.07	Reclaimer Operator	$20.00	$10.84	$30.84
Driller - Rock	$18.00	$5.01	$23.01	Roller Operator - Earth	$19.36	$22.45	$41.81
Driller - Well	$14.00	$3.20	$17.20	Roller Operator - Pavement	$16.00	$1.30	$17.30
Electrician - Licensed	$24.50	$5.86	$30.36	Roofer	$16.00	$1.40	$17.40
Excavator Operator	$18.63	$2.39	$21.02	Screed/Wheelman	$18.00	$1.51	$19.51
Fence Setter	$12.00	$0.00	$12.00	Truck Driver - Light	$15.50	$3.03	$18.53
Flagger	$10.00	$0.00	$10.00	Truck Driver - Medium	$15.25	$1.08	$16.33
Grader/Scraper Operator	$16.25	$2.60	$18.85	Truck Driver - Heavy	$15.00	$1.46	$16.46
Highway Worker/Guardrail Installer	$14.21	$1.34	$15.55	Truck Driver - Tractor Trailer	$16.50	$0.34	$16.84
Hot Top Plant Operator	$21.75	$10.34	$32.09	Truck Driver - Mixer (Cement)	$11.42	$2.90	$14.32

The Laborer classifications include a wide range of work duties. Therefore, if any specific occupation to be employed on this project is not listed in this determination, call the Bureau of Labor Standards at the above number for further clarification.

Welders are classified in the trade to which the welding is incidental.

Apprentices - The minimum wage rate for registered apprentices are those set forth in the standards and policies of the Maine State Apprenticeship and Training Council for approved apprenticeship programs.

Posting of Schedule - Posting of this schedule is required in accordance with 26 MRSA §1301 et. seq., by any contractor holding a State contract for construction valued at $50,000 or more and any subcontractors to such a contractor.

Appeal - Any person affected by the determination of these rates may appeal to the Commissioner of Labor by filing a written notice with the Commissioner stating the specific grounds of the objection within ten (10) days from the filing of these rates with the Secretary of State.

Determination No: HI-005-2014

Filing Date: December 12, 2013

Expiration Date: 12-31-2014

A true copy

Attest: Pamela Taylor

Pamela D Taylor
Director
Bureau of Labor Standards

BLS 424HI (R2014) (Highway & Earthwork York)

THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE CLEARLY POSTED AT THE PERTAINING STATE FUNDED PREVAILING WAGE CONSTRUCTION SITE

State of Maine
Department of Labor
Bureau of Labor Standards
Wage and Hour Division
Augusta, Maine 04333-0045
Telephone (207) 623-7906

Wage Determination - In accordance with 26 MRSA §1301 et. seq., this is a determination by the Bureau of Labor Standards, of the fair minimum wage rate to be paid laborers and workers employed on the below titled project.

Title of Project --2014.05 Wearing Surface Replacement and Substructure Rehabilitation York River Bridges Mile 5.2 and Web Stiffener Rehabilitation Cutts Road Bridge Mile 3.1

Location of Project –York, York County

2014 Fair Minimum Wage Rates
Heavy & Bridge York County

Occupation Title	Minimum Wage	Minimum Benefit	Total	Occupation Title	Minimum Wage	Minimum Benefit	Total
Backhoe Loader Operator	$18.79	$2.64	$21.43	Ironworker - Structural	$22.66	$7.59	$30.25
Boom Truck (Truck Crane) Operator	$25.00	$15.46	$40.46	Laborers (Incl.Helpers & Tenders)	$15.00	$3.46	$18.46
Bricklayer	$28.01	$17.04	$45.05	Laborer - Skilled	$16.83	$4.87	$21.70
Bulldozer Operator	$17.98	$2.55	$20.53	Line Erector - Power/Cable Splicer	$24.39	$6.74	$31.13
Carpenter	$19.50	$5.49	$24.99	Loader Operator - Front-End	$19.45	$3.28	$22.73
Carpenter - Rough	$18.00	$4.50	$22.50	Mechanic- Maintenance	$21.00	$5.12	$26.12
Communication Equip Installer	$18.00	$1.77	$19.77	Mechanic- Refrigeration	$23.22	$3.27	$26.49
Comm Trans Erector-Microwave & Cell	$20.14	$6.53	$26.67	Millwright	$23.00	$5.17	$28.17
Concrete Pump Operator	$20.50	$3.53	$24.03	Oil/Fuel Burner Serv & Installer (Licensed)	$20.33	$4.04	$24.37
Crane Operator <15 Tons	$19.50	$4.66	$24.16	Painter	$18.00	$0.00	$18.00
Crane Operator =>15 Tons)	$23.00	$5.37	$28.37	Paver Operator	$17.25	$1.63	$18.88
Crusher Plant Operator	$17.00	$4.06	$21.06	Pile Driver Operator	$22.41	$6.63	$29.04
Diver	$25.00	$16.38	$41.38	Pipe/Steam/Sprinkler Fitter	$24.50	$6.25	$30.75
Driller - Rock	$18.00	$3.53	$21.53	Pipelayer	$18.05	$13.25	$31.30
Dry-Wall Taper & Finisher	$20.00	$1.04	$21.04	Propane & Natural Gas Servicer & Inst	$23.00	$3.44	$26.44
Electrician - Licensed	$26.44	$9.48	$35.92	Pump Installer	$21.00	$2.77	$23.77
Electrician Helper/Cable Puller (Licensed)	$17.25	$9.44	$26.69	Rigger	$20.50	$5.32	$25.82
Excavator Operator	$19.75	$3.02	$22.77	Roller Operator - Earth	$19.36	$22.45	$41.81
Flagger	$11.50	$0.00	$11.50	Roller Operator - Pavement	$17.25	$5.41	$22.66
Grader/Scraper Operator	$16.73	$2.98	$19.71	Truck Driver - Light	$15.50	$1.93	$17.43
Hot Top Plant Operator	$20.75	$9.69	$30.44	Truck Driver - Medium	$15.90	$2.71	$18.61
Heating	$22.66	$4.51	$27.17	Truck Driver - Heavy	$13.75	$0.85	$14.60
Insulation Installer	$22.00	$9.75	$31.75	Truck Driver - Tractor Trailer	$18.00	$2.00	$20.00
Ironworker - Reinforcing	$22.00	$7.20	$29.20				

The Laborer classifications include a wide range of work duties. Therefore, if any specific occupation to be employed on this project is not listed in this determination, call the Bureau of Labor Standards at the above number for further clarification.

Welders are classified in the trade to which the welding is incidental.

Apprentices - The minimum wage rate for registered apprentices are those set forth in the standards and policies of the Maine State Apprenticeship and Training Council for approved apprenticeship programs.

Posting of Schedule - Posting of this schedule is required in accordance with 26 MRSA §1301 et. seq., by any contractor holding a State contract for construction valued at $50,000 or more and any subcontractors to such a contractor.

Appeal - Any person affected by the determination of these rates may appeal to the Commissioner of Labor by filing a written notice with the Commissioner stating the specific grounds of the objection within ten (10) days from the filing of these rates with the Secretary of State.

Determination No: HB-006-2014

Filing Date: December 12, 2013

Expiration Date: 12-31-2014

A true copy

Attest: Pamela Taylor

Pamela D Taylor
Director
Bureau of Labor Standards

BLS 424HB (R2014) (Heavy & Bridge York)

104.4.4 Request for Information (RFI)

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

RFI's shall be submitted on company letterhead or on a standard company form with a tracking number. The General Contractor shall maintain a corresponding RFI log.

RFI's may be attached to an e-mail, but shall not be in the form of an e-mail, and at a minimum, must reference the subject Plan or Specification in question.

RFI's with multiple questions may be treated as a submittal and the allowed 21 calendar days for review and response will govern.

104.4.6 Utility Coordination

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

These Special Provisions outline the arrangements which have been established by the Authority for coordination of the work to be accomplished by the utilities. The scope and schedule of utility relocation work is noted herein. The Contractor shall plan and conduct his work accordingly.

General

The Contractor must comply with all OSHA regulations pertaining to work adjacent to utility wires. The Contractor shall plan and conduct his work accordingly.

The following utilities are located within the Project limits. The Contractor shall ascertain the location of the existing utilities and any other necessary information by direct inquiry at the office of the following utility owners:

ELECTRIC (aerial and on bridge)
Central Maine Power Company
57 Old Winthrop Road
Augusta, ME 04430
ATTN: Jim Wright
James.Wright@cmpco.com
207-621-6686

The Contractor shall coordinate daily with CMP when construction activities will be in proximity to the utilities on the bridge to ensure a "Do Not Reclose" is requested and granted.

The following Subsection is added:

104.4.7 Cooperation With Other Contractors:

Adjacent contracts currently scheduled for the 2015 construction season include:

Contract 2015.04, Southerly Bridge & Culvert Rehabilitations

- MM 1.8 Route 1 On Ramp Underpass Bridge
- MM 9.6 Cape Neddick River Culvert
- MM 11.8 Josiah River Culvert
- MM 11.9 Clay Hill Road Underpass Bridge

The following Subsection is added:

105.2.4.2 Lead Paint

The Contractor shall note that the existing York River bridge structure contains lead based paint. A copy of the Lead Paint Testing Results is attached as **Appendix B**. Cutts Road bridge has not been tested but shall be treated as containing lead based paint. The Contractor shall institute every precaution when working with materials coated with lead based paints.

Lead Paint Removal

The Contractor is required to remove and dispose of lead based paint and paint residue before cutting, grinding, drilling and sandblasting existing materials in preparation of completing the work except as provided under the Drilling of Lead Based Paint subsection in this Special Provision. All lead based paint and paint residue shall be removed, handled, stored and disposed of in conformance with all local, State and Federal laws and regulations governing lead based paint. The Contractor may use his own properly trained employees to abate the lead based paint in accordance with applicable regulations and requirements; or he may hire a licensed lead abatement subcontractor to abate the lead based paint in accordance with applicable regulations and requirements.

The Contractor, or licensed lead abatement subcontractor, shall submit a Project specific Health and Safety (OSHA) Plan and a Hazardous Waste Management Plan (EPA/DEP) a minimum of two (2) weeks prior to undertaking the removal of lead based paint.

Drilling of Lead Based Paint

The Contractor may drill lead based painted steel, without lead based paint removal, provided the Contractor collects and recycles the drill cuttings at a licensed metal recycling facility. If the Contractor chooses not to collect and recycle the drill cuttings at a licensed metal recycling facility he will be required to abate the area where drilling is to occur in full accordance with the lead based paint removal, storage and disposal requirement of this Special Provision.

The Authority will require a signed statement from the Contractor stating the drill cuttings were collected and recycled at a licensed metal recycling facility and the name the recycling facility.

Health and Safety Plan

The Health and Safety Plan submittal shall describe how the Contractor/licensed lead abatement subcontractor intends to remove the lead based paints; and shall outline how the Contractor/licensed lead abatement subcontractor will adhere to all Federal, State and local ordinances which govern worker (including authorized representatives of the Authority)

exposure to lead based paints, and ensure the safety of the workers performing lead removal. Copies of current worker training certificates (OSHA), medical screenings, and respirator fit up shall be included in the submittal.

Hazardous Waste Management Plan

The Hazardous Waste Management Plan submittal shall describe how the Contractor/licensed lead abatement subcontractor intends to manage the hazardous waste that will be generated, temporarily accumulated, stored, transported off-site and disposed; adhere to ordinances associated with the management of hazardous wastes; and ensure protection of the environment.

The Hazardous Waste Management Plan shall:

- Be signed by the Contractor;
- State whether Contractor or licensed lead abatement subcontractor will be undertaking the work; and,
- State whether abated lead materials will be accumulated and stored on-site (required if Contractor is not licensed by DEP/EPA to transport and temporarily store lead based hazardous waste), or be removed in HEPA vacuums daily to the removal Contractor's licensed waste storage facility (permitted only if Contractor is licensed by DEP/EPA to transport and temporarily store lead based hazardous waste).

If abated lead materials are to be accumulated and stored on-site, the Hazardous Waste Management Plan shall include (at a minimum) the following:

- Container size and labeling standards:
  - Containers must be 55 gallons or less
  - Containers must have the labeled "HAZARDOUS WASTE"

- Accumulation requirements:
  - Labels will include accumulation start date and container full date
  - On-site storage will not exceed 180 days from full date
  - Total on-site storage shall not exceed 55 gallons or 220 pounds

- Inspections (including frequency and checklist):
  - Inspections shall be performed each day the Contractor works
  - Inspection checklist shall be similar to MaineDEP format (Refer to Appendix A1 of MaineDEP Handbook for Hazardous Waste Generators – January 2003)
- Transport and DOT "pre-transport requirements":
  - Specify the licensed hazardous waste transporter to be used
  - Obtain Generator's EPA ID No. (typically a provisional ID # is obtained through the licensed hazardous waste transporter)
  - USDOT – approved containers must be used for shipment
  - Schedule MTA for signing Hazard Waste Manifest

- Recordkeeping requirements:

- Describe where at the jobsite the required records (e.g., inspection logs, training records, Lead Determination report/hazardous waste characterization, etc.) will be maintained
- Describe how and when copies of the required documents specified above will be transferred to the MTA Environmental Services Coordinator's office

The Contractor/licensed lead abatement subcontractor, shall provide documentation to the MTA that the employees who will be removing, handling, managing and/or directly supervising the hazardous waste operations have received required Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) hazardous waste management training, and all training is current.

The lead based hazardous waste must remain on-site, unless the removal is being performed by a licensed lead abatement subcontractor that collects the paint residue in HEPA vacuums and is licensed by DEP/EPA to transport and temporarily store lead based hazardous waste at the removal Contractor's licensed waste storage facility. Both on-site and licensed off-site lead based hazardous waste storage facilities require secure storage and daily inspection of the stored waste.

If the removal Contractor is not licensed by DEP/EPA to transport and temporarily store lead based hazardous waste off-site, then an EPA licensed Hazardous Waste transporter(s) shall be used to remove hazardous waste from the site. All removal and disposal documentation will be required when the hazardous waste leaves the site. As the Generator, only the Authority's Environmental Services Coordinator or his trained designee shall sign waste manifests when material is removed from the Project site.

The removal, storage, handling, transporting, and disposal of lead based paint and lead based paint residue will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to the various Contract work items.

The following Subsection is added:

105.3 Traffic Control and Management

See Special Provision Section 526, Concrete Barrier.

See Special Provision Section 652, Maintenance of Traffic.

105.4.3 Maintenance During Winter Construction

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

The Contractor is responsible for the maintenance of erosion control and traffic control devices. The Authority will be responsible for winter road maintenance for lanes open to traffic.

The Contractor is also responsible for snow and ice removal from all drainage paths and catch basins located behind traffic control devices, in order to maintain drainage away from the paved travel way.

This Subsection is deleted from the General Provisions and replaced with the following:

105.5.1 General Requirements

Construction Access

The Contractor shall construct a stabilized construction entrance in accordance with the Best Management Practices at all locations where construction vehicles will exit and/or enter existing paved shoulders or travel ways from non-paved areas. The Resident shall approve of the locations. The stabilized construction entrance shall be constructed in conjunction with the clearing activities or other early activities. Additional stabilized construction entrances may be required due to the Contractor's operations as well as site conditions. The construction and maintenance of the stabilized construction entrance including frequent sweeping of the paved surfaces shall be incidental to the Contract.

105.7.4 Submittal Requirements

The following paragraph is added:

In addition to the hardcopy requirement, the contractor shall also make submittals in PDF electronic file format via email. Submittals shall be accompanied by a cover sheet, which identifies the submittal number, subject date, and any revision numbers associated with the submittal.

105.8.1 Temporary Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control

This Subsection in the General Provisions is deleted and replaced with the following:

The Contractor shall certify in writing to the Resident that an On-Site Responsible Party (OSRP) has been trained and is knowledgeable in erosion and sediment control (ECS) through the MaineDEP's Non-Point Source Training Center, or an equivalent program, or is licensed in the State of Maine as a Professional Engineer, Landscape Architect or Soil Scientist. Proof of certification for the OSRP, and any other Contractor employees charged with conducting ESC inspections, must be submitted to the Authority's Environmental Coordinator prior to starting work.

Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan

Any areas where petroleum products, oils or non-petroleum hazardous materials are handled or stored will require a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan. These materials may not be stored or handled in areas of the site draining to an infiltration area. The Plan will be submitted to the Resident before construction begins. In addition to petroleum products and hazardous materials, controls must be used to prevent additional pollutants (i.e., fertilizers, pesticides, salt/brine, litter, construction demolition debris, etc.) from being discharged from materials on-site, including storage practices to minimize exposure of the materials to stormwater, and appropriate spill prevention, containment, and response planning and implementation. The Plan shall provide the following information at a minimum:

1. The name and emergency response numbers (telephone number, cellular phone and pager numbers, if applicable) of the Contractor's representative responsible for spill prevention and response;

2. Description of handling or storage location noting setbacks from water bodies where relevant. Significant sand and gravel aquifers and other sensitive resources, including infiltration areas, must be avoided wherever possible;

3. Description of storage and containment facilities, such as dikes, berms, sumps, and other forms of secondary containment that prevent discharge to groundwater or surface water;

4. Description of equipment and/or materials used to prevent discharges (including sorbent materials);

5. Preventative measures to minimize the possibility of a spill; and,

6. Contingency plan if spill should occur.

The approved plan must be posted at the Project site. All personnel working in the area are required to read and be familiar with the plan.

There shall be no separate payment for preparation of a SPCC Plan acceptable to the Resident and preparation shall be incidental to the work.

Notification of Authority of Hazardous Material Spills

In addition to MaineDEP reporting requirements for spills greater than five (5) gallons, the Contractor shall notify the on-site Resident Inspector. The on-site Resident Inspector shall notify the Maine Turnpike Radio Room at 207-871-7701. When the on-site Resident Inspector is not available, the Contractor shall notify the Maine Turnpike Radio Room directly at 207-871-7701.

In addition to MaineDEP reporting requirements for all spills where any stream or water body is threatened, the Contractor shall notify the on-site Resident Inspector. The on-site Resident Inspector shall notify the Maine Turnpike Radio Room at 207-871-7701. When the on-site Resident Inspector is not available, the Contractor shall notify the Maine Turnpike Radio Room directly at 207-871-7701.

These notification procedures shall be incorporated into the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan.

Responsibility for Control and Cleanup of Hazardous Material Spills

The Contractor shall be responsible to control spills and properly cleanup, containerize, and dispose of petroleum and/or other hazardous material waste that results from the actions and/or equipment of the Contractor or his employees, subcontractors and suppliers. Chemicals, exposed to stormwater must be prevented from becoming a pollutant source.

The Contractor shall also be responsible for all direct and indirect costs associated with the control of spills and proper cleanup, containerization, and disposal of petroleum and/or other hazardous material waste that results from the actions and/or equipment of the Contractor or his employees, subcontractors and suppliers.

The following Subsections are added:

105.8.1.1 Environmental Standards

The Project will be performed in accordance with the MaineDOT Best Management Practices (BMP) latest issue. The Contractor shall fully comply with all erosion and sedimentation control requirements outlined in the BMP's or contained herein. Non-compliance with these requirements as determined by the Resident shall result in a financial penalty of $1,000 per day, per violation. Any fines assessed to the Maine Turnpike Authority as a result of the Contractor's non-compliance shall be paid by the Contractor. If the Contractor fails to pay, the cost of the fine will be deducted from monies due, or which may become due, to the Contractor under this Contract.

In the event of conflict between these Specifications and other erosion and pollution control laws, rules or regulations of other Federal, State and local agencies, the more restrictive law, rules or regulations shall apply.

The standards as described below shall be met on the Project:

105.8.1.11 Water Pollution Control Requirements

(a) General

1. The Contractor must comply with the applicable Federal, State and local laws and regulations relating to prevention and abatement of water pollution.
2. Except as allowed by an approved permit or otherwise authorized by the Authority in writing, pollutants containing construction debris including excavated material, aggregate, residue from cleaning, sandblasting or painting, cement mixtures, chemicals, fuels, lubricants, bitumens, raw sewage, wood chips, and other debris shall not be discharged into water bodies, wetlands or natural or manmade channels leading thereto and such materials shall not be located alongside water bodies, wetlands, or such channels such that it will be washed away by high water runoff. Furthermore, liquid petroleum products and other hazardous materials with the potential to contaminate groundwater may not be stored or handled in the areas of the site draining to an infiltration area, unless these portions of the site (where storage and handling of these materials) are isolated using dikes, berms, sumps and other forms of secondary containment that prevent discharge to groundwater.
3. Temporary winter stabilization must be used between November 1st and April 15th or outside of said time period if the ground is frozen or snow covered. Temporary winter stabilization involves, at a minimum, covering all disturbed soils and seeded ground that is not Acceptable Work with an approved method. Use of these methods for over-winter temporary erosion control will

be paid for under the appropriate Erosion Control items included in the Contract.

4. Construction operations in water bodies or wetlands shall be restricted to the construction limits shown on the Plans and to those areas that must be entered for the construction of temporary or permanent structures, except as allowed by approved permit or otherwise authorized by the Authority in writing. Mechanized equipment shall not be operated in water bodies or wetlands except as allowed by approved permit or otherwise authorized by the Authority in writing.
5. Upon completion of the work, water bodies or wetlands shall be promptly cleared of all falsework, piling, debris or other obstructions caused by the construction operations, except as allowed by approved permit or otherwise authorized by the Authority in writing.

(b) Earthwork

If earthwork disturbance is part of the Project scope:

1. Newly disturbed earth shall be mulched or otherwise stabilized by the end of each workday. Mulch shall be maintained on a daily basis.
2. All disturbed ditches shall be stabilized by the end of each workday. Stabilization shall be maintained on a daily basis.
3. Erosion control blanket shall be installed in the bottom of all ditches except where a stone lining is planned. Seed shall be applied prior to the placement of the blanket.
4. Permanent slope stabilization measures shall be applied within one (1) week of the last soil disturbance. Newly seeded or sodded areas must be protected from vehicle traffic, excessive pedestrian traffic, and concentrated runoff until the vegetation is well-established. If necessary, areas must be reworked and restabilized if germination is sparse, plant coverage is spotty, or topsoil erosion is evident.
5. Dust control items, other than those under Standard Specification Section 637, Dust Control, if applicable, shall be included in the plan.

105.8.1.12 Construction Requirements

1. The Contractor, to the maximum extent practicable, shall install temporary and permanent sedimentation control measures prior to conducting clearing and grubbing operations.
2. The Contractor shall conduct inspections of disturbed and impervious areas, erosion control measures, materials storage areas that are exposed to precipitation, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site. Inspections shall be conducted (1) at least once a week as well as before and after a storm event and prior to completing permanent stabilization measures; and (2) by a person knowledgeable of erosion and stormwater control, including the standards and conditions in the permit.
3. The Contractor shall maintain all measures in effective operating condition until areas are permanently stabilized. If BMPs need to be modified (i.e., corrective action, additional BMPs installed, etc.), implementation must be completed within seven (7) calendar days and prior to any storm event.

4. Temporary erosion control measures shall be maintained until the site is permanently stabilized with vegetation or other permanent control measures.
5. The Contractor will immediately take appropriate measures to prevent erosion or sedimentation from occurring or to correct any existing problems regardless of the time of year.
6. During periods of approved suspension, the Contractor shall inspect and maintain temporary and permanent erosion and sedimentation controls.
7. Work in wetlands is prohibited except to the minimum extent necessary for completion of the work as detailed on the Plans. Excavated and other material shall not be stockpiled in wetlands. Haybales, silt fence or other suitable barriers shall be used, where necessary, to prevent sedimentation from eroding materials.
8. Disturbance of natural resources beyond the construction limits shown on the Plans is not allowed.
9. Existing ditches shall be maintained until the new ditches are stabilized. Stone check dams shall be placed in existing ditches prior to construction as to prevent the release of sedimentation. Stone check dams shall be installed at the outlets of all existing and proposed ditches adjacent to all stream and wetlands.
10. For proposed ditches, stabilize the outlet first and build from the bottom up. Only excavate what can be stabilized or protected by the end of the work day.
11. Before permitting permanent channels to carry water, they shall be stabilized. This may require the installation of temporary erosion control BMP's or temporarily diverting flows.
12. All cross culvert outlets shall be armored before the end of the work day.
13. The Contractor's operation may require the placement of temporary pipes and fill over a ditch line to provide access to the work area. The Resident shall approve the size of the pipe. The placement and removal of the temporary access shall not be measured for payment and shall be incidental to the Excavation item.
14. Bare earth slopes shall be roughened to dissipate sheet flow. This shall be accomplished by "tracking" the slope perpendicular to the centerline. This work will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to the Excavation item.
15. Uncured concrete shall not be placed directly into the water body. Concrete may be placed in forms and shall cure at least one (1) week prior to form removal. No washing of tools, forms, etc. shall occur in or adjacent to the water body or wetland.
16. The Contractor shall contain all demolition debris (including debris from wearing surface removal, sawcut slurry, dust, etc.) and shall not allow it to discharge to any resource. Litter, construction debris, and chemicals exposed to stormwater must be prevented from becoming a pollutant source. The Contractor shall dispose of debris in accordance with Maine Solid Waste Law, Title 38 M.R.S.A., Section 1301 et. seq.
17. No wheeled or tracked equipment shall be operated in the water. Equipment operating on the shore may reach into the water with a bucket or similar extension. Equipment may NOT cross streams.
18. The Contractor shall not remove rocks from below the normal high water line of any wetland, great pond, river, stream or brook, except to the extent necessary for completion of the work and as allowed by environmental permits.

105.8.2 Permit Requirements

The Project is being constructed under the Maine Natural Resources Protection Act maintenance and repair exemption for existing crossings.

The Project is being permitted under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, through the US Army Corps of Engineers Maine Programmatic General Permit, Category 1. The Project is subject to the General Conditions of the Category 1 Authorization dated October 12, 2010 through October 12, 2015. A copy of the General Permit conditions and category 1 Authorization is attached in Appendix A.

The Contractor shall submit a written request for construction approval to the United States Coast Guard prior to beginning work in or above the navigational channel. The request shall include the following information: graphic timeline schedule of proposed work, working hours/days of the week, contact numbers, size and location of any in-water equipment and details of any proposed vertical and horizontal reductions in the navigational channel opening.

The Project is subject to the requirements of the Maine Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (MPDES) General Permit for Stormwater Discharge from Construction Activity, as promulgated by the US Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) and Administrated by the Maine Department of Environmental Protection (DEP).

A Notice of Intent (NOI), accompanied by a preliminary Limit of Disturbance (LOD) plan has been submitted by MTA to the DEP for coverage under the Maine Construction General Permit (MCGP). Compliance with the erosion and sedimentation control requirements outlined in this Contract is required by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall prepare a LOD plan illustrating the Contractor's proposed limit of earthwork disturbance. The LOD plan shall show all construction access locations, field office locations, material and temporary waste storage locations, as well as include the Contract limits of earthwork disturbance. All applicable erosion and sedimentation control devices needed shall be detailed on the Contractor's LOD plan and are not limited to those devices shown on the Contract LOD plan. This Plan shall be submitted for review and approval, to the Resident within 14 days of Contract award. Payment for creating, revising, and completing this plan shall be incidental to Item 659.10, Mobilization.

The LOD for this Contract has been estimated to be 1.74 acres.

At any time during the Contract, if the Limit of Disturbance needs to be adjusted to accommodate construction activities, the Contractor shall resubmit the LOD plan (including any additional erosion and sedimentation control measures needed) to the Resident for review and approval prior to any additional disturbance taking place:

- If the cumulative area of disturbance is less than one acre, the Resident shall have a minimum of five (5) working days to approve the revised LOD plan.
- If the cumulative area of disturbance exceeds one acre, the Resident shall first approve of the plan and then resubmit the NOI for MaineDEP approval. The approval may take a minimum of 21 working days.

Compliance with the erosion and sedimentation control requirements outlined in this Contract is required by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall comply with the conditions outlined in the Maine Department of Environmental Protection NRPA Permit by Rule, the US Army Corps of Engineers General Permit, and the Maine Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for stormwater discharge associated with construction activity. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Maine Turnpike Authority or its agents, representatives and employees against any and all claims, liabilities or fines arising from or based on the violation of the above noted permits.

This Project is also subject to the requirements of the Maine Pollutant Discharge and Elimination System (MPDES) General Permit for the Discharge of Stormwater from MTA's Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4), because it is located within an Urbanized Area (UA) as defined by the 2000 census by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. MS4 compliance requires all Contractors to be properly trained in Erosion and Sedimentation Control (ESC) measures (as per Special Provision Subsections 105.8.1 and 656.07) and implement measures to reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff from construction activities.

105.8.3 Wetland and Water Body Impacts

The following locations are classified as streams:

York River	1155+07.00

Prior to starting work, the Contractor shall submit for approval a detailed construction plan for repairs completed in the river. The plan shall outline the schedule, equipment, and materials the Contractor will utilize to complete the repairs in accordance with the Plans. Work in these areas will not be allowed to start until after the Contractor has demonstrated that he has the necessary equipment, material, and manpower to complete the work in a logical and timely manner. The Resident will review the plan to assure that the Contractor is constructing the crossing in accordance with the Contract Documents and permit requirements.

107.1 Contract Time and Contract Completion Date

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

The Contract Start Date will be April 28, 2014 at the discretion of the Authority, and all work shall be completed on or before December 18, 2015.

107.3.2 Night Work

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

The Maine Turnpike encourages the Contractor to construct the Project cost effectively while maintaining quality and conformance with all Federal, State and local laws. To facilitate this process, the Maine Turnpike recognizes that the Contractor may choose to construct portions of the Project at night. The following is a partial list of activities that would be favorably considered for night construction. The final determination of applicability by the Authority will be based on the Contractor's plan of operation. The Contractor shall demonstrate that the Work can be

accomplished in conformance with the appropriate regulations and in accordance with the maintenance of traffic plans.

Highway Related Work:

- Installation and removal of traffic control devices (drums, concrete barrier, impact
- attenuators)
- Installation and removal of painted pavement markings
- Placement of pavement
- Sawcutting of pavement
- Installation and removal of guardrail

Bridge Related Work:

- Delivery of materials (except oversize loads)
- Installation and removal of protective shielding below the bridge deck
- Removal of existing bituminous concrete pavement wearing surface and waterproofing membrane
- Placement of new concrete wearing surface
- Field painting of structural steel
- Application of penetrating concrete sealers

The following serves as a guide to the local regulations pertaining to night work. This information is not guaranteed to be accurate and is for information and planning only. The Contractor shall plan his work accordingly.

The Town of York has a noise ordinance that can be viewed at:
http://www.yorkmaine.org/Portals/0/Noise%20Ordinance%202004-11-02.pdf

107.4.2 Schedule of Work Required

The weekly detailed schedule submitted by the Contractor shall show all lane closures that are anticipated for the following week. Lane closures that are not shown on this schedule will only be allowed if they are deemed emergency lane closures by the Resident.

The following Subsection is added:

107.4.6 Prosecution of Work

The following activities must be completed by the date specified:

- Long-term closure of one NB and/or one SB lane will be allowed only during the following three periods: April 28, 2014 to May 22, 2014 & October 14, 2014 to May 21, 2015 & October 13, 2015 to December 4, 2015. At all other times three lanes of traffic in both directions shall be maintained except for the temporary closures allowed in Table A in Special Provision Section 652 Maintenance of Traffic (Specific Maintenance of Traffic Requirements).

Supplemental liquidated damages of Two Thousand Five Hundred ($2,500.00) Dollars per calendar day will be assessed for any day where a long-term lane closure exists outside of the allowable time listed here..

The following Subsection is added:

107.4.7 Limitations of Operations

Care shall be taken when working near catch basins to ensure foreign material and contaminants do not enter the basin. If foreign material and/or contaminants enter the basin, it shall be removed prior to the material exiting the basin into a waterway. Removal shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Resident and payment shall be incidental to the Contract.

The following Subsection is added:

107.4.9 Failure to Stop Work When Directed

In the event the Authority determines that the safety of the turnpike users (public) might be unduly compromised if work on the Project is not halted; the Resident Engineer, Resident Inspector or other authorized Authority representative will notify the Contractor to stop work. This may include directive to the Contractor to remove lane closures due to significant traffic delays. If the Contractor refuses to stop work within the time frame determined by the Authority, the Contractor will not be allowed to recommence work until after the Contractor meets with the Authority. In addition, work completed after the time allotted by the Authority to stop work, will not be measured for payment.

107.7.2 Schedule of Liquidated Damages

The table of liquidated damages is deleted and replaced with the following:

Original Contract Amount From More Than	Original Contract Amount up to and Including	Amount of Liquidated Damages per Calendar Day
$0	$100,000	$225
$100,000	$300,000	$350
$300,000	$500,000	$475
$500,000	$1,000,000	$675
$1,000,000	$2,000,000	$900
$2,000,000	$4,000,000	$1,000
$4,000,000	and more	$2,100

107.8.1 Fabrication Time.

The Authority has budgeted for the following amounts of continuous full time fabrication/shop inspection for certain Work components:

Element	Time	Supplemental LD
1) Structural Steel	7 calendar days	$500 per calendar day

The Contractor is responsible for requiring their fabricators and suppliers to produce these products for the Work continuously until finished, including any needed actions to correct unacceptable workmanship or materials. If the Authority determines that shop inspection beyond these times is required, then the corresponding Supplemental Liquidated Damages will be deducted as they occur from the amounts otherwise due the Contractor. The Contractor will be notified by the Department when these times begin and when the allotted time will expire.

If a fabricator or supplier works more than one shift per day and the Authority determines that inspection is required for each shift, each shift will count as a calendar day and the LD rate will be the noted amount per shift per calendar day in lieu of per calendar day.

Inspection is required for the following activities:

For metal fabrication work – welding, including tack welding, heat correcting, nondestructive examination, assembly verification.

108.4 Payment for Materials Obtained and Stored

This Subsection in the General Provisions is deleted and not replaced.

This Subsection of the Standard Specifications is deleted and replaced with the following:

Acting upon a request from the Contractor, accompanied by the required documentation, the Authority will pay for all or part of the value of acceptable, non-perishable Materials that are to be incorporated in the Work, including Materials that are to be incorporated into the Work not delivered on the Work site, and stored at places acceptable to the Authority (e.g. at a facility controlled by the Contractor or his Subcontractor\Fabricator). Examples of such Materials include steel piles, structural steel, prestressed concrete beams and slabs, stone masonry, curbing, timber and lumber, metal culverts, and other similar Materials. The Authority will not make payment on living or perishable Materials until acceptably planted in their final locations.

For structural steel fabrication, the Authority will not make partial payments for expenses such as shop drawing development, overhead, transportation, rent, storage, heat, Contractor mark-ups or other items until after fabrication has commenced. Payment will be based on the Authority's determination of percent complete at the close of the period.

As a condition of payment, the Contractor or his Subcontractor\Fabricator shall provide the following:

1. Proof that all Materials are stored in a secure location acceptable to the Authority.
2. Detailed invoices from the material supplier including a summary of the Materials provided, quantities shipped and received, unit costs, taxes, transportation fees, and all other charges included in the invoice total.
3. Copies of mill certifications, or other material certifications, as required by the Specifications relevant to the Materials.
4. Right of access for the Authority, or its duly authorized agent, to inspect and quantify the Materials at the approved storage site.

5. Proof of insurance for the stored Materials. The Contractor or his Subcontractor\Fabricator shall carry insurance, equal to 100% of the replacement value of the Materials, for all stored Materials. The Maine Turnpike Authority shall be named as an Additional Insured on the insurance policy.

If payment for Materials obtained and stored by the Contractor's Subcontractor\Fabricator is made to the Contractor, then the Contractor must provide proof of payment from his Subcontractor\Fabricator within 14 calendar days of the date the Contractor receives payment for the Materials. Failure by the Contractor to provide timely proof of payment for these Materials will result in the paid amount being withheld from the subsequent progress payment, or payments, until such time proof of payment is received by the Authority.

Materials paid for by the Authority will become the property of the Authority, but the risk of loss shall remain with the Contractor. Payment for Materials does not constitute acceptance of the Material. If Materials for which the Authority has paid are later found to be unacceptable, then the Authority may withhold amounts reflecting such unacceptable Materials from payments otherwise due the Contractor.

In the event of Default, the Authority may use, or cause to be used, all paid-for-Materials in any manner that is in the best interest of the Authority.

109.7.3 Compensable Items

The following is added to Item 3.:

3. "A maximum 15% markup will be allowed on the total..."

The following is added to the end of the paragraph:

4. ..."if determined by the Authority to be lower."

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 202

REMOVING STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS

(Removing Existing Structural Concrete)

202.01 Description

The following paragraphs are added:

This work shall include removal and disposal of the existing abutment seat as shown on the Plans.

After removal of the concrete, all newly exposed structural steel surfaces to be incorporated into the new construction shall be thoroughly cleaned with chipping hammers or other means as necessary so all surfaces are free of rust, scale, chunks of concrete, or other foreign materials.

The Contractor may not dispose of demolition concrete within the Project limits. All materials shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site at the completion of the Project. The Contractor shall provide the Resident with an affidavit stating the final location of all disposed material and that the material was disposed of in accordance with the Maine Department of Environmental Protection Solid Waste Regulations.

202.07 Method of Measurement

The first and third sentences of the first paragraph are deleted and replaced with the following:

Removing Existing Structural Concrete at abutment seats will be measured by the cubic yard in place prior to beginning the work.

Any excavation required to remove existing structural concrete or superstructure concrete will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to Item 202.12, Removing Existing Structural Concrete.

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 202

REMOVING STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS

(Removing Pavement Surface – Bridge Deck)

202.01 Description

The following paragraphs are added:

This work shall also consist of removing the surface of the bituminous concrete pavement, waterproofing membrane and the shim pavement below the membrane from bridge decks and approach roadways to the depth, width, grade, and cross section as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Resident.

The original wearing surface on each existing concrete bridge deck was concrete. In a previous project the concrete wearing surface was milled off. After the milling an approximately 0.5" shim of bituminous concrete pavement was placed to level the deck surface prior to waterproofing membrane placement. The existing bituminous concrete wearing surface was placed over the membrane.

Removal of the wearing surface pavement, membrane and shim pavement from each York River bridge deck shall be completed by scraping or other methods that will not damage the existing concrete deck surface. Milling of bridge deck pavement, membrane and shim to the surface of the existing concrete deck will be allowed with the necessary precautions as approved by the Resident. Removal of the pavement, membrane and shim by milling to the surface of the existing concrete deck shall be performed with milling equipment and in a manner that minimizes damage to the existing concrete deck surface. Prior to milling pavement from the bridge deck the Contractor shall core, drill or otherwise directly determine the total depth from the top of the existing pavement to the top of the concrete deck at a minimum of two locations in each span.

Removal of approach pavement shall be completed through the use of a milling machine. The milling machine(s) shall be capable of accurately establishing profile grades by referencing from a floating straight edge, a minimum of 50 feet.

Areas requiring shim pavement to reach final pavement grade shall not be milled.

This work shall also consist of construction of temporary ramps at all butt joints as shown in the MaineDOT Standard Detail – Pavement Overlay Butt Joint Detail (Roadways), Page 202(01) or as approved by the Resident. The length of the temporary ramp shall be at least 1/2 L.

The following Subsection is added:

202.032 Removing Bridge Pavement Surface and Membrane

All bridge deck pavement, membrane, shim pavement and scrapings shall be disposed of by the Contractor off of the turnpike right-of-way in accordance with the Maine Department of Environmental Protection Solid Waste Management Requirements.

The following Subsection is added:

202.0611 Removing Approach Pavement (non-bridge decks)

The equipment for removing the bituminous surface shall be a power-operated milling machine or planer capable of removing the bituminous concrete pavement to the required depth. The milling machine shall be capable of accurately establishing profile grades by referencing from a floating straight edge, a minimum of 50 feet. The equipment shall also have an effective means for removing excess material from the surface and preventing accidents from flying material in compliance with Subsection 105.2.5, Safety and Convenience of the Public, of the Specification.

The Contractor shall locate and remove all objects in the work area that would be detrimental to his milling or planing machine.

All pavement grindings shall be disposed of by the Contractor off of the turnpike right-of-way in accordance with the Maine Department of Environmental Protection Solid Waste Management Requirements.

202.07 Method of Measurement

The second paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

Removing Pavement Surface will be measured by the square yard of material removed to the required depth.

Removing Pavement Surface – Bridge Deck will be measured by the square yard of material removed to the required depth, and will include the complete removal of the existing waterproofing membrane and shim pavement blow the membrane on the bridge deck.

The following paragraph is added:

The installation and removal of temporary bituminous ramps will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to the Contract.

202.08 Basis of Payment

The following paragraphs are added:

The accepted quantity of Removing Pavement Surface will be paid at the Contract unit price per square yard which price shall be full compensation for removing the pavement surface from bridge approach roadways to the required depth, hauling, and stockpiling the material, locating and removing objects detrimental to the milling or planing machine, sweeping, labor, equipment and all other incidentals necessary to complete the work.

The accepted quantity of Removing Pavement Surface - Bridge Deck will be paid at the Contract unit price per square yard which price shall be full compensation for removing the pavement surface and membrane materials from the bridge deck, hauling, and stockpiling the material, locating and removing objects detrimental to the equipment removing the pavement and membrane, sweeping, labor, equipment and all other incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
202.2021	Removing Pavement Surface – Bridge Deck	Square Yard

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 202

REMOVING STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS

(Removing Rumble Strips)

202.01 Description

The following paragraphs are added:

This work shall consist of grinding existing rumble strip locations to a depth of 1-1/2 inches, coating vertical and horizontal surfaces with bituminous tack coat, and installing 1-1/2 inches of hot mix asphalt, 9.5 mm over the entire milled area. Locations and lengths of removal shall be as shown on the Plans or as approved by the Resident.

The following Subsections are added:

202.011 Materials

Grinding shall be done in accordance with Section 202. Bituminous tack coat shall conform to Section 409.

Hot mix asphalt shall conform to Section 401.

202.025 General

Existing rumble strips are approximately 16 inches long, seven inches wide, 1/2 inch deep, and spaced approximately every five inches.

202.07 Method of Measurement

The following paragraph is added:

Removing Rumble Strips shall be measured by the linear foot removed, filled and accepted. Measurement shall be parallel to the baseline.

202.08 Basis of Payment

The following sentences are added:

Removing Rumble Strips shall be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot which includes all grinding, bituminous tack coat, pavement, milling, equipment and labor necessary to satisfactorily complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
202.206	Removing Rumble Strips	Linear Foot

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 203

EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT

This Section is amended as follows:

All references to "waste storage areas" shall be deleted.

The following paragraph is added:

203.04 General

The third paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

There are no approved waste storage areas or waste areas within the Project limits. Unsuitable materials shall be disposed of off-site in accordance with Subsection 203.06.

Any temporary earth support required to install or remove drainage structures and utilities and support existing or proposed utilities will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to the Excavation items.

All excavations shall be accomplished in accordance with the applicable OSHA Standards. The Resident reserves the right to request the Contractor to prepare an excavation plan. This plan shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the limit and depth of excavation, side slope, shoring, trench box and utility support.

After excavation in clay areas, the surface of the clay material must be scarified or roughened prior to placing loam and seed. Failed slopes shall be repaired at the Contractor's own expense.

The following Subsection is added:

203.043 Sampling and Testing

The Contractor is responsible for quality control. Quality assurance testing and sampling, to monitor the conformance of the embankment fill materials, placement, and compaction will be completed by the Resident. Particular emphasis will be placed on the gradation characteristics and the in-place density of the embankment fill.

203.10 Embankment Construction - General

The thirteenth and fourteenth paragraphs are deleted and replaced with the following:

All portions of the embankment shall be compacted in accordance with the designated embankment compaction requirements specified for the Project.

The existing slopes should be benched as shown on the drawings prior to placing additional fill. Embankment fill should be placed in lifts which extend laterally beyond the limits of the design side slopes such that the specified degree of compaction is achieved within the limits of the completed embankment. The slopes should then be trimmed back to design dimensions.

203.11 Construction of Earth Embankment - Layer Method

The second, third, and fourth paragraphs are deleted and replaced with the following:

Layers shall be placed in lifts not to exceed 12 inches after compaction. Common borrow shall be compacted using vibratory compaction equipment to 92 percent of the material's maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D-1557. The compacted material shall appear firm and stable. Strict moisture control shall be utilized by the Contractor when using a cohesive fill material and the moisture content of the compacted material should not exceed four percent above the material's optimum moisture content.

The first sentence of the fourth paragraph is amended as follows:

Satisfactory compaction of granular borrow is defined as not less than 95 percent of the maximum density.

203.12 Construction of Earth Embankment with Moisture and Density Control

The last sentence of the second paragraph is amended as follows:

Each granular borrow layer placed with controlled moisture shall be compacted to not less than 95 percent of the maximum density.

The following paragraph is added:

Common borrow shall be placed in lifts not to exceed 12 inches after compaction. Common borrow shall be compacted using vibratory compaction equipment to 92 percent of the material's maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D-1557. The compacted material shall appear firm and stable. Strict moisture control shall be utilized by the Contractor when using a cohesive fill material and the moisture content of the compacted material should not exceed four percent above the material's optimum moisture content.

203.16 Winter Construction of Embankments

The word "core" is deleted from the first and second sentences in the first paragraph.

203.18 Method of Measurement

Any reference to borrow will be deleted from the first paragraph.

The pay quantity of common borrow and granular borrow shall be 115 percent of the compacted quantity measured in place.

The sixth paragraph is amended as follows:

Elevations for final cross sections shall be determined at the bottom of the loam line, not the finished ground line.

The following paragraphs are added:

There will be no additional payment for the excavation plan, if one is requested by the Resident, and costs shall be incidental to the Excavation items.

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 401

HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENTS

Desc. of Course	Grad. Design	Item Number	Bit Cont. % of Mix	Total Thick	No. Of Layers	Comp. Notes
			Bridge Approaches			
Base	12.5 mm	403.213	N/A	1 ½ in.	1	A, B,D, F, L
Surface	12.5 mm	403.208	N/A	1 ½ in.	1	A, B, D, F, L
Base	19 mm	403.207	N/A	2 ½ in	1	A, B, D, F, L
Shim	4.75mm	403.211	N/A	varies	1 or 2	A

COMPLEMENTARY NOTES

A. The bituminous binder material for this mixture shall be PG 64-28.
B. The contractor shall furnish a quality control technician with a thin lift nuclear density gauge to ensure density requirements are met.
C. No RAP is allowed. The use of an oscillating steel roller shall be used to compact all hot mix asphalts placed on Bridge decks.
D. The aggregate qualities shall meet the design traffic level of 3 to <10 million ESALS for mix placed under this contract. The design verification, Quality Control, and Acceptance tests for this mix will be performed at **75 gyrations**. (N design)
E. Section 106.6, Acceptance, (1) Method A. (MaineDOT Standard Specification-December 2002).
F. Section 106.6, Acceptance, (2) Method C (MaineDOT Standard Specification-December 2002).
G. A **"FINE"** 9.5 mm mix with a gradation above or through the restricted zone shall be used for this item.
H. A mixture meeting the gradation of 12.5 mm hot mix asphalt may be used at the option of the Contractor.
I. A mixture meeting the gradation of 9.5 mm hot mix asphalt may be used at the option of the Contractor.
J. A mixture meeting the requirements of Subsection 703.09, Grading 'D', with a minimum PGAB content of six percent, and the limits of Special Provision 401, Table 9 (Drives and Sidewalks) for PGAB content and gradation may be substituted for this item. A job mix formula shall be submitted to the Resident for approval.
K. Any base or binder mix left exposed to traffic over the winter shall have a layer of 12.5 mm mix substituted for the 19 mm mix. If this substitution is made, the specified layers may need to be modified, as approved by the Resident.
L. Joints shall conform to Subsection 401.17 below.
M. Match existing pavement thickness.

401.03 Composition of Mixture

This Subsection is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

The Contractor shall submit a current MaineDOT approved job mix formula to the Resident at least 30 days prior to the placement of bituminous pavement. Submission shall include a description of where the submitted mix is currently in use on a MaineDOT Project. Bituminous pavement shall not be placed until after the job mix formula is approved by the Resident.

401.6 Weather and Seasonal Limitations

This Subsection is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

The Contractor shall not place any hot mix asphalt on a wet or frozen surface. The air temperature shall be 40ºF or higher when placing non-surface mix, and 45ºF or higher when placing shim or surface mix.

401.17 Joints

All cold joints with temperatures less than 120°F shall be sealed as specified herein.

The fourth paragraph is amended as follows:

The words "emulsified asphalt" are deleted and replaced with "joint sealant, conforming to Federal Specification SS-S-1401C".

The following sentence is added after the last paragraph:

The Contractor shall submit to the Resident a manufacturer's certification for the joint sealant (SS-S-1401C).

401.204 Opening to Traffic

No vehicular traffic or loads shall be permitted on newly completed pavement until adequate stability has been attained and the material has cooled sufficiently to prevent distortion or loss of fines. The newly paved area may be opened to traffic after the internal temperature of the pavement has cooled to 120°F. The Resident will test the internal temperature of the pavement and shall be the sole judge as to the opening to traffic. The period of time before opening to traffic may be extended at the discretion of the Resident. The lane closure may not be removed until the internal temperature has cooled to 120°F.

401.205 Additional Lifts of Pavements

No additional lifts of pavement shall be permitted on a newly completed pavement layer until the material has cooled sufficiently and adequate stability has been attained to prevent mat distortion or loss of fines. No subsequent lift of pavement shall be placed until the internal temperature of the previously placed pavement layer has cooled to 120°F. The Resident will test the internal temperature of the previously placed pavement layer and shall be the sole judge as to

whether a subsequent lift of pavement can be placed. No equipment or traffic will be permitted on the compacted pavement layer until the internal temperature has cooled to 120°F.

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 403

HOT BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT

403.01 Description

The following sentence is added:

This work shall also consist of the construction, maintenance and removal of all temporary bituminous ramps at locations as shown on the Plans or as approved by the Resident.

403.02 General

The following sentences are added:

Hot Mix Asphalt 19.0mm shall conform to Subsection 401.03, Composition of Mixtures.

Hot Mix Asphalt 12.5mm, Surface shall conform to Subsection 401.03, Composition of Mixtures.

Hot Mix Asphalt 12.5 mm, Base shall conform to Subsection 401.03, Composition of Mixtures.

Hot Mix Asphalt Shimming shall conform to Subsection 401.03, Composition of Mixtures.

403.03 Construction

The following paragraph is added:

All areas which have been milled or overlaid, shall have a minimum 25 foot temporary ramp constructed at the milled or overlaid limits prior to opening the roadway to traffic. Temporary ramps shall be constructed using the same material as being placed on that day or as approved by the Resident. All temporary ramps are to be constructed on a sand joint. The Contractor shall be responsible for all repairs and maintenance required for the temporary ramps.

403.04 Method of Measurement

The following sentence is added:

The construction and removal of temporary ramps, sand joint, and maintaining the ramps will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to the Contract items.

403.05 Basis of Payment

The second paragraph is deleted in its entirety and not replaced.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
403.207	Hot Mix Asphalt, 19.0mm Nominal Maximum Size	Ton
403.208	Hot Mix Asphalt, 12.5mm Nominal Maximum Size, Surface	Ton
403.213	Hot Mix Asphalt, 12.5mm Nominal Maximum Size, Base	Ton
403.211	Hot Mix Asphalt, Shimming	Ton

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 409

BITUMINOUS TACK COAT

409.02 Bituminous Material

This Subsection is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Bituminous material shall conform to the Specifications for Emulsified Asphalt RS-1, of the AASHTO Designation M-140.

409.05 Equipment

Add "or as determined by the Resident", after the words "gal/yd^2]" in the fourth line of the second paragraph of this Subsection.

409.06 Preparation of Surface

The following paragraph is added:

All existing pavement and shoulder areas on which bituminous concrete mixtures are to be placed shall receive a tack coat. The surface area where the tack coat is to be applied shall be dry and cleaned of all dirt, sand, and loose material. Cleaning shall be accomplished by use of revolving brooms or mechanical sweepers. Undesirable material not removed by the above means shall be cleaned by hand-brooming or scraping, or a combination of both. Small areas otherwise inaccessible may be broomed with hand brooms. The tack coat shall be applied only when the existing surface is dry.

409.08 Method of Measurement

The following paragraphs are added:

Measurement will be based on delivery slips made out in duplicate by the Contractor and signed by the Resident, or his representative, at the point of delivery. One of these slips shall be retained by the Resident and one by the Contractor. Delivery slips shall be furnished by the Contractor and shall provide space for identifying the vehicle and driver, for stating the volume of material, the source of the material, the date, and the Resident or his representative's signature.

Material included in the delivery slips and not used or rejected shall be deducted from the amount being measured for payment. Each day's delivery slips shall be reconciled by the Contractor and the Resident within 24-hours.

Cleaning of the surface area where tack coat is to be applied shall be incidental to Item 409.15, Bituminous Tack Coat, Applied.

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 419

SAWING AND SEALING JOINTS IN BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT

(Sawing Bituminous Pavement)

419.01 Description

This work consists of sawing bituminous concrete pavement as shown on the Plans, as specified herein or as approved by the Resident.

419.02 General

The bituminous concrete pavement to be sawed shall be accurately marked before cutting. The marking shall be in accordance with the locations as shown on the Plans or as approved by the Resident. Cutting shall be with an approved power-driven saw with an abrasive blade.

Unless otherwise noted or directed, the sawcut shall be vertical, a minimum of 3/8 inch wide, and extend to the depth as shown on the Plans.

Residue or debris from the sawing operation shall be removed immediately and legally disposed of by the Contractor.

419.03 Method of Measurement

Sawing Bituminous Pavement will be measured by the linear foot of pavement actually cut and accepted. No additional payment will be made for variations in the pavement thickness.

419.04 Basis of Payment

The accepted quantity of Sawing Bituminous Pavement will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot. Such payment shall include all materials, tools, equipment labor, and all incidentals necessary for the completion of the work to the satisfaction of the Resident. The disposal of sawcut residue shall be incidental to this item.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
419.30	Sawing Bituminous Pavement	L.F.

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 501

FOUNDATION PILES
(Type 1 Pile Repairs)

501.01 Description

This work consists of two types of Type 1 Pile Repairs to protect the tops of the existing steel pile casings at the existing pier bent columns from further deterioration as shown in the Plans, as specified herein or as approved by the Resident.

Type 1A Pile Repairs shall include cleaning the top of the existing steel pile casing at select pier bent columns and coating it with an Active High-Ratio Co-Polymerized Calcium Sulfonate coating system to the limits shown on the Plans. The areas of the pile casing to be coated will require a water blast cleaning with a soluble salt removing chemical followed by a drying using 100 psi clean, dry oil-free air. The materials, containment, surface preparation, disposal of hazardous materials and field painting of the steel pile casing required to complete each of the Type 1A Pile Repairs shall be in accordance with the requirements of Special Provision Section 506 (Field Painting of Existing Structural Steel).

Type 1B Pile Repairs shall include cleaning the top of the existing steel pile casing at select pier bent columns and installing a heavy-duty pile protection system consisting of marine-grade petrolatum tape and an HDPE outer cover as shown in the Plans and specified in this special provision. The total quantity of Type 1B Pile Repairs included in the project includes those at the piles specifically identified in the plans, plus an additional five that will be completed at piles identified by the Resident.

The Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, tools, and equipment required for the completion of the work as shown on the Plans and specified herein.

501.02 Materials

The pile protection system for Type 1B pile repairs as shown in the plans shall be DENSO SeaShield Series 2000HD by Denso North America, www.densona.com, or approved equal. The pile protection system at a minimum shall include a primer, anti-corrosion membrane and a mechanically-fastened protective outer cover. The Denso SeaShield Series 2000HD system shall include the following components. Systems proposed as equivalents shall be comprised of similar components.

- Primer: Denso S105 Paste comprised of saturated petroleum hydrocarbons (petrolatum), inert fillers and passivating agents. The paste is used to displace moisture, passivate surface oxides and fill surface imperfections.
- Mastic: Denso Mastic comprised of saturated petroleum hydrocarbons (petrolatum), inert fillers, reinforcing fibers and thermal extenders. The cold-applied self-supporting mastic is used to provide a suitable profile for applying the anti-corrosion membrane tape.
- Anti-corrosion Membrane Tape: Denso Marine Piling Tape comprised of a nonwoven synthetic fabric carrier fully impregnated and coated with a neutral petrolatum based compound with inert siliceous fillers and inhibitors with an HDPE backing. The tape

shall have a character stable in composition and plasticity over a wide temperature range. The tape shall be non-hardening and non-cracking. The tape shall accommodate vibration and extreme movement of substrate. The tape is used to create the anti-corrosion membrane around the existing steel pile casing.

- Protective Outer Cover: Denso SeaShield Outercover comprised of High Density Polythylene (HDPE). It shall be new, seamless virgin material. Use of reprocessed resin is prohibited. The sheet shall be uniform throughout, free from dirt, oil and other foreign matter and free from cracks, creases, wrinkles, bubbles, pin-holes and any other defects that may affect its service. The outer cover shall be a minimum of 80 mils thick. The outer cover shall be custom fabricated to the required length and diameter of the pile. The outer cover is used to prevent damage to the underlying tape.
- Protective Outer Cover Fasteners: Denso SeaShield Fasteners comprised of a M10 x 150 mm bolt, a M10 Nyloc nut and two M10 Penny washers O.D. 35 mm x 1.5 mm thick. The bolts, nuts and washers shall be Type 316 Stainless Steel. The fasteners are used to secure the protective outer cover.

501.03 Installation

The Contractor shall install the pile protection system in accordance with the manufacturer's written installation instructions. General installation instructions for the SeaShield Series 2000HD pile protection system are described below.

General Surface Preparation Requirements:

- Remove marine growth, oxidation, paint and foreign matter by hand and /or power tools, cleaning in accordance with SSPCSP-2, or SP-3, "Hand Tool Cleaning" or "Power Tool Cleaning" respectively.
- A hydraulic whirl away or high pressure water blasting may be used to prepare the surface.
- Remove any sharp points and edges from the exterior of the existing steel pile casing by grinding.
- If surface has corrosion pits greater than 2 mm, apply a thin uniform layer of primer paste over corroded area and fill all pits. When applying the primer paste underwater use a gloved hand to displace the water and slowly rub paste onto surface and into pits.
- Fill large voids by filling and packing with mastic to achieve a uniform contour to which tape can be applied without bridging or voids.
- Notify the Resident when surface preparation is complete for review and approval prior to installing the anti-corrosion membrane tape.

General Installation Procedures

- Spirally wrap anti-corrosion membrane tape onto the pile using a 55% overlap to provide a double thickness of tape throughout. Begin application at the designated low point of the area and proceed upward to the high point creating a shingle effect.
- As tape application proceeds, press out all folds and air pockets that may occur. Maintain a minimum 6" overlap when overlapping one roll with the end of a new roll. At the completion of each roll, smooth the overlaps by hand in the direction of the spiral to insure sealing of the overlap.

- Wrap the protective outer cover tight around the pile and align the holes within the fastener bars. Using the specified nuts, bolts and washers tighten and secure the outer cover with a pneumatic wrench to a torque specification of 40 to 80 in-lb (4.5 to 9.0 N/m).

501.04 Method of Measurement

Type 1A Pile Repairs satisfactorily completed and accepted will be measured by the Each for each pier bent column steel pile casing cleaned and painted with an Active High-Ratio Co-Polymerized Calcium Sulfonate coating system to the limits shown on the Plans. The work shall include all surface preparation, field painting, containment and pollution control measures, and disposal of hazardous or toxic material.

Type 1B Pile Repairs satisfactorily completed and accepted will be measured by the Each for each pier bent column steel pile casing cleaned and covered with a heavy-duty pile protection system consisting of marine-grade petrolatum tape and an HDPE outer cover. The work shall include all surface preparation, containment and pollution control measures, and disposal of hazardous or toxic material.

501.05 Basis of Payment

Type 1A Pile Repairs and Type 1B Pile Repairs will be paid for at the contract unit price each which price shall be full compensation for all materials, equipment, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work in accordance with these specifications.

Pay Item		Pay Unit
501.971	Type 1A Pile Repairs	Each
501.972	Type 1B Pile Repairs	Each

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 501

FOUNDATION PILES
(Type 2 Pile Repairs)
(Type 3 Pile Repairs)

501.01 Description

This work consists of Type 2 and Type 3 Pile Repairs as shown in the Plans, as specified herein or as approved by the Resident. The Type 2 and Type 3 Pile Repairs shall include installation of a fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP) pile rehabilitation jacket and placement of epoxy grout in the annular space between the pile and the jacket. The Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, tools, and equipment required for the completion of the work as shown on the Plans and specified herein:

501.02 Materials

The pile rehabilitation jacket system for Type 2 and Type 3 pile repairs as shown in the plans shall be one of the following or an approved equal:

- Five Star Marine PileForm F by Five Star Marine, Inc., 5Star-Marine.com
- FX-70 Inert Corrosion-Free System by Fox Industries, www.foxind.com
- PileMedic PLG60.60 by PileMedic, LLC, www.PileMedic.com

At a minimum the pile rehabilitation jacket system shall consist of a one or two-piece 34" diameter round FRP jacket and epoxy grout to fill the annular space between the pile and the jacket. The FRP jacket color shall be translucent or gray unless otherwise approved by the Resident. Components of other systems proposed for approval as equivalent shall meet or exceed the specified minimum material properties of the components of the three systems listed above. All of the systems shall include components similar to the following components of the Five Star Marine PileForm F system:

- FRP Pile Jacket: 3/16" thick, 34" diameter round, one or two-piece, tongue and groove, translucent color, PileForm F FRP jacket.
- Pile Jacket Fasteners: Type 316 stainless steel self-tapping screws used for joining the pile jacket at the tongue and groove seam. Screw size shall be as recommended by Five Star Marine for the proposed pile jacket size.
- Pile Jacket Seam Sealer: PileForm Joint Filler, a 100% solids underwater joint and seam filler used for sealing the tongue and groove seams in the pile jackets.
- Epoxy Grout: Pile Jacket Epoxy Grout, a 100% solids epoxy system used for underwater grouting and marine pile encapsulation.
- Mastic: Splash Zone Underwater Epoxy Mastic Coating, a 100% solids epoxy mastic used to create a 45 degree bevel at the top of the filled pile jacket.

The Contractor shall submit manufacturer's product data and detailed installation instructions to the Resident for review prior to ordering any components of the pile rehabilitation jacket system.

501.03 Installation

The Contractor shall install the pile rehabilitation jacket system in accordance with the manufacturer's written installation instructions.

General Preparation Requirements:

- Prior to starting Type 2 or Type 3 repairs at a pile, jointly inspect the pile with the Resident to determine the repair limits and length of the pile jacket.
- Prior to starting Type 3 repairs that require underwater excavation of the existing river bottom, install boom-supported floating silt fence as shown in the plans.
- Remove marine growth, oxidation, paint, loose concrete and foreign matter by hand and /or power tools, cleaning in accordance with SSPCSP-2, or SP-3, "Hand Tool Cleaning" or "Power Tool Cleaning" respectively.
- A hydraulic whirl away or high pressure water blasting may also be used to prepare the pile surface.

General Installation Procedures:

- For Type 3 repairs, excavate the existing river bottom to the depths shown in the plans.
- Place pile jacket over the section of pile to be repaired and secure in position. Align seams so they are in line with the river flow as shown in the plans. Apply epoxy gel to all vertical or horizontal seams and secure using stainless steel self-tapping/drilling screws.
- Seal bottom of jacket with closed-cell foam, oakum and expanding resin or other appropriate material that will withstand the pressures developed during the placement or pumping of the epoxy grout.
- Once the end is sealed, begin filling the pile jackets with epoxy grout using one of two methods:
    1. Use a pressure pump and start pumping from the bottom via pumping ports. Space evenly and move from one end to the other as the jacket fills.
    2. Use the pour method by pouring the material from the top of the jacket starting at one end and moving to the other. Pour from both sides to ensure even filling. Continue filling the jackets until repair material reaches the top of the jacket.
- Create a 45° bevel from the top of the filled jackets to the existing piles using epoxy mastic to create a run-off and additional seal so that no water gets trapped on the tops of the jackets.

501.04 Method of Measurement

Type 2 and Type 3 Pile Repairs satisfactorily completed and accepted will be measured by the Each.

501.05 Basis of Payment

Type 2 and Type 3 Pile Repairs will be paid for at the contract unit price each which price shall be full compensation for all materials, equipment, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work in accordance with these specifications.

Pay Item		Pay Unit
501.98	Type 2 Pile Repairs	Each
501.99	Type 3 Pile Repairs	Each

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 502

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

This Subsection is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

502.01 Description

This work shall consist of furnishing and placing Portland Cement Concrete for structures and incidental construction in accordance with these Specifications and in conformity with the lines, grades and dimensions shown on the Plans or established, or for placing concrete fill or underwater seals for foundations where called for on the Plans.

502.02 Classification

The Portland Cement Concrete shall be the class indicated on the Plans.

502.03 Materials

Materials shall meet the requirements specified in the following Subsections of Division 700, Materials:

Portland cement and Portland-pozzolan cement	701.01
Water	701.02
Air-Entraining Admixtures	701.03
Water Reducing Admixtures	701.04
High Range, Water Reducing, Admixture	701.0401
Set-retarding Admixtures	701.05
Curing Materials	701.06
Waterstops	701.07
Smoothed Surfaced Asphalt Roll Roofing (formerly heavy roofing felt)	701.08
Fly Ash	701.10
Calcium Nitrite Solution	701.11
Silica Fume	701.12
Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag	701.13
Fine Aggregate for Concrete	703.01
Coarse Aggregate for Concrete	703.02
Alkali Silica Reactive Aggregates	703.0201
Preformed Expansion Joint Filler	705.01
Bridge Drains	711.04

In Subsection 701.10, Fly Ash, the "Loss on Ignition (LOI)" paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

Loss on Ignition (LOI) - Shall be 6.0 percent maximum per AASHTO T105 (ASTM C311) provided the Fly Ash has a documented history of not adversely effecting the concrete air content, otherwise the LOI shall be 3.0 percent maximum per AASHTO T105 (ASTM C311).

502.04 Shipping and Storage

Cement may be shipped in bags or in bulk from pre-tested and approved silos at the cement mill. The cement shall be completely protected from rain and moisture. Any cement damaged by moisture or which fails to meet any of the specified requirements shall be rejected and removed from the site. If requested by the Resident, cement stored for a period longer than 60 days shall be retested before being used in the work.

Bags of cement in shipment or storage shall not be piled more that eight (8) bags high. Bags of cement which for any reason have become partially set or which contain lumps of caked cement shall be rejected. Shipments of cement in bags shall be separately stored in a manner as to provide easy access for identification and inspection of each shipment.

Fly ash and slag shall be stored in weather tight silos approved by the Resident. All silos shall be completely empty and clean before material is deposited therein, unless the silo already contains material of the same type and properties.

Fly ash or slag remaining in bulk storage for a period greater than one (1) year after completion of tests will be resampled and retested by the supplier before shipment or use.

Handling, shipping and stockpiling of aggregates shall be done in such a way as to minimize segregation and breakage.

Fine aggregate and each size of coarse aggregate shall be stored in completely separate stockpiles on prepared bases constructed of the same material as that to be stockpiled, with a minimum thickness of 300 mm [1 ft.]. The ground under the prepared bases shall be reasonably graded to drain away from the stockpile and shall be free of brush or other harmful vegetation. The base shall be left in place, undisturbed for the duration of the use of the stockpile. Prepared bases can be salvaged for reuse provided this material is reprocessed. Barge floors, wood, metal or other approved hard surfaces shall be considered acceptable alternates for the prepared bases described above.

502.041 Testing Equipment

The Contractor shall provide testing equipment and materials as specified below for use by the Resident or their representative exclusively. The equipment shall be available and acceptable to the Resident one (1) week prior to placing any concrete. All costs associated with providing and maintaining testing equipment shall be incidental to the work and no additional payment will be made.

The Resident will maintain the test equipment in reasonable condition. However, the Contractor shall replace any equipment that becomes unusable due to normal wear and tear or which is stolen or damaged from other than the Resident's neglect or mistreatment. All such replacement costs shall be incidental to the work and no additional payment will be made.

A. Pressure air meter meeting requirements of AASHTO T152 (Type B) and all accessory pay items required for use with the particular design of apparatus. This shall include one nine inch mason trowel, one metal scoop nine inches long *x* five inches wide, one tamping rod conforming to AASHTO T119, one rubber mallet as

described in AASHTO T152, one strike off bar (flat straight bar of steel). The air meter shall be functional and shall bear a current calibration certificate issued by a recognized testing laboratory. Current shall mean within the calendar year.

B. Two pocket dial thermometers 0˚F to 200˚F, one inch diameter dial, five inch pointed stem, unbreakable poly carbonate crystal, stainless steel case, stem and bezel. Accuracy required is one percent over entire range.

C. "Contractors" rubber tired wheelbarrow.

D. Two D-handle square end shovels 9-1/2 inches wide.

E. Two pair heavy duty, long cuff, rubber gloves.

F. Miscellaneous equipment: 16 oz. plastic squeeze bottle, five gallon bucket, scrub brush, paper towels, folding rule, and rubber syringe.

G. Small rod – one tamping rod conforming to AASHTO T277.

H. 10 foot straightedge as required by Resident.

502.05 Composition and Proportioning

Concrete shall be composed of a homogenous mixture Portland Cement, fly ash, or ground granulated blast furnace slag, fine aggregate, coarse aggregate, water and admixtures proportioned according to these Specifications and shall conform to the requirements of Table 1.

At least 45 days prior to placement of any concrete to be incorporated in the bridge or other concrete structure, the Contractor shall submit mix designs that meet the requirements of Table 1 along with the proposed sources of aggregates, cement, water and admixtures for each class of cement concrete specified. Sufficient material shall be obtained by the Authority's designated testing personnel at the proposed sources for verification of acceptability by test and for mix design. Materials failing to meet the specified requirements shall be rejected and new materials shall be resubmitted to the laboratory. The Authority's testing laboratory will determine the proportions of cement, aggregate, water, air entraining agents, and other admixtures of all specified and proposed concrete mixtures by means of trial design batches and tests using the consistencies, air content and other properties suitable for the work and in accordance with the latest applicable AASHTO or ASTM Standards and designations.

TABLE 1
MASTER LIMITS TABLE

Class of Concrete	Minimum Compressive Strength at 28 Days	Minimum Cementitious Content	Water Cement Ratio	Slump	Air Content	Maximum Coarse Aggregate Size (703.02)	Notes
	PSI	LB/CY		INCHES	%	INCHES	
A	4000	611	0.38±0.02	6 ± 2	6 ± 1	1	3, 4
AA	4000	658	0.38±0.02	3.5	5 to 7	3/4	1, 3
AAA	4500	658	0.38±0.02	6 ± 2	6 ± 1	3/4	3, 4
AAA – Deck	4500	658	0.42±0.02	6 ± 2	7.5 ± 1.5	3/4	3,4,5,6,7
AAA - Modified	4500	752	0.38±0.02	6 ± 2	6 ± 1.5	3/8	3,4
B	3000	517	0.40±0.02	6 ± 2	5 ± 1	1-1/2	1, 3
S	3500	635	0.38±0.02	6 ± 2	6 ± 1	1-1/2	1, 3
P	SEE PLANS	658	0.38±0.02	6 ± 2	5 ± 1	3/4	3, 4, 5
IS	3000	470	0.58	5 ± 1	3.0% Max	1-1/2	2, 3

NOTES:

1. All concrete shall contain either a normal water reducing admixture (Type A) or a high range water reducing admixture (HRWR) meeting the requirements of Subsection 701.0401. When a HRWR is used, a maximum of an 8.0" slump is allowed.

2. All concrete shall contain a non-chloride based, mid-range water reducing admixture (MRWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM C494.

3. All concrete shall contain a Portland Cement replacement. Portland Cement pre-blended with either fly ash or ground granulated blast-furnace slag may be used when accepted by the Resident.

   Due to the lower heat of hydration effect of high cement replacements, the Contractor is responsible for selecting a replacement level which is appropriate for the time of year if cold weather conditions are anticipated.

4. All concrete shall contain a high range water reducing admixture (HRWR) meeting the requirements of Subsection 701.0401. A minimum of one-half the design dosage of the HRWR should be added at the plant to insure thorough mixing. The HRWR should be added in strict accordance with the manufacturer's guidelines and limitations. The HRWR Guidelines need to be submitted to the Resident for review and approval. The concrete will not be slump tested by the Authority prior to the addition of the HRWR. The supplier shall provide the aggregate moisture adjustment and plant-added water on the delivery tickets. If additional slump is required in the field, it will be achieved with

additional HRWR (in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and limitations).

5. The joint repair concrete shall include calcium nitrate corrosion inhibitor meeting the requirements of ASTM 494 Type C shall be added at a rate of not less than three gallons per cubic yard.

6. Deck concrete (Class AAA – Deck) is a new mix design and trial batching will be required per specifications. The mix design may gain strength slower than other MTA mix designs, and the contractor shall plan construction operation accordingly.

   The mix design submitted by the Contractor shall include the following information:

   A. Description of individual coarse aggregate stockpiles, original source, bulk specific gravity, absorption, gradation and alkali silica reactivity test results. A combined coarse aggregate blended gradation shall be provided.

   B. Description of fine aggregate, original source, bulk specific gravity, absorption, colorimetric, gradation and Fineness Modulus (F.M.).

   C. Description and amount of cement and cement replacement material.

   D. Target water cement ratio.

   E. Target water content by volume.

   F. Target strength.

   G. Target air content, slump, and concrete temperature.

   H. Target concrete unit weight.

   I. Type and dosages of air entraining and chemical admixtures.

   J. Target permeability.

7. Permeability of all Class AAA – Deck concrete shall be between 1000 to 3000 coulombs, as confirmed by testing per ASTM C1202.

Approval by the Authority will be contingent upon the ability of the mix design proportions to meet the concrete strength requirement and other factors that affect durability. Cement replacements are included in the cementitious material.

Concrete mix designs shall contain 15 to 30 percent fly ash replacement by weight, or 25 to 50 percent slag cement replacement by weight. Deck concrete mix designs shall have a maximum of 30% slag cement replacement by weight.

Cast-in-place concrete shall contain no more than 660 lb/cy of cementitious material.

All concrete mixes must be designed in accordance with the criteria of this Section. The design proportions with the fine aggregates designated as a percent of the total aggregate must be stated in terms of aggregate in a saturated, surface dry condition and the batch weights will be adjusted by the Contractor for the actual moisture of the aggregate at the time of use.

Based on the design parameters, including minimum cement factor and maximum water cement ratio, a curve representing the relation between the water/cement ratio and the average seven day and 28 day compressive, or earlier strength at which the concrete is to receive its full working load, will be established by the Authority's laboratory for a range of values including all of the compressive strengths required. The curves shall be established by at least three points, each point representing average values from at least three test specimens. Amount of water used in the concrete, as determined from the curve, shall correspond to the required average strength called for in the Specifications in accordance with the ACI 301-89, Table for Laboratory Mix Design Data – Required Average Compressive Strength below. When required, the consistency of the basic mix selected shall be adjusted by the use of high range water reducers.

LABORATORY MIX DESIGN DATA
REQUIRED AVERAGE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

SPECIFIED f'_c	REQUIRED f'_{cr}
LESS THAN 3000 PSI	f'_c + 1,000 PSI
3000 PSI TO 5000 PSI	f'_c + 1,200 PSI
OVER 5000 PSI	f'_c + 1,400 PSI
The curves shall be established by at least three (3) points, each point representing the average values from at least three (3) test specimens for each age of seven (7) and twenty-eight (28) days. Laboratory tests are valid for ninety (90) days.	

The laboratory adjusted mix design will then be forwarded to the Contractor for his use. No change in the source or character of the mix ingredients may be made without notice to the Resident, and no new mix ingredients shall be used until the Resident has approved such ingredients and new mix proportions, if they change. Additional testing, if required, shall be paid for by the Contractor.

502.0501 Quality Control

The Contactor shall control the quality of the concrete through testing, inspection and quality control practices which shall be sufficient to assure a product meeting the Contract requirements.

Concrete sampling for QC shall be taken at the discharge point with pumped concrete sampling taken at the discharge end of the pump line.

For each truckload of concrete, the Contractor shall provide a Certificate of Compliance to the Authority at the time of the load placement. The Certificate of Compliance shall be a form acceptable to the Authority and shall include the following:

- Contract Name & Number
- Bridge Name
- Manufacturing Plant (Batching Facility)
- Name of Contractor (Prime Contractor)
- Date
- Time Batched/Time Discharged
- Truck No.
- Quantity (Quantity Batched this Load)
- Type of Concrete by Class and Producer Design Mix No.
- Cement Brand or Type, and Shipment Certification No.
- Temperature of Concrete at Discharge
- Target Weights per Cubic Yard and Actual Batched Weights for:
    1. Cement
    2. Pozzolanic additives, including fly ash, slag cement, and microsilica
    3. Coarse concrete aggregate
    4. Fine concrete aggregate
    5. Water (including free moisture in aggregates and water added at the Project)
    6. Admixtures brand and quantity (fl. oz./cubic yard)
        - Air-entraining admixture
        - Water reducing admixture
        - Other admixtures
- Placement Location

502.0502 Quality Assurance

The Authority will determine the acceptability of the concrete through a quality assurance program and field measurement of surface tolerance, alignment and trueness, plumb and batter, and finish.

The Authority will take verification tests at times deemed appropriate by the Resident. Verification tests will include compressive strength, air content and permeability.

Concrete sampling for verification tests will be taken at the discharge point, with pumped concrete sampling taken at the discharge end of the pump line.

Compressive strength test will be completed by the Authority in accordance with AASHTO T22 at 28 days except that no slump will be taken. The average of two cylinders will be used to determine compressive strength.

Testing for entrained air in concrete, at the rate of one test per load, shall be in accordance with AASHTO T152.

Determination of the concrete cover over reinforcing steel for structural concrete shall be made prior to concrete being placed in the forms. Bar supports, chairs, slab bolsters, and side form spacers shall meet the requirements of CRSI Chapter 3, Section 2.5 Class 1, Section 2.6 Class 1A or Section 4. All supports shall meet the requirements for type and spacing as stated in the Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI) Manual of Standard Practice, Chapter 3. Concrete will not be placed until the placing of the reinforcing steel and supports have been approved by the Resident. If the Contractor fails to secure Authority approval prior to

placement, the Contractor's failure shall be cause for removal and replacement at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall notify the Resident, at least 48-hours prior to the placement, when the reinforcing steel will be ready for checking. Sufficient time must be allowed for the checking process and any needed repairs.

Rejection by Resident - For material not meeting Project Specifications, the Authority at its sole discretion will:

A. Require the Contractor to remove and replace the entire affected placement with concrete meeting the Contract requirements at no additional expense to the Authority; or,

B. Accept the material at a reduced payment as determined by the Authority.

Surface Tolerance, Alignment and Trueness, Plumb and Batter, and Finish - The Resident will measure each of these properties as follows:

A. Surface Tolerance - Exposed horizontal and sloping portions of the substructure, superstructure slabs, wearing surface, sidewalks, parapets, barriers, and wingwalls will be measured at randomly generated locations with a 10 foot straightedge once per 100 ft^2. Measurements beyond tolerances given in Table 5, Subsection 502.14(E) will be cause for removal or pay adjustment and potential corrective action as determined by the Resident. The Contractor shall furnish the 10 foot straightedge. At the Resident's discretion, measurements may be taken with a lightweight profiler. When the Resident uses the lightweight profiler to measure tolerance, and the International Ride Index (IRI) is between 250 and 300 in./mile for any one placement, a pay adjustment will be made. When tolerances exceed 300 in./mile, there will be cause for removal or a pay adjustment and potential corrective action.

B. Alignment and Trueness - Alignment and trueness may be measured by the Resident longitudinally along any vertical surface of any portion of the structure and shall not exceed a deviation of 1/4 inch in three feet for structures up to 30 feet in length. Structures in excess of 30 feet in length will be subject to a maximum tolerance of two inches. Measurements exceeding these tolerances will be cause for removal or pay adjustment and potential corrective action as determined by the Resident.

C. Plumb and Batter - The Resident will measure all columns and other vertical surfaces that will remain exposed to determine actual plumbness and batter. Measurements will be taken subsequent to every placement. Vertical faces of columns will be measured at a minimum of two faces at right angles to each other. Other vertical surfaces will be measured once every 15 feet along the face of longitudinal wall. All measurements will be made on a per placement basis and will be subject to a tolerance of 1/4 inch in 10 feet. Measurements between 1/4 inch and 1/2 inch in 10 feet will result in pay adjustments. Measurements beyond 1/2 inch in 10 feet will be cause for removal or pay adjustment and potential corrective action as determined by the Resident.

D. Finish - The Resident will measure and determine the areas to be repaired in accordance with Subsections 502.10(d), 502.13, and 502.14(e) for each placement. Areas to be repaired will be measured as a percentage of the total surface area of the placement. Those areas to be repaired that are between zero and five percent of the total surface area of the placement

will result in no pay adjustments. Areas to be repaired that are between five percent and 10 percent will result in pay adjustments. Areas greater than 10 percent of the total surface area of the placement will be cause for removal or pay adjustment and corrective action as determined by the Resident.

Appropriate pay adjustments, as described in Subsection 502.194, will be made for any or all of the properties described above that do not meet Specification requirements.

502.0505 Resolution of Disputed Acceptance Test Results

The Contractor shall work cooperatively with the Resident in maintaining Control Charts in order to identify potential issues with any test results and take appropriate actions to address these issues before they become disputed issues. Circumstances may arise where the Authority's test results indicate that a material is unacceptable and removal is warranted. If the material is marginally acceptable, it may remain in place and be paid for at a reduced rate determined by the Authority. This Subsection provides recourse for the Contractor to contest the Authority's QA test results as follows, at no additional cost to the Authority:

A. Compressive Strength - The Contractor shall take appropriate corrective measures when the Resident advises the Contractor that the average of three consecutive compressive strength test results fall to less than 150 psi above the specified strength, or any single test falls more than 200 psi below the specified strength. The Contractor shall make corrective changes in materials, mix proportions, or in the concrete manufacturing procedure before additional concrete of the same class is placed.

There may be situations where there is the possibility that an underlying structural element could be built-upon before test results for the underlying element have been reported, based upon the normal frequency of testing. In these instances, it is in the Contractor's best interest to perform additional testing that will provide indications that the concrete will meet the requirements of the applicable Specifications, prior to continuing to build upon this underlying element. In the extreme case where an underlying structural element has been built-upon before test results for the underlying element have been reported, the above mentioned safeguards of tracking and additional testing have failed and the final test results for the concrete of the underlying element indicate that removal is warranted and the Contractor's QC results do not confirm the Authority's test results, the following procedure concerning compressive strength may be undertaken by the Contractor and witnessed by the Authority, within 36 days of the placement date:

1. Drilled core specimens shall be retrieved from the concrete in question in accordance with the requirements of ASTM C42/C42M, Standard Test Method for Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete. The core strength acceptance and evaluation criteria included in ACI 318 shall not apply.

2. Three drilled core specimens shall be taken from each sublot in question, from randomly selected locations to be representative to the entire volume of the sublot. The Resident and the Contractor's representative shall agree on the sample locations prior to drilling. The specimens shall have a minimum diameter of four inches and a minimum length of eight inches.

3. The concrete cores shall be taken directly from the Project to the Authority's designated independent testing laboratory where they will be tested. The cores shall be protected from drying and damage during transport. The Contractor shall make arrangements with the Authority's designated independent testing laboratory for testing prior to beginning the coring process.

4. Core test results will be evaluated by the Authority with the understanding that the strength of drilled cores is, in general, 85 percent of that of corresponding standard-cured molded cylinders. Therefore, the test results of the three cored cylinders shall be averaged, and then divided by a factor of 0.85. The resulting compressive strength shall be used by the Authority in the final determination of the acceptability of the material in question and shall replace the contested test result in computing pay adjustments for the sublot in question. If coring is not done with the 36 day time limit, the Authority will not allow dispute testing of the sublot.

5. If the Authority concludes that the strength of the structural element in question is adequate as a result of the above procedure, then the concrete shall remain in place and will be paid for at a reduced rate, as determined by the Authority. If the Authority concludes that the strength of the structural element in question is unsatisfactory as a result of the above procedure, then the Authority will direct the Contractor to take appropriate actions, as determined by the Authority, and at no additional cost to the Authority.

B. Entrained Air – In order to dispute the Authority's test results, the Contractor must test material from the same sample as the Authority. If the difference between the Authority's and the Contractor's air tests is equal to or greater than 0.8 percent, then the material shall be retested by both parties. If the difference between the retests is equal to or greater than 0.8 percent, the concrete placement will be suspended immediately, and 1) both air meters shall be calibrated immediately, or 2) the Contractor shall immediately replace both air meters. Once it is demonstrated the QC and Acceptance air meters are in agreement with 0.8 percent, the concrete placement may resume.

502.06 Batching

Measuring and batching shall be performed at an approved batching plant, unless otherwise approved by the Resident. The batching plant shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M-157.

502.0701 Delivery

A. Delivery and discharge of the concrete from the mixer shall be completed within a maximum of 1-1/2-hours from the time the cement is added to the aggregate, except that in hot weather when the concrete mix temperature exceeds 70˚F or under other conditions contributing to quick stiffening of the concrete, delivery and discharge from the mixer shall be completed within one hour. When approved by the Resident, the use of a retarding admixture (Type D) may be used for increasing the one hour discharge time to 1-1/2-hours, provided concrete temperatures are kept below 80˚F and conditions contributing to quick stiffening of the concrete are not present.

B. Concrete, which has been condemned for any reason, shall be removed immediately from the jobsite and disposed of properly.

C. Concrete temperature before placement shall not exceed 85˚F.

D. All concrete trucks must have working revolution counters, and be set to zero at the start of mixing. Any truck without a counter will be rejected from the job unless the Contractor can assure the Resident that adequate mixing has been achieved.

502.08 Cold Weather Concrete

All frost, ice, and snow shall be removed from all material that will be in contact with fresh concrete.

Unless authorized by the Resident, the mixing and placing of concrete shall be discontinued when the atmospheric temperature is below 40˚F in the shade and dropping and shall not be resumed until the atmospheric temperature is as high as 35˚F in the shade and rising. If authorization is granted for the mixing and placing of concrete under atmospheric conditions different from those specified above, the water shall be heated to a temperature not exceeding 180˚F. When either the aggregate or water is heated to above 120˚F, they are to be combined first in the mixer before the cement is added. If the atmospheric temperature is below 25˚F, the aggregate shall also be heated when approved by the Resident. Materials containing frost or lumps of frozen material shall not be used. Stockpiled aggregates may be heated by the use of dry heat or steam. Aggregates shall not be heated directly by gas or oil flame or on sheet metal over a fire. When aggregates are heated in bins, steam coil or water coil heating or other methods that will not be detrimental to the aggregates may be used. The heating apparatus shall be capable of heating the mass uniformly and preventing the occurrence of spots of overheated material. The temperature of the mixed concrete shall be between the minimum values shown in Table 4 and 70˚F when it is placed in the forms. Salt or other chemicals shall not be added to the concrete for any reason whatsoever, except by written permission of the Resident.

TABLE 4
COLD WEATHER TEMPERATURE TABLE

MINIMUM FORM DIMENSION SIZE

Less than 300 mm (12 in.)	300 – 900 mm (12 - 36 in.)	900 – 1800 mm (36 - 72 in.)	Greater than 1800 mm (72 in.)
13˚C (55˚F)	10˚C (50˚F)	7˚C (45˚F)	5˚C (40˚F)
MINIMUM CONCRETE TEMPERATURE AS PLACED			

When permitted by the Resident, footings may be protected by completely submerging them by admitting water inside the cofferdam. Until submersion takes place, the temperature of the concrete and its surface shall be controlled as specified above. Submersion shall proceed slowly and the temperature of the air or water shall be maintained sufficient to prevent ice from forming within the cofferdam for a period of seven (7) days after the placing of the concrete.

When depositing concrete under water, there shall be no ice inside the cofferdam.

Permission given to place concrete under the conditions mentioned above shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for obtaining satisfactory results. The Contractor shall be wholly responsible for the protection of concrete during cold weather operations and any concrete injured by frost action or overheating shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

502.10 Forms and False Work

A. Construction of Forms - All forms shall be well built, substantial and unyielding, securely braced, strutted and tied to present motion and distortion while concrete is being placed in them. The forms shall be strong enough to safely support the weight of the concrete and all superimposed loads (such as runways, concrete buggy loads, workers, scaffolding, etc.) placed upon them.

Forms shall be built to conform to the dimensions, location, contours and details shown on the Plans. The faces of forms against which the concrete is to be placed shall be dressed smooth and uniform and shall be free from winds, twists, buckles and other irregularities.

Stay-in-place forms of any type will not be permitted for any part of the slab structures, unless otherwise indicated on the Plans.

The placing of concrete in excavated pits and trenches without forms will be permitted only in exceptional cases and then at the discretion of the Resident.

All corners within the forms shall be fitted with chamfer strips mitered at their intersections, except that chamfer strips will not be required as follows: (1) on corners of slab blocking of interior steel beams and the inside of exterior steel beams; (2) on corners constructed transversely at the underside of the slab of superstructures which consist of a concrete slab on steel beams; (3) on footings not exposed to view; and (4) on all structures when more than two feet below the final finished ground line.

Chamfer strips shall have a width across the diagonal face between 1/2 inch and 3/4 inch. The size to be adopted for a given portion of the work shall depend upon the general dimensions. Except where special size chamfer strips are shown on the Plans, the size of chamfer strips shall be uniform on individual projects. Provisions shall be made for the chamfering of the top edges of abutment bridge seats and wing walls, tops of piers and retaining walls, tops of through girders, roadway curbs, etc., by nailing chamfer strips inside the forms. Unless otherwise provided, all chamfer strips shall produce plain flat surfaces on the concrete.

The forms for beams, girders and spandrel arches shall be so constructed as to permit the sides to be removed without disturbing the supports.

All foreign matter within the forms shall be removed before depositing concrete in them.

In all cases where metal anchorages or ties within or through the face forms are required to hold the forms in their correct position, such anchorages or ties shall be of ample strength and shall be constructed so that the metal work can be removed to a depth of not less than one inch from the face and back surfaces of the concrete without damaging such surfaces.

Elevations will be taken on the top flanges of structural steel beams and girders for the purpose of determining the depth of blocking necessary for the construction of the forms for the concrete slab, after the following conditions have been satisfied:

1. The satisfactory erection of the superstructure structural steel beams or girders, including any required flooring beams and stringers, unless an alternative plan is submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Authority.

2. All bolt tightening operations must be complete.

3. No foreign loads supported by the beams or girders are present.

The Contractor shall submit working drawings for approval of the proposed forms supporting the superstructure slabs, and of the proposed forms and false work supporting the overhanging portion of the superstructure slab in accordance with Subsection 105.7. The working drawings shall show the size, spacing and location of the supporting members, and the proposed loads and weight of the concrete forms to be carried by the members. The proposed superstructure slab form and false work systems' computations, plans, and working drawings shall be designed and sealed by the Contractor's Professional Engineer, who must be registered in the State of Maine. This Professional Engineer may be directly employed or otherwise retained by the Contractor.

In the construction of forms and false work for the portion of superstructure slabs overhanging the exterior members of beam and girder spans, forms and supporting devices resulting in point loadings on the exterior members shall not be used. Loads resulting from supporting devices shall be distributed directly to the flanges by means of brackets or braces.

All forms shall be inspected and approved by the Professional Engineer responsible for the design of the form and false work systems before the placing of any concrete within them. The Professional Engineer shall, after inspection, provide a sealed certification to the Resident that the systems were erected in conformance with the Professional Engineer's plans and design details.

B. Surface Treatment of Forms - The inside surfaces of forms shall be uniformly coated with form oil or other approved surface treatment.

Form surfaces shall be treated before placing the reinforcing steel.

C. Construction of False Work - All false work used for supporting reinforced concrete superstructures shall be composed of members having ample structural sections to resist all loads imposed upon them, with deformations less than span length / 360.

When the vertical members of false work consist of piles or when framed or other false work is supported upon piles, the piles shall be driven to secure a safe load resistance.

When false work is supported upon mud sills, the foundation pressures resulting from the imposed loads upon the mud sills (false work, forms, fresh concrete, scaffolding, etc.) shall not exceed the capacity of the on-site soils.

All false work systems shall be designed to support all vertical loading and any differential settlement forces, all horizontal and longitudinal forces, and shall account for any temporary unbalanced loading due to the placement sequence of the concrete. Sufficient redundancy shall be designed into centering or false work systems so that the failure of any member shall not cause a collapse. Design computations, layout drawings, and details of materials for the centering or false work systems shall be submitted to the Authority for its records. The erection of centering or false work systems shall be accomplished in strict conformance with the design and details. No concrete shall be placed without prior approval of the Resident.

False work systems adjacent to and/or over traveled ways shall additionally be designed to resist any vibration forces due to traffic and shall incorporate sufficient protection against impact by errant vehicles.

All false work system computations, plans and working drawings shall be designed and sealed by the Contractor's Professional Engineer, who must be registered in the State of Maine. This Professional Engineer may be directly employed or otherwise retained, by the Contractor. Prior to concrete placement, the Professional Engineer responsible for the design of the false work system shall, after false work inspection, provide a sealed certification to the Resident that the system was erected in conformance with the Professional Engineer's plans and design details.

False work shall be so constructed that the forms will have a camber, the amount depending upon the deflection anticipated in the design.

Forms supported upon false work shall be provided with a satisfactory means for their adjustment in the event of settlement or deformation of the false work due to overloading or other causes.

Provisions shall be made for the gradual lowering of false work and rendering the supported structure self-supporting.

D. Removal of Forms and False Work

1. Location, weather conditions, cementitious materials used and the character of the structure involved shall be considered in determining the time for the removal of forms and false work. Forms and false work shall not be removed until concrete cylinders cured with the structure establish that the concrete has developed 80 percent of design strength. The Contractor shall cast and break two cylinders per sublot and furnish the Resident with these test reports before removal of the forms and false work.

   When approved by the Resident, the vertical forms of footings, walls, columns and sides of beams and slabs may be removed 48-hours after completion of placement of concrete, exclusive of the time the ambient air temperature is below 45˚F and provided the following conditions are met:

   Immediately after the forms are removed, defects in the concrete surface shall be repaired in accordance with Subsection 502.13 and the repaired area thoroughly dampened with water. The surfaces of exposed concrete shall be cured for the

remainder of the seven day curing period by the application of a product listed on the Maine Department of Transportation Prequalified list of curing compounds. The curing compound shall be applied continuously by an approved pressure spraying or distributing equipment at a rate necessary to obtain an even, continuous membrane, meeting the manufacturer's recommendation but at a rate of not less than 1 gal/200 ft^2 of surface. Other methods of curing concrete may be used with the prior approval of the Resident.

2. Forms and false work, including blocks and bracing, shall not be removed without the consent of the Resident. The Resident's consent shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the safety of the work. In no case shall any portion of the wood forms be left in the concrete. As the forms are removed, all projecting metal devices that have been used for holding the forms in place shall be removed in accordance with Subsection 502.10. The holes shall be filled as required in Subsection 502.13.

502.11 Placing Concrete

A. General – Concrete shall not be placed until forms and reinforcing steel have been checked and approved by the Resident. The forms shall be clean of all debris. The method and sequence of placing the concrete shall be approved before any concrete is placed.

All concrete shall be placed before it has taken its initial set and, in any case, as specified in Subsection 502.0701. Concrete shall be placed in horizontal layers in such a manner as to avoid separation and segregation. A sufficient number of workers for the proper handling, tamping and operation of vibrators shall be provided to compact each layer before the succeeding layer is placed and to prevent the formation of cold joints between layers. Care shall be taken to prevent mortar from spattering on structural steel, reinforcing steel and forms. Any concrete or mortar that becomes dried on the structural steel, reinforcing steel or forms shall be thoroughly cleaned off before the final covering with concrete. Following the placing of the concrete, all exposed surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned as required, with care not to injure any surfaces.

Concrete shall not come in direct contact with seawater during placing and for a period of 72- hours thereafter, except as follows:

1. Concrete seals that are located entirely below low tide.

2. Concrete footings constructed in the dry and located entirely below low tide or final ground elevation.

3. Concrete Fill placed under water.

Concrete in any section of a structure shall be placed in approximately horizontal layers of such thickness that the entire surface shall be covered by a succeeding layer before the underlying layer has taken its initial set. Layers shall not exceed 18 inches in thickness and be compacted to become an integral part of the layer below. Should the placement be unavoidably delayed long enough to allow the underlying layer to take initial set or produce a so-called "cold joint", the following steps shall be taken:

- An incomplete horizontal layer shall be bulk headed-off to produce a vertical joint.
- Horizontal joints shall be treated as required in this Subsection 502.11(F).
- Portland Cement concrete with a high range, water reducing admixture shall not be placed when the concrete mix temperature is below 40˚F or above 85˚F.

The concrete in superstructures shall be placed monolithically except when construction joints are shown on the Plans or are authorized in accordance with approved details submitted by the Contractor. If the concrete in the stems of T-beams is to be placed independent of the slab section, the construction joint shall be located at the under side of the slab and the bond between stem and slab shall be a mechanical one. The bond shall be produced by embedding two *x* four, four inch wooden blocks having a length approximately four inches less than the width of the stem and placed horizontally at right angles to the centerline of the beam in the top surface of the concrete immediately following the completion of the concrete placement. To provide for the uniform spacing of the blocks and their ready removal when the concrete has taken a set sufficient to hold its form, the blocks shall be firmly nailed upon a board at a distance of one foot center to center. The blocks shall be thoroughly oiled to facilitate their ready removal from the concrete.

In arch spans, the order of construction or sequence of the work, as shown on the Plans shall be followed in the placing of concrete.

In no case shall the work on any section or layer be stopped or temporarily discontinued within 18 inches below the top of any face, unless the Plans provide for a coping having a thickness less than 18 inches in which case, at the option of the Resident, the construction joint may be made at the under side of the coping. Concrete in columns shall be placed in one continuous operation, unless otherwise directed.

Fresh concrete, threatened with rain damage shall be protected by approved means. Sufficient material for covering the work expected to be done in one day shall be on hand at all times for emergency use. The covering shall be supported above the surface of the concrete.

Concrete Fill shall be placed at least to the pay limits shown on the Plans. Forms may be omitted at the Contractor's option. Vibration of concrete will not be required. The Contractor has the option of placing concrete fill under water or in the dry.

B. Chutes, Troughs, Pipes and Buckets - Sectional drop chutes or short chutes, troughs, pipes and buckets when used as aids in placing concrete, shall be arranged and used in such a manner that the ingredients of the concrete do not become separated or segregated. Wood and aluminum chutes, troughs, pipes or buckets shall not be used.

Dropping the concrete a distance of more than six feet, unless confined by closed chutes or pipe will not be permitted. The concrete shall be deposited at or as near as possible to its final position.

C. Vibrating - Mechanical, high frequency internal vibrators shall be used, operating within the concrete, for compacting the concrete in all structures and precast and cast-in-place piles, with the exception of concrete placed under water. The vibrators shall be an approved type

with a frequency of 5,000 to 10,000 cycles per minute and shall be visibly capable of properly consolidating the designed mixture. A spare vibrator shall be available on the Project at all times during the placing of concrete.

Sufficient vibrators shall be used to consolidate the incoming concrete within five (5) minutes after placing. Vibrators shall neither be held against forms or reinforcing steel, nor shall they be used for flowing the concrete or spreading it into place. Over-vibrating shall not be allowed.

D. Dewatering Forms - All forms shall be dewatered before concrete is placed in them. Pumping will not be permitted from the inside of forms while concrete is being placed. Moving water shall not be permitted to be exposed to fresh concrete.

E. Depositing Concrete Under Water - No concrete shall be deposited under water except for cofferdam seals. Pumping will not be allowed within the cofferdam while concrete is being placed.

Seal concrete shall be placed carefully in a compact mass in its final position by means of a tremie or by other approved means and shall not be disturbed after being deposited. Bottom dump buckets will not be permitted. Special care must be exercised to maintain still water at the point of deposit. Seal concrete shall not be placed in running water. The method of depositing concrete shall be so regulated as to produce approximate horizontal surfaces. Each seal shall be placed in one continuous operation.

When a tremie is used, it shall consist of a tube not less than 10 inches in diameter. The means of supporting the tremie shall be such as to permit free movement of the discharge end over the entire seal and to permit its being lowered rapidly, when necessary to choke-off or retard flow. The tremie shall be filled by a method that will prevent washing of the concrete. The discharge end shall be completely submerged in concrete at all times and the tremie tube shall be kept full to the bottom of the hopper. The flow shall be regulated by raising or lowering the tremie.

When the horizontal area of the tremie seal is large, several tremie hoppers shall be provided and positioned strategically to allow easy deposit of concrete near the point where it is needed to avoid moving concrete horizontally through the water. The number of tremie hoppers and the work plan shall be approved by the Resident.

All laitance or other unsatisfactory material shall be removed from the surface of the seal before placing additional concrete. The surface shall be cleaned by scraping, chipping or other means that will not injure the concrete.

The placing and dewatering of seal concrete within cofferdams shall be in accordance with Section 511, Cofferdams.

F. Construction Joints - Construction joints shall be located where shown on the Plans or permitted by the Resident. When the concrete is in seawater, except concrete cores for stone masonry, no horizontal construction joint will be permitted between extreme low tide and extreme high tide elevations.

At horizontal construction joints, temporary gage strips having a minimum thickness of 1-1/2 inches shall be placed horizontally inside the forms along all exposed faces to give the joints straight lines. The joint shall be so constructed that the surface of the concrete will not be less than 1/4 inch above the bottom of the gage strip. Before placing fresh concrete, the temporary gage strip shall be removed, the surfaces of construction joints shall be thoroughly cleaned, drenched with water until saturated and kept saturated until the new concrete is placed. Immediately prior to placing new concrete, the forms shall be drawn tight against the concrete already in place. Concrete in substructures shall be placed in such a manner that all horizontal joints will be horizontal and if possible, in locations such that they will not be exposed to view in the finished structure.

Where vertical construction joints are necessary, reinforcing bars shall extend across the joint in such a manner as to make the structure monolithic. Construction joints through paneled wing walls or other large surfaces which are to be treated architecturally will not be allowed except as shown on the Plans. All vertical construction joints in abutments and retaining walls shall contain water stops as shown on the Plans. The water stops shall be one continuous piece at each location.

All horizontal construction joints in abutments and retaining walls shall be constructed using a joint cover, as shown on the Plans.

Construction joints in the wearing surface shall be located where called for on the Plans. No other construction joints will be allowed.

All joints shall be formed in the manner detailed on the Plans. The forms shall not be treated with oil or any other bond breaking material that will adhere to the concrete.

Sealing slots shall be provided at all joints in the wearing surface that are located directly over a slab construction joint.

Construction joints in the wearing surface not receiving a sealing slot shall be brushed with a neat cement paste immediately prior to making the adjacent concrete placement.

After the concrete has been cured, sealing slots, when required, shall be sandblasted with approved equipment to remove all laitance and foreign material on the surfaces of the slots. The bottom of the sealing slots shall receive an approved bond breaker. The joint shall then be filled within 1/8 inch of the surface with a poured sealant conforming to the following requirements and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The joint sealant supplied shall be an approved two component, elastomeric sealant capable of 50 percent joint movement. Both components shall be in liquid form and the combining ratio of components by volume shall be as recommended by the manufacturer.

G. Concrete Wearing Surface and Structural Concrete Slabs

When called for on the Plans, a separate concrete wearing surface or structural concrete slabs on precast superstructures shall be bonded to the supporting slab. No surface preparation of a new structural concrete slab shall begin before completion of the specified curing period.

When the supporting slab is composed of cast-in-place concrete, the Contractor shall scabble the entire surface of the structural concrete slab and then sandblast the entire structural

concrete slab surface. When the supporting slab is comprised of precast units, the Contractor shall sandblast the entire deck surface.

The entire area of the deck surface and the faces of curb and barrier walls or other median devices, up to a height of one inch above the top elevation of the wearing surface or slab, shall be cleaned to a bright, clean appearance which is free from curing compound, laitance, dust, dirt, oil, grease, bituminous material, paint and all other foreign matter. Air lines shall be equipped with effective oil traps. The cleaning of an area of the deck shall be performed within the 24-hour period preceding placement of the wearing surface. The cleaning shall be performed by dry sand blasting or other methods approved by the Resident. All debris from the cleaning operation shall be thoroughly removed by compressed dry air from the cleaned surfaces and adjacent areas. The cleaned areas shall be protected against contamination before placement of the wearing surface. Contaminated areas shall be recleaned by dry sand blasting. Prepared, areas that have not received the wearing surface within 36-hours shall be recleaned.

All horizontal surfaces in contact with the wearing surface shall receive a coating of bonding grout or bonding agent listed on Maine Department of Transportation Prequalified List of Bonding Agents. The vertical faces in contact with the wearing surface shall be broomed-up to the elevation of the top of the wearing surface with bonding grout or an approved bonding agent.

Stiff bristled street brooms shall be used to brush the grout onto the surface. The coating shall not exceed 1/8 inch in thickness. The rate of progress in applying grout shall be limited so that the grout does not become dry before it is covered with new concrete. During delays in the surfacing operations, should the surface of the grout indicate an extensive amount of drying, the grout shall be removed by methods approved by the Resident and the area should be regrouted.

The bonding grout shall have Portland Cement and fine aggregate proportioned 2 to 1 by volume. The fine aggregate from which the material larger than 1/8 inch has been removed shall be the same source as used in the concrete. The cement and fine aggregate shall be measured separately in appropriately sized containers. The fine aggregate shall be deposited in an approved mechanical mortar mixer before adding cement. Water shall be added in sufficient quantity to allow flow of the grout without segregation of the grout ingredients.

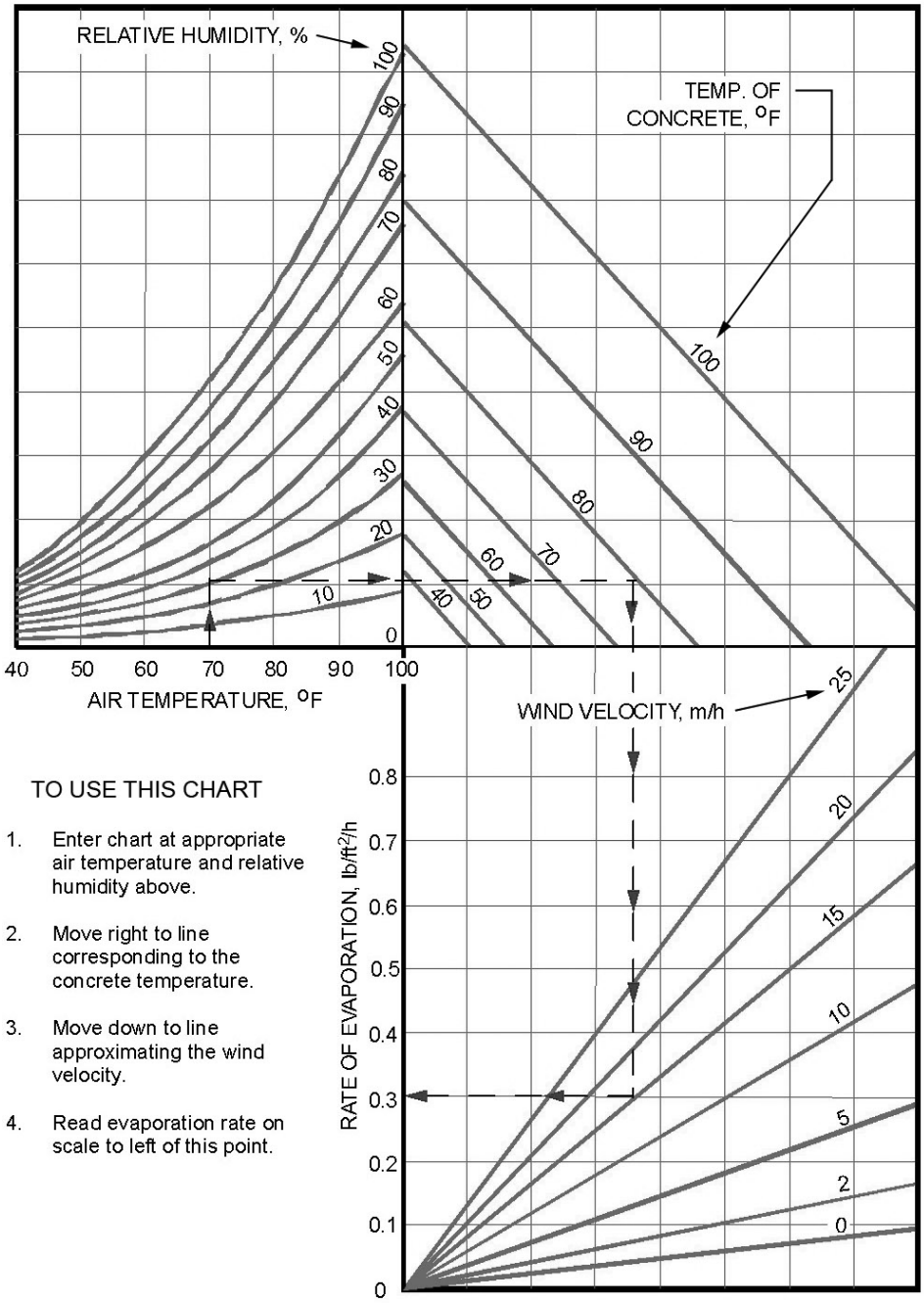
No water shall be added after initial mixing. The grout shall not be allowed to separate before placement. The cement to water contact time of the grout shall not exceed 30 minutes before it is placed. Any grout that has dried or become unworkable before application, as determined by the Resident, shall not be incorporated into the work. The use of retarding admixtures for increasing the discharge time limits will be allowed.

The Resident may approve the batching of bonding grout at an approved commercial concrete batch plant. In this case, mixing and delivery shall be in transit truck mixers. The bonding agent shall be one of the products listed on the Maine Department of Transportation's List of Prequalified Bonding Agents and shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

No structural concrete slab structure, including but not necessarily limited to, concrete deck slabs, wearing surfaces, simple slab spans and slabs on precast superstructures, shall be commenced if the combination of ambient air temperature, relative humidity, wind speed, and

plastic concrete temperature result in a surface moisture evaporation rate theoretically equal to or greater than 0.1 lb/ft^2/hr. of exposed surface (refer to the Rate of Evaporation from Concrete Surface Chart). If the surface moisture evaporation rate rises to 0.15 lb/ft^2/hr. of exposed surface, the Contractor shall immediately implement remedial actions to reduce the surface moisture evaporation rate. The temperature of the concrete shall not exceed 75˚F at the time the concrete is placed in its final position. The maximum temperature of the surface on which concrete will be placed shall be 90˚F. The Contractor shall provide all equipment and perform all measurements and calculations in the presence of the Resident to determine the rate of evaporation.

RATE OF EVAPORATION FROM CONCRETE SURFACE NOMOGRAPH



TO USE THIS CHART

1. Enter chart at appropriate air temperature and relative humidity above.
2. Move right to line corresponding to the concrete temperature.
3. Move down to line approximating the wind velocity.
4. Read evaporation rate on scale to left of this point.

502.12 Expansion and Contraction Joints

Expansion and contraction joints shall be located and constructed as shown on the Plans. Water stops shall be one continuous piece at each location. Joint cover, as shown on the Plans, shall be applied to all joints where water stops cannot physically be installed, as determined by the Resident.

502.13 Repairing Defects and Filling Form Tie Holes in Concrete Surfaces

After the forms are removed, all surface defects and holes left by the form ties shall be repaired.

All fins and irregular projections shall be removed from the following: Surfaces which are visible in the completed work; surfaces to be waterproofed; and the portion of vertical surfaces of substructure units which is below the final ground surface to a depth of 12 inches, not including underwater surfaces.

In patching surface defects, all coarse or fractured material shall be chipped away until a dense uniform surface, exposing solid coarse aggregate is obtained. Feathered edges shall be sawcut away to form faces having a minimum depth of one inch perpendicular to the surface. All surfaces of the cavity shall be saturated thoroughly with water, after which a thin layer of neat cement paste shall be applied. The cavity shall then be filled with thick, reasonably stiff mortar, not more than 30 minutes old, composed of material of the same type and quality and of the same proportions as that used in the concrete being repaired. The surface of this mortar shall be floated before initial set takes place and shall be neat in appearance. The patch shall be water cured for a period of five days.

If the removal of defective concrete materially impairs the soundness or strength of the structure, as determined by the Resident, the affected unit shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at their expense.

The holes left by form ties, on the portions of substructure concrete that are to be permanently covered in the finished work, may be filled with an acceptable grade of plastic roofing cement. Holes in the bottom of slabs caused by supporting hangers need not be filled with the exception of voids that expose the top side of a girder top flange. Where holes in the deck or haunch are required to be filled, this work shall be completed using an approved high performance elastomeric sealant.

502.14 Finishing Concrete Surfaces

Neat cement paste, dry cement powder or the use of mortar for topping or plastering of concrete surfaces will not be permitted.

A. Float Finish - A float finish for horizontal surfaces shall be achieved by placing an excess of concrete in the form and removing or striking-off the excess with a template or screed, forcing the coarse aggregate below the surface. Creation of concave surfaces shall be avoided. After the concrete has been struck-off, the surface shall be thoroughly floated to the finished grade with a suitable floating tool. Aluminum and steel floats are not allowed.

Float finish, unless otherwise required, shall be given to all horizontal surfaces except those intended to carry vehicular traffic and those of curbs and sidewalks.

B. Structural Concrete Slab Structures – Including, but not limited to, structural concrete deck slabs, wearing surfaces, slabs on precast superstructures, top and bottom slabs of box culverts, approach slabs, rigid frame structures and simple slab spans, as applicable. Screed rails shall be set entirely above the finished surface of the concrete and shall be supported in a manner approved by the Resident. Where shear connector studs are available, welding to the studs will be permitted. No welding will be permitted directly on the stringer flanges to attach either screed rail supports or form supports of any type.

Screed rail supports set in the concrete shall be so designed that they may be removed to at least 50 mm [2 in.] below the surface of the concrete. Voids created by removal of the upper part of the screed rail supports shall be filled with mortar having the same proportions of sand and cement as that of the slab or wearing surface. The mortar shall contain an approved additive in sufficient proportions to produce non-shrink or slightly expansive characteristics.

The rate of placing concrete shall be limited to that which can be finished without undue delay and shall not be placed more than 10 feet ahead of strike-off.

The Contractor shall furnish a minimum of two work bridges behind the finishing operation, capable of spanning the entire width of the deck and supporting at least a 500 lb. load without deflection to the concrete surface, to be supported on the screed rails. These working bridges shall be used by the Contractor for touch-up and curing cover application and shall be available for inspection purposes. When the overall length of the structure is 60 feet or less only one working bridge will be required.

An approved bridge deck finishing machine complying with the following requirements shall be used, except as otherwise specified, for finishing structural concrete slab structures. The finishing machine shall have the necessary adjustments, built in by the manufacturer, to produce the required cross section, line and grade. The supporting frame shall span the section being cast in a transverse direction without intermediate support. The finishing machine shall be self-propelled and capable of forward and reverse movement under positive control. Provisions shall be made for raising all screeds to clear the screeded surface for traveling in reverse. The screed device shall be provided with positive control of the vertical position.

The finishing machine shall be self-propelled with one or more oscillating screeds or one or more rotating cylinder screeds. An oscillating screed shall oscillate in a direction parallel to the centerline of the structure and travel in a transverse direction. A rotating cylinder screed shall rotate in a transverse direction while also traveling in the same direction. Either type of screed shall be operated transversely in overlapping strips in the longitudinal direction not to exceed six inches. One or more powered augers shall be operated in advance of the screed(s) and a drag (pan type) float shall follow the screed(s). For concrete placements less than six inches in depth, vibratory pan(s) having a minimum of 3000 vibrations/min shall be operated between the oscillating screed(s) or rotating cylinder screed(s) and the power auger(s). For concrete placed in excess of 3-1/2 inches but less than six inches thickness, hand- operated spud vibrators shall be used in addition to the machine vibratory pan(s).

The transversely operated rotating cylinder(s) of the bridge deck finishing machine shall be rotated such that the direction of the rotation of the cylinder(s) at the surface of the concrete is in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Concrete immediately in front of the power auger(s) of a bridge deck finishing machine shall be placed or cut to a depth no higher than the center of the rotating auger(s). The advance auger(s) shall strike-off the concrete to approximately 1/4 inch above the final grade. The concrete shall then be consolidated with the vibrating pan(s) and then finished to final grade.

A small handheld pan vibrator shall be required at edges and adjacent to joint bulkheads. In lieu of the handheld pan vibrator equipment, the Resident may approve small spud vibrator(s).

Lightweight, vibrating screeds may be used on slab structures which are more than 12 inches below the roadway finish grade or have a length of 30 feet or less, or where concrete placements are specified to be less than 16 feet in width and shall have the following features:

1. It shall be portable and easily moved, relocated, or adjusted by no more than four persons.
2. The power unit shall be operable without disturbing the screeded concrete.
3. It shall be self-propelled with controls that will allow a uniform rate of travel and by which the rate of travel can be increased, decreased or stopped.
4. It shall have controlled, uniform, variable frequency vibration, end to end.
5. It shall be fully adjustable for flats, crowns, or valleys.
6. The screed length shall be adjustable to accommodate the available work area.

When a lightweight vibrating screed is utilized, the concrete shall be placed or cut to no more than 1/2 inch above the finished grade in front of the front screed. The screed shall be operated such that at least three feet of concrete is in position in front of the screed.

Supporting slabs for bituminous wearing surfaces shall be finished in accordance with the recommendations of the waterproofing membrane manufacturer.

The texturing of concrete wearing surfaces shall be applied as approved by the Resident. The surface tolerance and texture shall be acceptable to the Resident, or the placement may be suspended until remedial action has been taken. The Resident may order the removal and replacement of material damaged by rainfall.

On all concrete wearing surfaces, a one foot wide margin shall be finished adjacent to curbs and permanent barriers with a magnesium float.

Immediately after screeding, floating and texturing, the surface of the concrete shall be tested for trueness, by the Contractor, with a 10 feet straightedge and all irregularities corrected at once in order to provide a final surface within the tolerance required in Table 5. The surface shall be checked both transversely and longitudinally. Any area that requires finishing to correct surface irregularities shall be retextured.

The straightedges shall be furnished and maintained by the Contractor. They shall be fitted with a handle and all parts shall be made of aluminum or other lightweight metal. The straightedges shall be made available for use by the Resident when requested.

In the event of a delay during a concrete placement, all concrete that cannot receive the final curing cover shall be covered with wet burlap.

No vehicles will be allowed, either directly or indirectly, on reinforcing steel before concrete placement.

C. Curb and Sidewalk Finish on Bridges - Curb and sidewalk finish is a float finish produced by using a short float moved in small circles to produce a shell-like pattern on the surface of the concrete. Alternately, sidewalks may receive a light broom finish perpendicular to the sidewalk.

When a concrete curb is monolithic with a sidewalk, a six inches wide smooth margin shall be made along the top of the curb with a magnesium float.

Unless shown on the Plans, the sidewalk area shall not be divided into sections by transverse grooves.

At all transverse construction and expansion joints, except where steel expansion dams are used, the edges of the joints, on the surface of the sidewalk, shall be finished with a sidewalk edging tool two inches in width with a 1/4 inch radius lip.

D. Form Surface Finish - The character of the materials used and the care with which forms are constructed and concrete placed shall be considered in determining the amount of rubbing required. If using first class form material, well-constructed forms and the exercise of special care, concrete surfaces are obtained that are satisfactory to the Resident, the Contractor may be relieved in part from the requirement of rubbing.

1. Ordinary Finish - An Ordinary Finish is defined as the finish left on a surface after the removal of the forms, the filling of all holes and the repairing of all defects. The surface shall be true and even, free from stone pockets and depressions or projections and of uniform texture. All formed concrete surfaces shall be given an ordinary finish unless otherwise specified.

   Repaired areas that do not meet the above requirements or areas that cannot be satisfactorily repaired to meet the requirements for ordinary finish shall be given a rubbed finish. When a rubbed finish is required on any part of a surface, the entire surface shall be given a rubbed finish.

2. Rubbed Finish - Rubbing of the concrete shall occur within seven (7) days of the concrete placement. If rubbing of the concrete is not complete within seven days, the Contractor must apply a latex bonding agent to the concrete as submitted and approved by the Resident.

   The concrete shall be thoroughly saturated with water immediately before starting this work. Sufficient time shall have elapsed before wetting-down to allow the mortar used in ordinary finish to become thoroughly set. Surfaces to be finished shall be rubbed with a medium coarse carborundum stone, using a small amount of mortar on its face. The mortar shall be composed of cement and fine sand mixed in proportions as used in the concrete being finished. Rubbing shall be continued until

all form marks, projections and irregularities have been removed, all voids filled and a uniform surface has been obtained. A thin layer of paste produced by this rubbing shall be left on the surfaces.

After all concrete above the surface being treated has been cast, the final finish shall be obtained by a second rubbing with a fine carborundum stone using only water. This rubbing shall be continued until the entire surface is of a smooth texture and uniform color.

After the final rubbing is completed and the surface has dried, it shall be rubbed lightly with clean and dry burlap to remove excess loose powder and shall be left free from all unsound patches, paste, powder and objectionable marks. This finish shall result in a surface of smooth texture and uniform color.

No surface finishing shall be done in freezing weather or when the concrete contains frost. In cold weather the preliminary rubbing necessary to remove the inert sand and cement materials and the surface irregularities may be done without the application of water to the concrete surfaces.

The following portions of concrete roadway grade separation structures shall be given a rubbed finish unless otherwise indicated in the Contract:

(a) Retaining walls and the breast and wing walls of abutments - face surfaces to 12 inches below the finished ground line.
(b) Piers - all vertical surfaces and the underside of overhanging portions of caps, except that for overpass structures, the piers beyond the outside limits of the roadway pavement, the vertical surfaces on the back which are not visible from the roadway or sidewalk will not require a rubbed finish.
(c) Parapets and end posts – all horizontal and face surfaces, excluding overhead surfaces, to 12 inches below the finish ground.

If, in the opinion of the Resident, the general appearance of a concrete structure, due to the excellence of workmanship, cannot be improved by a rubbed finish, this requirement may be waived.

E. Surface Finish - After the concrete has cured, the surface shall be tested with a 10 feet straightedge or a lightweight profiler.

The straightedge shall be furnished and maintained by the Contractor. It shall be fitted with a handle and all parts shall be made of aluminum or other lightweight metal. The straightedges shall be made available for use by the Resident when requested. The lightweight profiler will be furnished by the Authority.

Areas found to not comply with the tolerance of Table 5 shall be brought into conformity by methods proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Resident at no additional cost to the Authority.

TABLE 5
SURFACE TOLERANCE LIMITS

Type of Surface:	* Maximum deviation of surface in millimeters [in.] below 3 m [10 ft.] straightedge
Concrete Wearing Surface, Curbs, Sidewalks, and Barriers	3 mm [1/8 in.]
Concrete Slab Surfaces to be Covered by Membrane Waterproofing or Concrete Wearing Surfaces	6 mm [1/4 in]
Concrete Slab Surfaces with Integral Concrete Wearing Surface	6 mm [1/4 in.]
Concrete Slab Surfaces to be Covered By Earth or Gravel	10 mm [3/8 in.]
Concrete Surface of Box Culvert Bottom Slab	10 mm [3/8 in.]
Concrete Surface of Abutments, Piers, Pier Shafts, Footings, and Walls	10 mm [3/8 in.]

* Allowance shall be made for crown, camber and vertical curve.

F. Transverse Saw Cut Grooving of Concrete Wearing Surfaces A transverse saw cut grooved finish shall be applied to concrete wearing surfaces. The saw cut grooved finish shall be applied before traffic is allowed on any concrete wearing surface.

This work shall be performed using a multi-bladed diamond wet saw using circular saw blades. The Resident may allow the use of a single blade, circular saw tool, where it is determined that such equipment is necessary to complete the work, as required. The equipment the Contractor proposes to use will be subject to the approval of the Resident, prior to use.

Saw cutting may begin only after the specified curing period has elapsed. Transverse grooves shall be cut perpendicular to the centerline of the roadway using a single pass. Cut all grooves in a rectangular shape conforming to the following dimensions:

Width: 1/8 inch +/- 1/32 inch
Depth: 1/4 inch +/- 1/16 inch

Terminate grooves 12 inches away from the vertical face of curbs or parapets.

The grooves shall be randomly spaced. The random spacing shall range from 1-1/4 inches to 2 inches, with 50 percent of the spacings being less than, or equal to, 1-1/2inches. The Contractor shall submit a spacing pattern to the Resident for approval.

An example of an acceptable random pattern is 1-1/4, 1-1/2, 1-3/8, 1-1/4, 1-3/4, 1-1/2, 2, 2, 1-1/2, 1-1/4, 1-3/8, 2, 1-5/8, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, 1-1/2, 1-3/4, 2, and 1-5/8, with all spaces measured in inches. Spacings should not be based solely on multiples of 1/4 inch, because the result will not be truly random (e.g., do not use a pattern such as 1-1/4, 1-1/4, 1-3/4, 2, 1-1/2, 2, 2, etc.).

The Contractor shall supply the Resident with two (2) accurate, easily readable, gauges with which to verify groove depth. Deliver the gauges and applicable manufacturer's instructions for use no later than 7 Days prior to the anticipated start of grooving operations.

Slurry, or debris, from the grooving operation will not be allowed to accumulate or harden and shall be prevented from flowing into drains, onto the roadway slopes or water bodies below or adjacent to the bridge. Residue shall be continuously removed. The slurry, or debris, shall be disposed of properly by the Contractor.

502.15 Curing Concrete

All concrete surfaces shall be kept wet with clean, fresh water for a curing period of at least seven (7) days after concrete placing, with the exception of vertical surfaces as provided for in Subsection 501.10(D), Removal of Forms and False Work.

For concrete wearing surfaces and all concrete containing fly ash or slag, the temperature of the concrete shall be kept above 50˚F for the entire seven day period. All other concrete and its surfaces shall be kept above 50˚F for the first four days of the curing period and above 32˚F for the remainder of the period.

In the 24-hours following the end of the curing period, the temperature of the concrete shall be decreased on a gradual basis, not to exceed a total change of 40˚F for moderate sections, such as abutments and pier bents, and 30˚F for mass sections such as massive piers.

All slabs and wearing surfaces shall be water cured only and kept continuously wet for the entire curing period by covering with one of the following systems:

A. Two (2) layers of wet burlap;

B. Two (2) layers of wet cotton mats;

C. One (1) layer of wet burlap and either a polyethylene sheet or a polyethylene coated burlap blanket; or,

D. One (1) layer of wet cotton mats and either a polyethylene sheet or a polyethylene coated burlap blanket.

Except as otherwise specified, curing protection for slabs and wearing surfaces shall be applied within 30 minutes after the concrete is screeded and before the surface of the concrete has lost its surface “wetness” or “sheen” appearance. The first layer of either the burlap or the cotton mats shall be wet and shall be applied as soon as it is possible. Polyethylene sheets shall not be placed directly on the concrete, but may be placed over the fabric cover to prevent drying.

The covering of concrete wearing surfaces, decks, curbs and sidewalks shall be kept continuously wet for the entire curing period by the use of a continuous wetting system and shall be located to insure a completely wet concrete surface for the entire curing period.

All other surfaces, if not protected by forms, shall be kept thoroughly wet either by sprinkling or by the use of wet burlap, cotton mats or other suitable fabric until the end of the curing period, except as provided for in 502.10(D), Removal of Forms and False Work. Polyethylene sheets shall not be placed directly on the concrete, but may be placed over the fabric cover to prevent drying.

Surfaces of all concrete placements containing silica fume additive shall be coated with an approved evaporation retardant immediately after finishing and texturing the concrete surface. The application of wet burlap or wet cotton mats shall be made within 15 minutes after the finishing of the concrete surface.

The application rate, the desired equipment, and the mixing and application procedures for an approved evaporation retardant shall be as designated by the manufacturer. Successive applications or heavier applications of this evaporation retardant shall be applied as necessary to retain the required surface "wetness" appearance.

502.16 Loading Structures and Opening to Traffic

No superstructure concentrated loads such as structural steel beams, girders and trusses shall be placed upon finished concrete substructures until the concrete has reached its design strength.

No load or work will be permitted on concrete superstructure slabs or rigid frame structures until concrete cylinders cured with the slab establish that design strength has been reached. However, after a shorter period of time, the Resident may permit handwork for form construction and setting stone bridge curb. No curbing or other materials shall be stored on the bridge during the seven day curing period, except that if handwork is permitted, curb stones may be stored in a line near to their final location until ready to be set.

Neither traffic nor fill material shall be allowed on superstructures of concrete bridges or culverts until concrete cylinders cured with the slab establish that design strength has been reached, dependent upon conditions as specified in Subsection 502.10 and with the approval of the Resident.

No traffic will be allowed on the cured concrete of a concrete wearing surface until 24-hours after the completion of the application of protective coating for concrete surfaces.

Concrete approach slabs at the end of structures may be opened to traffic or backfilled if buried when the design strength has been reached.

502.17 Bridge Drains and Incidental Drainage

All drains shall be accurately placed at the locations shown on the Plans or as approved by the Resident, and an adequate means provided for securely holding them in the required positions during the placing of concrete.

Bridge drains shall be galvanized in accordance with Subsection 711.04, Bridge Drains. The Contractor shall furnish an insulator between surfaces of galvanized and weathering steels when erecting the bridge drain support assembly. Epoxy-coated washers shall be used when the support assembly attaches to weathering steel beam webs.

Drains or weep holes through abutments and retaining walls shall be pipe of the size and shape shown on the Plans and shall be of Schedule 40 PVC pipe.

For the purpose of providing drainage for any moisture that may collect between the floor slab and the bituminous concrete roadway surface, approved one inch inside diameter plastic tube drains shall be installed at the low points of the slab surface, adjacent to the end dam or dams. The exact location will be determined in the field by the Resident and the discharge from them shall be such as to clear the bridge seats and any other portion of the structure in their proximity. The tops of the drains shall be depressed 3/8 inch below the surface of the slab and the outlets shall project two inches below the underside of the slab. Care shall be exercised such that the drains are open after the installation of the membrane waterproofing, when it is installed.

502.18 Method of Measurement

A. Structural concrete satisfactorily placed and accepted will be measured by the cubic yard, in accordance with the dimensions shown on the Plans or authorized changes in the Plans, or as one lump sum unit as indicated in the Schedule of Items.

Structural Concrete for any irregular shapes may be measured by the cubic yard as determined from the theoretical yield of the design mix or in the case of transit mixed concrete, by delivery ticket as approved by the Resident.

B. The limits to be used in determining the quantities of the aforementioned structural concrete items for arriving at a lump sum price will be as follows:

1. Structural Concrete Superstructure Slabs, Structural Concrete Roadway and Sidewalk Slabs on Steel Bridges, Structural Concrete Roadway and Sidewalk Slabs on Concrete Bridges and Structural Concrete Superstructure T-Beam Type. The limits will be the entire concrete superstructure, outside to outside, both transversely and longitudinally, exclusive of concrete curbs, sidewalks, permanent transition barrier and concrete transition barriers.

2. Structural Concrete Wearing Surfaces. The limits will be the entire concrete wearing surface bounded transversely by the roadway curbs and longitudinally by the extreme ends.

3. Structural Concrete Box Culverts. The limits will be the entire structure, meaning the bottom floor slab, abutments, wings, superstructure floor slab and headwalls or curbs.

4. Structural Concrete, Approach Slabs. The limit will be the entire approach slab or slabs, as shown on the Plans.

5. Structural Concrete, Abutments and Retaining Walls Structural Concrete, Abutments and Retaining Walls (placed under water), Structural Concrete Piers, and Structural Concrete Piers (placed under water). The limits will be the entire concrete substructure unit or units, from the bottom of the footing to the top of the unit, and outside to outside, both transversely and longitudinally, except for the portion to be placed under water, as indicated on the Plans, which will be the limits of the concrete unit or units, outside to outside, transversely, longitudinally, and vertically.

6. Structural Concrete Rigid Frame Structures. The limits will be the entire concrete structure, meaning the frame walls and top slab. Included within the limits for payment, unless otherwise shown on the Plans, are bottom slab, wing walls and headwalls.

7. Structural Concrete Culvert End Walls. The limit will be the entire concrete end wall or end walls, as shown on the Plans.

8. Structural Concrete Curb and Sidewalks. The limit will be the entire concrete curb or sidewalk, as shown on the Plans.

9. Concrete Fill. Will be measured for payment by the number of cubic yards of concrete, in place, to the vertical pay limits shown on the Plans. If the Contractor elects to omit forms, then any excavation or concrete placed beyond the pay limits indicated on the Plans shall not be paid for, but shall be at the Contractor's expense.

10. Structural Concrete Parapets. The limit will be the entire concrete portion of the parapets and bridge transition barriers measured longitudinally, from end to end on both sides of the structure, as shown on the Plans.

C. No deduction will be made for the volume of concrete displaced by structural steel, reinforcing steel, pile heads, expansion joint material, drains, chamfers on corners, inset panels of 1-1/2 inches or less in depth, pipes, weep holes and authorized openings for utilities of 1/4 yd^3 or less in volume, when any of these items occur in structural concrete which is to be paid for on a cubic yard basis.

D. When the bottom of foundations for concrete structures is required to be at a definite elevation within rock excavation, as shown on the Plans or otherwise designated, the quantity to be measured will be the number of cubic yards of concrete actually and satisfactorily placed above a plane at one foot below the above specified plan elevation and within the neat lines of the structure as shown on the Plans or on authorized changes in the Plans. If the ledge rock is excavated below the plane at one foot below the plan elevation, without authorization, then this space shall be replaced with concrete of the same composition as required for the structure foundation but will not be measured for payment.

502.19 Basis of Payment

The accepted work done under structural concrete, of the classes and for the types of work required, will be paid for at the Contract unit price per cubic yard, or at the Contract lump sum price, for the respective Contract items involved. Payment for both the unit price and the lump sum price items will be full compensation for furnishing and installing bridge drains, pier nose armor, water stops, expansion joint filler, PVC or plastic tube drains, asphalt roll roofing (roofing felt), asphalt for painting or covering various type of joints, all required sandblasting, finishing, bonding, curing and joint sealing and all incidentals necessary to complete the work satisfactorily. No direct payment will be made for concrete admixtures.

Payment for finishing a concrete wearing surface with transverse grooves will include, but not limited to, all materials, equipment and labor to perform the work and shall be considered incidental to item 502.29 Structural Concrete Wearing Surface on Bridges.

No price adjustments will be made to the lump sum bid for the respective items that are bid lump sum, except when quantity changes are directed by the Authority. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to verify the estimated quantities prior to submitting bid documents.

Reinforcing steel, railings, stone curbing and any material that may be required for bridge lighting systems, will be measured and paid for separately as provided in the appropriate sections.

Implementation of the Quality Control Requirements and costs associated with acceptance test sampling shall be incidental.

All work required to construct and remove bulkheads for concrete parapets will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to related contract items.

All costs associated with obtaining, testing and evaluating drilled core specimens for dispute resolution will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to related items.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
502.21	Structural Concrete, Abutments and Retaining Walls	Cubic Yard
502.29	Structural Concrete Wearing Surface on Bridges	Lump Sum

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 502

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

(Bridge Drain Pipe Extension)

502.01 Description

This Section specifies requirements for installing bridge drain pipe extensions using flexible rubber hose.

502.02 Materials

The drain pipe extension material shall be ES937 Elephant Trunk Hose by Parker Industrial Hose, www.Parker.com, or an approved equal.

The clamps for attaching the extensions to the existing drain pipes shall be 1/2" band width Type 316 Stainless Steel Worm-Drive Hose Clamps with Type 316 Stainless Steel Screw by McMaster-Carr, www.mcmaster.com, or approved equal.

502.03 Installation

The diameter of the existing steel drain pipes shall be field verified by the Contractor prior to the ordering of the bridge drain pipe extensions. Each bridge drain pipe extension shall be installed over the existing steel drain pipe with a minimum overlap of 6”. The bridge drain pipe extension shall than be secured to each drain pipe with two stainless steel hose clamps.

502.04 Method of Measurement

Bridge drain pipe extensions satisfactorily installed and accepted will be measured by Each.

502.05 Basis of Payment

Bridge Drain Pipe Extensions will be paid for at the contract unit price each which shall be full compensation for all materials, equipment, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work in accordance with these specifications.

Pay Item		Pay Unit
502.71	Bridge Drain Pipe Extension	EA

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 504

STRUCTURAL STEEL

504.01 Description

The following paragraphs are added:

The work shall also include the installation of new web stiffeners on the existing girders at the Cutts Road Bridge as shown in the Plans.

The work shall also include rehabilitation of the existing link plates at all of the pin and link connections in both the NB and SB York River Bridges. The existing link plates shall be removed, cleaned and painted, and reinstalled. Any pin nuts, pins or link plates damaged by the Contractor during link plate removal shall be repaired or replaced as directed by the Resident at the Contractor's expense. At the Contractor's option, instead of cleaning and painting the existing link plates they may be replaced with new stainless steel link plates of the same dimensions and same or better material properties. If the Contractor opts to replace instead of reuse the existing link plates it shall be at no additional cost to the Authority.

504.03 Drawings

The following paragraph is added:

The Contractor shall temporarily support the suspended span beam at each pin and link connection during all pin and link connection rehabilitation work. The Contractor shall submit a shoring plan for approval by the Resident. The shoring plan shall be prepared and stamped by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Maine. The design, erection and removal of the shoring system for the suspended span beams shall be in accordance with the requirements of Special Provision 524 Temporary Structural Supports (Jacking Existing Superstructure).

504.04 Facility Requirements

This Subsection is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Steel shall be fabricated in a facility holding a current AISC shop certification as follows:

Type of Product	Certification Required[1,2,3,4]
• Plate girder bridges • Spliced rolled beam bridges • Complex bridge or truss-type highway sign structures • All structures including the use of HPS 50W or HPS 70W steel	AISC Cbr
• Unspliced rolled beam bridges	AISC Cbr or Sbr

• Non truss-type highway sign supports • Misc. bridge components such as cross frames	
• Non-vehicular bridges • High mast poles and light poles • Other Steel Products	AISC Cbr, Sbr, Cbd, or Sbd

1. Application of protective coatings requires a "P" endorsement or SSPC QP3 Certification.
2. Fabrication of fracture critical members, and of structures utilizing HPS70W steel, requires an "F" endorsement.
3. All materials fabricated in non-certified shop will be rejected.
4. Work shall not be subcontracted to a non-certified facility without approval of the Fabrication Engineer.

504.10 Mill Orders and Mill Test Reports

The following paragraph is added:

In addition, the Contractor shall provide the Manufacturer's Certified Test Report and the Distributor Certified Test Report (if applicable) for all high strength bolts used in structural connections. See related Subsection 504.45 for Rotational Capacity Test requirements.

504.12 Protective Coating

The following paragraphs are added:

Diaphragms, cross frames, and all portions of bearings shall be galvanized. Areas of bearing plates that will be welded to beams or girders shall be masked to prevent adherence of galvanized coating during galvanizing.

Galvanized nuts shall be overtapped to the minimum required for the fastener assembly, and shall meet the requirements of Supplementary Requirement Sl of ASTM A563, Lubricant and Test for Coated Nuts. Overtapping shall not exceed 0.015 inch diametrically for nuts one inch diameter and smaller and 0.025 inch for nuts larger than one inch diameter. Excess hot-dip galvanizing on threaded portions of bolts shall be removed by centrifuging or air blasting immediately upon withdrawal. Flame chasing is prohibited.

The new web stiffeners at the Cutts Road Bridge shall be shop painted with a Zinc Rich Coating System in accordance with Special Provision Section 506 Painting Structural Steel (Galvanized or Zinc-Rich Coating System (Shop Applied)).

504.15 Design

The first sentence is deleted and replaced with the following:

Bridge design, detail and load requirements shall conform to the most current edition of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, applicable Interim Specifications and these Specifications, unless otherwise noted on the Plans.

504.18 Plates for Fabricated Members

The first sentence in the second paragraph is changed from "...ASTM A 898/A 898 M..." to "...ASTM A 898/A 898 M or ASTM A 435/A 435 M as applicable and...".

504.21 Thermal Cutting

The following sentence is added to the end of the second paragraph:

For painted structures, edge preparation shall be in conformance with Section 506, Painting Structural Steel.

504.25 Die Stamping

The following sentence is added to the end of the paragraph:

Any die stamping in unauthorized locations will be removed at the Contractor's own expense.

504.30 Welded Fabrication

The following sentence is added:

Mill scale shall be removed from the surfaces on which flange-to-web, cover plate-to-flange, bearing stiffener-to-web, and connection plate-to-web welds are to be made.

504.41 Methods and Equipment

The following paragraph is added:

When structural steel erection is to take place over travel ways, the Contractor shall submit a structural steel erection plan stamped by a Professional Engineer. The erection plan shall include the number and location of crane(s), the weight of the pick, crane capacities and all other pertinent information.

504.44 Connections Using High Strength Bolts

The following is added to the end of the second paragraph:

Each wrench shall be accompanied with the necessary sockets, extension handles, and other related equipment and shall be acceptable to the Fabrication Engineer. No separate payments will be made for said testing. Any costs will be incidental to the bid items.

504.45 Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Direct Tension Indicators

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

Should it prove to be impractical to obtain all nuts, bolts and washers for a Project from a single source, the Contractor shall submit a work plan for the Fabrication Engineer's approval

that will ensure that all nut, bolts and washers in each individual main structural connection or group of such connections (i.e., beam and girder splices, floor beam end connections, truss members end connections, etc.) will be from a single source. All DTI's will be from one manufacturer and one supplier.

504.50 Calibration, Installation and Tensioning of High Strength Bolts

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

Bolts that are too short for calibration in the tension measuring device may be tightened in a steel joint, using direct tension indicating washers (DTI's). The DTI's shall first be calibrated in a tension measuring device using longer bolts.

504.51 Installation

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

Where an outer face of the bolted parts has a slope of more than one to 20 with respect to a plane normal to the bolt axis, a smooth beveled washer will be used to compensate for the lack of parallelism.

Connections using DTI's shall be brought to a "Snug Tight" condition as above except that, following snugging, no gap on any DTI in a connection shall exceed 0.040 inch, and no DTI shall have a gap less than 0.015 inch. Any DTI having a gap less than 0.015 inch following snugging of a connection shall be removed and the fastener assembly shall be re-snugged using a new DTI.

504.52 Tightening

Item 1 is amended by the addition of the following:

Wrenches shall be recalibrated at any time significant changes are noted in the condition of bolt threads, nuts, washers, lubrication, hose length, environmental conditions, etc., which may affect calibration.

504.54 Reuse of Bolts

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

Reuse of bolts will be allowed only with the approval of the Fabrication Engineer. Galvanized bolts may not be reused.

504.641 Method of Measurement

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

Structural Steel Repairs – Web Stiffener Repairs will be measured by each complete web stiffener repair completed.

Structural Steel Repairs – Link Plates Rehabilitation will be measured by each complete pin and link connection rehabilitated. A complete pin and link connection includes both link plates at that connection.

504.65 Basis of Payment

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

The accepted quantity of Structural Steel Repairs – Web Stiffener Repairs will be paid for at the contract unit price each complete in place including all costs for access and for furnishing and installing new web stiffeners. Painting of the new web stiffeners shall be paid under Item 506.9102 Zinc Rich Coating System (Shop Applied).

The accepted quantity of Structural Steel Repairs – Link Plates Rehabilitation will be paid for at the contract unit price each complete in place including all costs for design, installation and removal of temporary shoring; and all costs for replacement of any components damaged by the Contractor during removal and reinstallation of the link plates. All costs for the cleaning and painting of the link plates shall be included in the applicable painting items.

Pay Item		Pay Unit
504.813	Structural Steel Repairs – Web Stiffener Repairs	EA
504.814	Structural Steel Repairs – Link Plates Rehabilitation	EA

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 506

PAINTING STRUCTURAL STEEL
(Galvanized or Zinc-Rich Coating System (Shop Applied))

506.01 Description

This work shall consist of applying a galvanized or zinc-rich protective coating to new steel substrate in accordance with the Plans and these Specifications.

Shop applied coating systems shall include the application of a galvanized or zinc-rich protective coating to new steel substrate in accordance with the Plans and these Specifications and, in the case of weathering steel, to the limits indicated on the Plans. Unless otherwise noted on the plans all diaphragms and crossframes connecting to a painted connection plate shall be hot dip galvanized.

Field touch up shall include the field repair of new shop applied coating systems using an approved repair procedure.

506.02 Materials

Materials shall comply with the requirements in the respective subsections of this Specification.

506.03 Submittals

The Contractor shall submit for review by the Authority a materials' list, and other such details as described within the Plans and the respective subsections of this Specification.

506.04 General Requirements

Requirements for the type of protective coating to be furnished are as follows:

- Galvanizing — Subsections 506.10 through 506.19
- Zinc-Rich Coating System — Subsections 506.20 through 506.69

506.05 Inspection

Quality Control (QC) is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Quality Control Inspector (QCI) shall inspect all aspects of the work and shall supervise required testing. The QCI shall record measurements and test results in a Job Control Record (JCR). The QCI shall reject materials and workmanship that do not meet Contract requirements. The Contractor may perform testing in addition to the minimum required. The results of all testing shall be documented and made available to the Quality Assurance Inspector (QAI).

Typical test results to be recorded will include, but are not necessarily limited to:

- Cleanliness and anchor profile - before application of the first or primer coat.
- Environmental conditions - prior to the application of each coat and at the conclusion of final coating application of the work shift.
- Dry film thickness (DFT) - after the coating has cured and before the application of subsequent coating.
- Type of equipment, model, serial number and calibration data, if applicable.

Other job-specific test requirements specified herein shall be included in the JCR.

The JCR shall include the following, as applicable:

- Type of application equipment
- Surface preparation - cleanliness and anchor profile
- Environmental conditions - dew point, relative humidity and temperature
- Coating lot number, date of manufacture and shelf life
- Manufacturer's Certification of Conformance
- Name(s) of applicator(s)
- Dry Film Thickness (DFT)
- Cure data

Quality Assurance (QA) is the prerogative of the Authority. The QAI will ensure that the QC function is performing properly, verify documentation, periodically inspect workmanship and witness testing. QA testing deemed necessary by the Resident, in addition to the minimum testing requirements, shall be scheduled to minimize interference with the production schedule.

506.06 Inspector's Authority

The QAI will have the authority to reject material or workmanship that does not meet the Contract requirements. The acceptance of material or workmanship by the QAI will not prevent subsequent rejection, if found unacceptable.

506.07 Rejections

Rejected material and workmanship shall be corrected or replaced by the Contractor in accordance with Subsection 106.8.2 of the Standard Specifications.

506.08 Facilities for Inspection

The Contractor shall provide a private office at the coating site for inspection personnel authorized by the Authority. The office shall have an area not less than 100 square feet and shall be in close proximity to the work. The office shall be climate controlled to maintain the temperature between 65°F and 85°F, lighted and have the exit(s) closed by a door(s) equipped with a lock and two keys which shall be furnished to the Inspector(s). The office shall be equipped with a desk or table having a minimum size of 48 inches by 30 inches, two chairs, a telephone, telephone answering machine, separate line data port, plan rack and two-drawer letter size file cabinet with a lock and two keys which shall be furnished to the Inspector(s).

The facilities and all furnishings shall remain the property of the Contractor upon completion of the work. Payment for the facilities, heating, lighting, telephone installation, basic monthly telephone charges and all furnishings shall be incidental to the Contract.

Failure to comply with the above requirements will be considered to be a denial to allow the Inspector access to the work by the Contractor. The Authority will reject any work when access for inspection is denied.

506.09 Qualification

Shop-applied zinc-rich coating systems shall be applied in facilities holding a current AISC Sophisticated Paint Endorsement (SPE) or has been qualified in accordance with SSPC QP3-Standard Procedure for Evaluating Qualifications of Shop Painting Applicators.

HOT-DIP GALVANIZING

506.10 Description

Hot-dip galvanizing shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 111 (ASTM A 123). The minimum average coating thickness grade shall conform to Table 1. The frequency of testing shall be in accordance with Section 6. The choice of the test method is the prerogative of the Contractor.

Certification and written test results shall be provided in accordance with Section 10 of AASHTO M 111 (ASTM A 123).

506.11 Surface Preparation

Steel substrate shall be abrasive blast cleaned to a minimum of SSPC-SP 6/NACE 3-Commercial Blast Cleaning prior to galvanizing.

506.12 Repairs

Repairs to galvanizing shall be in accordance with Annex A1 or A3 of ASTM A 780. Zinc-rich paints for repair may only be used with approval of the Resident.

506.13 Topcoat Galvanized Surfaces

Topcoat, when required, shall be applied as specified in the Contract Documents. Quenching of the galvanized surface shall not be allowed when topcoat is specified. Surfaces shall be cleaned to SSPC-SP 1 using either the solvent or steam cleaning alternatives; an alkali alternative may be used provided that the PH is 11 or less. All surfaces shall be prepared in accordance with SSPC-SP 7/NACE No. 4 Brush-Off Blast Cleaning. The surface shall have an anchor profile within the paint manufacturer's recommendations. The blast media shall be a mineral slag or organic product. Steel grit will not be allowed.

Topcoat material shall be any topcoat product from a listed NEPCOAT QPL system, A or B list or equivalent as determined by the Authority. Primer or tie coat shall be as recommended by the topcoat manufacturer and as approved by the Resident.

Touch-up shall be in accordance with the coating manufacturer's recommendations. If repairs larger than 36 square inches are made on the top coat of fascia beam; the entire beam shall be re-coated after repairs are completed.

506.14 thru 506.19 Vacant

ZINC-RICH COATING SYSTEMS

506.20 Description

Shop applied coatings to new steel shall consist of application of a three-coat, zinc-rich coating system in accordance with the Plans and these Specifications.

Field touch-up shall include the field repair of new shop applied coating systems in accordance with the recommendations provided by the paint system manufacturer.

506.21 Materials

New Steel:

Coatings for shop coating of new steel shall be selected from the Northeast Protective Coating Committee (NEPCOAT) Qualified Products List (QPL) A. The list may be found on the NEPCOAT web page (http://www.nepcoat.org).

Materials for field touch-up of new steel shall be selected based on the recommendations made by the manufacturer of the paint system being repaired.

The Contractor shall provide the batch description, lot number, date of manufacture, shelf life and the manufacturer's published storage requirements for each coating system to the Resident. In addition, the Contractor shall provide the manufacturer's published instructions for application of each coat of the coating system including equipment, surface preparation, anchor profile, mixing, thinning, application, cure time for the entire range of allowable environmental conditions, dry film thickness (DFT), and recoat time.

The finish topcoat color for new steel surfaces shall be green and match Federal Standard 595B, Color No. 14272. For field painting and touchup on existing steel girders, the finish color shall be submitted to the Resident for approval.

The Contractor shall sample each batch of coating to be applied to new steel; sampling shall be witnessed by the QAI. Samples shall be sent to and tested by the lab that originally performed the NEPCOAT QPL qualification tests. Samples shall be tested for unit weight and infrared refractory (IR) results; the lab shall evaluate the sample(s) and render an opinion of relative comparison with the original NEPCOAT QPL test. Report(s) of the test results shall be furnished to the Resident. Material that does not compare favorably with the original tests is not

acceptable for use. Sampling and testing costs will be borne by the Contractor. No sampling and testing is required for the coating used for field painting and touchup on new steel.

506.22 Limits of Work

a) Shop Coating of New Steel Surfaces

All new steel surfaces, excluding diaphragms and connection angles, shall be coated with primer, intermediate and topcoat. Surfaces to be embedded in concrete shall receive a mist coat (0.75 to 1.5 mils) of primer only. Weathering steel girders shall be coated to the limits shown on the plans.

For non-weathering steel components the faying surfaces of bolted connections, excluding galvanized diaphragms and connection angles, shall be primed only and develop a Class B slip coefficient in accordance with the *"Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A325 or A 490 Bolts"* by the Research Council of Structural Connections (RCSC). The Contractor shall provide documentation to demonstrate that the coating was tested and met the above requirements.

For weathering steel components all faying surfaces of bolted connections, with the exception of the faying surfaces of field splices and galvanized diaphragms and connection angles, shall be primed only and develop a Class B slip coefficient in accordance with the *"Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A325 or A 490 Bolts"* by the Research Council of Structural Connections (RCSC). The Contractor shall provide documentation to demonstrate that the coating was tested and met the above requirements.

b) Field touch-up of new shop applied coatings

All new painted surfaces where the existing protective coating has been removed or damaged due to construction activities shall be touched-up with an approved paint system recommended by the manufacturer of the paint system being repaired.

506.23 Surface Preparation

a) Shop Coating of New Steel Surfaces

Prior to abrasive blast cleaning, all corners and edges of members and plates, whether rolled cut or sheared, exposed in the assembled product shall be rounded to approximately an 1/8 inch radius. A series of tangents to the approximate radius will be considered as a rounded. The Contractor shall prepare a plate approximately 2 inch *x* 12 inch with the appropriate rounded corner and edge. The QCI and QAI shall agree upon the acceptability of the corner preparation and the plate shall become the Job Standard. The plate shall remain the property of the Contractor.

Surfaces to be coated shall be abrasive blast cleaned to meet the requirements of SSPC-SP 10/NACE No. 2 or the coating manufacturer's published recommendations, whichever is the more stringent. SSPC VIS 1 shall be used to determine acceptable cleanliness. The QCI and QAI shall evaluate the first piece using VIS 1 as a comparator. No further blast cleaning shall be done until the QCI and QAI agree upon the acceptable Job Standard for cleanliness. If more than

one method of abrasive blast cleaning is used (e.g., centrifugal blast and compressed air), the acceptable Job Standard shall be established for each method. At the Contractor's option, a sample piece may be abrasive blast cleaned and sealed with a clear coating to preserve the surface preparation and the sample piece may be used as a comparator to establish the agreed upon Job Standard.

After abrasive blast cleaning, the surface shall be visually inspected for fins, tears, delaminations and other discontinuities. Fins, tears and other discontinuities shall be removed with a grinder or other suitable power tool and the area shall be blended at a slope of approximately 1:20. The affected area(s) shall be abrasive blast cleaned to develop an acceptable anchor profile.

The anchor profile shall meet the requirements of the coating manufacturer's published recommendations. The blast media shall contain enough grit to provide an angular anchor profile. The anchor profile shall be measured in accordance with ASTM D 4417 Method C. If the anchor profile fails to meet the minimum requirements, the Contractor shall re-blast the substrate until the minimum required anchor profile is achieved. If the anchor profile exceeds the maximum allowed in the manufacturer's published recommendations, the substrate shall be coated only with the approval of the Resident.

The QCI shall measure the anchor profile of the substrate on each plane of the first piece and each additional piece with a significant change in size or geometry. The QAI will witness the testing. After it has been established to the satisfaction of the Resident, that the abrasive blast equipment is capable of providing uniform, acceptable surface preparation, a diminished degree of testing may be agreed upon by the QCI and QAI. The Quality Assurance Inspector may require that the anchor profile be measured and recorded on any surface that is, in the judgment of the QAI, unacceptable. Failure to measure anchor profile as required will result in rejection of the surface preparation on the piece in question.

If there is a significant change in surface cleanliness or anchor profile due to blast media degradation or other reasons, the Contractor shall cease the blast operation until corrective action is taken.

If compressed air is used for abrasive blast cleaning, a blotter test shall be performed in accordance with ASTM D 4285 at the beginning of each shift and at any other time the QAI directs it. The QCI and QAI shall be present to witness the blotter test.

The allowable time between abrasive blast cleaning and primer application shall not exceed the manufacturer's published recommendations or eight-hours, whichever is less. If the substrate develops flash rust (rust bloom) before the primer is applied or before the primer application is completed, the piece shall be re-blasted to bare substrate and re-coated.

b) Field touch-up of new shop applied coatings

Areas of new paint to be touched-up shall be cleaned to meet the requirements of SSPC-SP 3, or the coating manufacturer's published recommendations, whichever is the more stringent, prior to the application of paint. SSPC VIS 3 shall be used to determine acceptable cleanliness (unless a more stringent cleanliness is required in which case the more stringent visual standard shall govern). The QCI and QAI shall evaluate the first piece using VIS 3 as a

comparator. No further cleaning shall be done until the QCI and QAI agree upon the acceptable Job Standard for cleanliness. If more than one method of cleaning is used (e.g., power sanders and needle guns), the acceptable Job Standard shall be established for each method.

The allowable time between cleaning and primer application shall not exceed the manufacturer's published recommendations.

506.24 Application

All protective coating shall be applied using either conventional or airless spray equipment meeting the manufacturer's published recommendations. Striping and touchup of areas less than 36 square inches may be applied by other methods with the approval of the Resident. Protective coating shall not be applied when the ambient temperature in the immediate vicinity of the piece(s) in question is above 90˚F or below 40˚F. Thinning and mixing of coatings shall be in conformance with the manufacturer's published instructions. Thinner shall be measured using a graduated cup or other container that clearly indicates the amount of thinner being added. Mixing shall be done using the method, equipment and for the amount of time recommended by the coating manufacturer.

Primer, intermediate coat and topcoat, shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's published recommendations. Environmental conditions in the immediate vicinity of the surfaces to be coated shall be within the range of the manufacturer's published requirements both during the coating operation and during the curing period. Primer shall not be force-cured.

Environmental conditions shall be measured by the QCI in the immediate vicinity of the surfaces to be coated. The QAI may perform environmental testing in addition to the testing performed by the QCI. If there are significant differences between the test results, the differences shall be resolved or explained to the satisfaction of the Resident prior to coating application. The results of the environmental testing shall be recorded in the JCR.

Corners, fasteners, welds and inaccessible locations shall be striped in accordance with SSPC PA 1. The striping shall extend a minimum of one inch from each edge. A stripe coat shall also be applied to the underside of the bottom flanges and the vertical edges of the bottom flanges, above the travel lanes only, from the outside edge of pavement SB to the outside edge of pavement NB. The Contractor may stripe with the intermediate coat with written permission from the Resident. The Contractor shall meet the minimum Dry Film Thickness (DFT) requirements on all surfaces.

Cure and recoat time shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's published data sheet for the environmental conditions at the time of application and cure. The Contractor shall provide the cure and recoat times for the environmental conditions in the immediate vicinity of the coated product. The cure and recoat times shall be provided on the coating manufacturer's letterhead and shall be authorized by a technical representative of the company.

If the coating is contaminated with dust, debris, over spray, or other deleterious material, the surface shall be solvent-cleaned in accordance with SSPC SP-1 prior to recoating. Other

methods of cleaning may be used if approved by the Resident. Areas exhibiting trapped fiber or bristles shall be rejected.

The Q.A.I. shall be given ample notice and time in order to inspect the product prior to coating, recoating or removal of paint from unacceptable areas. Substrates that are primed or surfaces that are recoated without notification of the Q.A.I. shall be rejected and no further coating shall be done on the piece. Coating applied without notification of the Q.A.I. will be investigated by destructive and non-destructive testing as directed by the Resident and by a review of the JCR. The Resident may reject, conditionally accept, or accept the coating based on documentation and test results. Rejected coating shall be removed and re-applied. Conditionally accepted coatings shall be made acceptable as directed by the Resident. The cost of additional testing and repairs shall be borne by the Contractor.

Substrates that are primed or surfaces that are recoated without notification of the QAI will be rejected and no further coating shall be done on the piece. Coating applied without notification of the QAI will be investigated by destructive and non-destructive testing as approved by the Resident and by a review of the JCR. The Resident may reject, conditionally accept, or accept the coating based on documentation and test results. Rejected coating shall be removed and re-applied. Conditionally accepted coatings shall be made acceptable as approved by the Resident. The cost of additional testing and repairs shall be borne by the Contractor.

At the completion of the shop coating, the completion date (month and year) and the number of the type of coating system used shall be stenciled on the inside of the fascia beams, at the locations designated by the Resident, in four inch numbers (for example: 6/05 IOZ-1). The paint used for this marking shall be black polyurethane or such other paint as may be approved by the Resident.

Erection marks, for the field identification of members, and weight marks shall be transferred or preserved.

Coating equipment including mixers, hoses, tip size and guns shall meet the recommendations of the manufacturer's published data sheet.

Where steel to be painted is adjacent to structural concrete, the concrete shall be masked off to provide a neat appearance when painted. Quality of the masking procedure shall be at the discretion of the Resident.

Where steel to be painted is adjacent to galvanized steel, the galvanized steel shall be masked off to provide a neat appearance when painted. Quality of the masking procedure shall be at the discretion of the Resident.

Applications of protective coatings in an open field environment (open area where vapors, spray, temperature and humidity are not controlled) shall be limited to brush or roller. Spray application for difficult and/or inaccessible areas may be considered under these conditions providing an acceptable proposal is authorized in writing by the Resident.

The environmental conditions in the immediate vicinity of the steel to be coated shall be within the ranges in the manufacturer's published data sheet during the coating operation and during the cure period. Ambient temperature, surface temperature, relative humidity and dew

point shall be measured and recorded by the Q.C.I.. The Q.A.I. may perform environmental testing in addition to the testing performed by the Q.C.I.. If there are differences between the test results, the differences shall be resolved or explained to the satisfaction of the Resident prior to coating application. The results of the environmental testing shall be recorded in the JCR.

506.25 Dry Film Thickness

Dry film thickness shall be measured in accordance with SSPC PA 2. The results shall be documented in the JCR. The JCR documentation shall include the actual measurements, spot average and the location(s). Each piece or area presented for acceptance, regardless of size shall be considered a separate structure for purposes of determining the number of readings to be taken except that large quantities of small parts and/or secondary framing members coated at the same time may be measured at a lesser frequency when approved by the Resident. When random DFT testing of a large quantity of small parts and/or secondary framing members results in unacceptable DFTs, the Contractor shall have the option of measuring and documenting the DFT of each piece or removing the coating and/or recoating all pieces represented in the production lot.

The Authority reserves the right to determine the acceptability of multiple-coat systems by destructive testing (Tooke Gauge) if the Resident believes there is cause to question the acceptability of the DFTs of individual coats. The Authority reserves the right to determine the acceptability of coatings by adhesion testing (ASTM D 4514) if the Resident believes that the coating was mixed, thinned, applied or cured improperly. The coating shall have a minimum tensile bond of 725 psi. Repairs to areas of destructive testing shall be as described in Subsection 506.26; payment will be in accordance with Subsection 106.8.4.

506.26 Repairs

Damaged or unacceptable coatings shall be repaired before the piece is removed from the paint area. Damaged areas shall be prepared in accordance with the manufacturer's published instructions or as approved by the Resident. Damaged or unacceptable coatings shall be repaired using the same coating removed and prepared for repair. Environmental conditions, cure times and DFTs shall be in accordance with manufacturer's published directions for the coating being applied. Repairs to topcoat shall result in a uniform gloss and color match. The Resident shall have final authority concerning acceptable appearance.

If repairs larger than 36 square inches are made on the top coat of fascia beam, the entire beam shall be re-coated after repairs are completed. The DFT of re-coated beams shall not exceed the published manufacturer's recommendations.

506.27 Handling and Storage

The coating shall be adequately cured before handling, but under no circumstances shall the product be handled before the coating has achieved the manufacturer's published minimum cure time. Coated steel members shall be handled in a manner to avoid damage to the coating. Members shall be lifted and moved using non-metallic slings, padded chains and beam clamps, softeners or other non-injurious methods. Material shall be stored, both at the coating facility and in the field, in a manner that prevents damage to the coating.

Material shall not be loaded for shipment until the shop coating has adequately cured and been inspected. The components will be stamped "APPROVED" only after the loading has been completed and approved, and no material shall be shipped without the prior approval of the Resident.

Damage to the coating that is discovered after the product is loaded for shipment to the jobsite shall be documented by the QCI. Repairs shall not be made unless the damaged area is repaired in accordance with Subsection 506.26. Repairs that cannot be acceptably done on the truck shall be done in the shop or in the field at the Contractor's option.

506.28 thru 506.89 Vacant

506.90 Method of Measurement

Zinc-Rich Coating System shall be measured by the lump sum, complete and accepted. The limits shall be as shown on the Plans or as described within the respective subsections.

Galvanizing will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to the item being galvanized.

506.91 Basis of Payment

Zinc-Rich Coating System will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and incidentals necessary for the satisfactory performance of the work. This shall include all costs for access equipment, coating and cleaning materials, application, curing, testing and repairs to coating.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
506.9102	Zinc-Rich Coating System (Shop Applied)	Lump Sum

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 506

PAINTING OF STRUCTURAL STEEL

(Field Painting of Existing Structural Steel)
(Surface Preparation of Existing Structural Steel)
(Containment System and Pollution Control)
(Disposal of Hazardous or Toxic Materials)

506.01 Description

This Special Provision covers the field preparation and painting of existing structural steel, as outlined below and in the Plans. With the high-ratio calcium sulfonate paint system described herein, the degree of surface preparation for the existing steel shall be in accordance with the paint manufacturer's recommendations.

The work shall consist of furnishing all supervisory personnel, including competent person(s), labor, tools, equipment, containment, scaffolding, protection of public and private property, Quality Control inspections, materials, and incidentals necessary for satisfactory completion of component of work. The components of the Project to be cleaned and painted are as designated below:

A. Select Areas of the Existing Structural Steel Superstructure
As shown in the Plans, cleaning and painting of pin & link connections and all structural steel 5 feet to either side of all deck expansion joints and 5 feet from beam ends at abutments shall be coated to the limits on the Plans. Beam ends, diaphragms, stiffeners, bracing, link plates at pin & link connections, connections, and all non-galvanized bearings within the limits of painting shown on the Contract drawings shall also be painted. These areas will require a water blast cleaning with a soluble salt removing chemical followed by a drying using 100 psi clean, dry oil-free air. The paint system shall be an Active High-Ratio Co-Polymerized Calcium Sulfonate coating system.

506.02 Materials

Protective coating materials shall comply with the requirements of the respective subsections of this Special Provision as follow:

Active High-Ratio Co-Polymerized Calcium Sulfonate.... Subsections 506.28 thru 506.30.

506.03 Submittals

The Contractor shall submit the following for review by the Resident:

A. Contractor's Qualifications:

The Contractor's Personnel shall have successfully completed National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) Coating Inspector Program (CIP) Level 1, 2, and 3 – Peer

Review training, or SSPC-PCI, with certifications in current standing, or shall provide evidence of successful inspection of three projects of similar size and scope and have been completed in the last two years. References shall include the name, address, and telephone number of a contact person employed by the bridge owner. The personnel performing the quality control tests shall be trained in the use of the Quality Control instruments. Documentation of training shall be provided to the Resident.

If the Quality Control personnel the Contractor engages for the Project does not follow and enforce the approved Quality Control Plan, the Resident may require the Contractor to retain the services of an independent, third party certified NACE inspector for the remainder of the Project, at no additional cost to the Authority.

B. Quality Control Plan:

The Contractor shall submit a Quality Control Plan (QCP) to the Resident for review a minimum of 21 days prior to initiating any removal of paint from the existing structure(s). The Quality Control Plan is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure compliance with the Contract documents. Quality Assurance is the Authority's prerogative to verify the Quality Control is being performed by the Contractor. The QCP shall, at a minimum, include the names of all the Contractor's representatives on-site, which shall be responsible for the inspection and the acceptance of the Contractor's work prior to inspection by the Resident. The plan shall also define hold points, submittal of daily work reports, coating / DFT reports and the process for rework. Inspection by the Contractor's representative shall be incidental to the surface preparation.

The Contractor shall adhere to the approved QCP at all times. Violation of the QCP, including submittal of the daily work reports and/or coating and DFT reports, may result in a suspension of work. If suspension is ordered in writing by the Authority, work shall not resume until the Contractor provides a plan in writing, which is acceptable to the Authority, describing how compliance will be restored and maintained. A suspension resulting from the Contractor's failure to adhere to the approved QCP shall be at no additional cost to the Authority and shall not be cause for a time extension of the Contract.
The Contractor shall employ a Quality Control Inspector whose sole responsibility is to inspect all aspects of the work and supervise required testing. The QCI shall be a full-time employee of the Contractor and shall not have any other duties other than quality control activities. See Subsection 506.05 for additional requirements.

C. Surface Preparation / Painting Plan:

The Contractor shall submit to the Resident for review, written procedures (preparation plan) for the surface preparation, the remediation of soluble salts, and coating application and repair. This plan shall include a description of the equipment that will be used for surface preparation and painting. This plan shall also include the surface preparation methods to be used in areas in close proximity to utilities, bearings, etc. If any areas receive damage due to improper surface preparation methods, the Contractor shall be responsible for all damage at no additional cost to the Authority. The Contractor shall receive approval from the Resident before performing any removal methods when working in these areas.

This plan shall address methods for sequencing work to accommodate Maintenance of Traffic in accordance with Section 652 and as shown in the Maintenance of Traffic Plans.

This plan shall also identify the methods of protection or work isolation procedures that will be followed to protect surrounding structures, equipment, utility cables, etc., and property from exposure to surface preparation and paint debris. The Contractor is responsible for any damage caused by the surface preparation.

If the Contractor elects to use an abrasive grit material during the surface preparation operations, the plan shall identify the type and brand name of the abrasive to be used, as well as the water-to-grit ratio, and provide Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

The Contractor shall submit documentation that the complete coating system meets the specified Coating system and a Certificate of Compliance for the paint material. The Contractor shall include the manufacturer's published data sheet(s) for the specified protective coating system in the submission to the Resident.

D. Material Safety Data Sheets:

The Contractor shall obtain material safety data sheets from all manufacturers, submit these to the Resident, and maintain a complete binder at the construction office trailer.

E. Containment Plan:

At least two (2) weeks prior to starting the surface preparation and/or painting of structures, the Contractor shall submit his proposed Containment Plan to the Resident for review. The Containment Plan shall address the Contractor's proposed containment and pollution control measures. Enclosures shall provide the level of containment commensurate with the discharge standard established by the MaineDEP for the Project location and for the type of blast material used by the Contractor. The plan shall be sufficiently detailed to show that conformance with the requirements herein and of Subsections 506.70 through 506.72 will be achieved.

Drawings detailing the proposed containment enclosure(s) shall illustrate the working platform, railings, walls, and methodology associated with staging, installing, moving, and removal of the enclosure. At a minimum, the drawings shall include the following details:

1. Containment walls with rigid and flexible materials.
2. Rigid supports and bracing for the floor and wall panels, rigid or flexible supports and bracing for flexible walls. Note that containment systems which utilize friction connections in tension members or non-redundant fasteners in tension members will not be approved.
3. Connections to the bridge(s), i.e., clamps, rollers. (Note: Welding and bolting is not allowed).
4. Lighting / illumination inside of the containment enclosure, if required.
5. Water collection/ diversion and filtration equipment, including the filter fabric data sheets.

6. Methods of access shall be clearly shown, including location of any required safety lines.
7. Location of equipment and impact on traffic.
8. Elevation view of the containment enclosure with indications of any encroachments on the surroundings.
9. Cross section view, Typical.

The Containment Plan shall also address methods for sequencing work to accommodate maintenance of traffic in accordance with Section 652 and as shown in the Maintenance of Traffic Plans.

The containment enclosure shall be designed to support an allowable uniform vertical construction load of 50 psf and shall be capable of withstanding wind forces in accordance with the requirements of the International Building Code and appropriate for the Project location.

The erection of containment enclosure(s), or conducting any paint removal activities, shall not begin until the Resident has reviewed the containment plan and authorized the Contractor to begin.

The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the containment meets all OSHA, Federal and State regulations. Reference information on enclosures can be obtained from the following SSPC sources:

1. Guide for Containing Debris Generated During Paint Removal Operations
2. Steel Structures Painting Manual, Volume 1

F. Hazardous Waste Management Plan:

A minimum of two (2) weeks prior to undertaking the removal of lead based paint, the Contractor, or licensed lead abatement subcontractor, shall submit a Hazardous Waste Management Plan (EPA/DEP) to the Resident, which shall be in conformance with the requirements of Special Provision Subsection 105.2.4.2, Lead Paint.
Procedures used for management and disposal of lead paint and associated hazardous materials shall conform to the latest requirements of SSPC Guide 7 "Guide for the Disposal of Lead-Contaminated Surface Preparation Debris", and all Federal, State, and local requirements. The Contractor shall have a copy of the SSPC Guide 7 available on-site at all times. The Contractor shall also have a copy of the Maine Department of Environmental Protection's (DEP's) Handbook for Hazardous Waste Generators, and a copy of the State of Maine Hazardous Waste Management Rules, 06-096 CMR Chapters 850-857, on-site at all times.

The Contractor shall have an aid agreement with a hazardous waste spill responder. A copy of this agreement shall be provided to the Resident prior to generating any waste, in conformance with DEP Rules, Chapter 851, Section 13, Part C (7)(c)(ii) and OSHA 40 CFR Part 264.37. See Subsections 506.70 and 506.71 for additional requirements.

G. Environmental Protection Plan:

A minimum of two (2) weeks prior to the initiation of on-site work, the Contractor shall submit to the Resident for review and comment an Environmental Protection Plan which establishes programs for the monitoring activities on the Project. This plan shall include the following:

1. Ground (Soil) Evaluations: A written program for inspection of the ground and soil prior to commencement of the Project and upon completion to assure that the ground is not impacted by Project activities. The Contractor shall contract with an independent environmental monitoring firm to conduct sampling and analysis of the soil to determine whether it has been impacted by Project activities. All monitoring, calculations, documentation, and forms shall be provided directly to the Resident by the monitoring firm, with copies to the Contractor. Clearly identify proposed sampling locations. Identify the corrective action that will be taken in the event of unacceptable results.
   The Contractor shall provide the name of the independent environmental monitoring firm to the Resident for review.

2. Remediation of Ground (Soil): Include provisions in the Plan that in the event of post-Project inspection, sampling or analysis show unacceptable results, the Contractor will undertake the necessary clean-up or remediation of the ground (soil) as appropriate as to satisfy all necessary regulatory agencies. Any clean-up measures shall be at no additional cost to the Authority.

3. Final Cleaning / Clearance Evaluations: A written program identifying the procedures and methods that will be used to conduct and document final Project clean-up, and final visual cleanliness inspections and evaluations. The process is to assure that the Project area and surrounding equipment, structures, and soil have not been negatively impacted by Project activities.

4. Gray Water Monitoring Evaluations: When water blasting (either high pressure water cleaning or low pressure wet abrasive water cleaning) is employed as part of the surface preparation, a written program for inspection of the gray water produced shall be submitted to the Resident. Prior to commencement of the pressure wash activities the Contractor shall be required to setup a test staging/containment area, no less than 10 feet in length, so as to obtain water samples prior to the pressure washing and after the water is used to blast clean and passes through the filtration system. The Contractor shall contract with an independent environmental monitoring firm to conduct sampling and analysis of the gray water. The results of the analysis shall be compared to MeDEP Chapter 584, Surface Water Quality Criteria for Toxic Concentrations, Table 1 – "Criteria for Priority Pollutant listed pursuant to 304(a) of the Clean Water Act". The level of gray water pollutants shall not exceed the Criteria Maximum Concentration (CMC) acute concentrations listed therein to protect aquatic life. A summary of applicable CMC are listed below for reference.

Priority Pollutant	CMC	Footnotes (See Table 1)
Arsenic	340 μ/L	A, K

Barium	(Not a priority pollutant)	
Cadmium	0.42 μ/L	E, K, bb
Chromium III	48 μ/L	E, K
Lead	10.52 μ/L	E, bb, gg
Mercury	See Title 38 MSRA, Section 420 (1-B) and Section 413 (11)	
Selenium		L, R
Silver	0.23 μ/L	G, E

Should any of the Priority Pollutant levels exceed Criteria Maximum Concentration levels, then the Contractor will be required to make modifications to the proposed system and /or any additional processing, de-leading, etcetera until all Priority Pollutant levels are within acceptable criteria. Once it is established that the filtered gray water is acceptable to drip down to ground/ river, the Contractor will be allowed to start full prep and painting operations. The Contractor shall be required to collect a representative sample of gray water from each spans operations and expedite analysis. All monitoring, calculations, documentation, and forms shall be provided directly to the Resident by the monitoring firm, with copies to the Contractor. Clearly identify proposed sampling locations. Identify the corrective action that will be taken in the event of unacceptable results.

H. Health and Safety Plan:

A minimum of two (2) weeks prior to performing any work on the structure, the Contractor shall submit to the Resident a written site-specific Health and Safety Plan conforming to the requirements of Special Provision Subsection 105.2.4.2, Lead Paint.

Failure of the Contractor or his subcontractors to comply with the provisions for Health and Safety Plan defined in this Specification will affect whether the Contractor or his subcontractor will be considered a responsible Contractor or subcontractor on future work involving structure rehabilitation and removal of lead paint coatings on projects for the Maine Turnpike Authority.

I. Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan:

Prior to the start of construction, the Contractor shall submit Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plans in accordance with the requirements of Special Provision Subsection 105.8.1, Temporary Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control.

J. Manufacturer Specifications and Application Sheets:

All manufacturer specifications and applications sheets shall be submitted to the Resident for review and approval. Any deviations from requirements of these Special Provisions shall be brought to the attention of the Resident.

506.04 General Requirements

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to test the existing coating to determine the toxic metal content and, based on those results, design and implement the appropriate plans for containment, environmental protection, waste disposal and worker safety. For informational purposes, a chemical analysis report of paint chip samples taken from the existing paint coating system indicates the presence of toxic metals. The full Report of Analytical Results can be found in **Appendix A**.

In reference to surface preparation, cleanliness, coating application, containment measures and waste management, the Contractor shall have the latest copies of the following reference on-site at all times:

1. Steel Structures Painting Council's Steel Structures Painting Manual, Volumes 1 and 2 (Good Painting Practice and Systems and Specifications).
2. SSPC Vis 1, Visual Standard for Abrasive Blast Cleaned Steel.
3. SSPC Vis 3, Visual Standard for Power and Hand Tool Cleaned Surfaces.
4. SSPC Vis 4, Visual Reference Photographs for Steel Cleaned by Water Jetting.
5. Maine Department of Environmental Protection's "Hazardous Waste Management Rules".
6. Maine Department of Environmental Protection – Handbook for Hazardous Waste Generators.
7. OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 "Occupational Safety and Health Standards" and Part 1926, "Safety and Health Regulations for Construction".
8. OSHA 40 CFR Part 264 "Hazardous Waste Contingency Plan".
9. OSHA 42 CFR Part 84 "Respiratory Protective Devices".
10. SSPC Guide 6, Guide for Containing Surface Preparation During Paint Removal.
11. SSPC Guide 7, Guide to Disposal of Lead Contaminated Surface Preparation Debris.
12. SSPC Technical Guide TU-17 Conducting Air, Soil and water sampling during Surface prep and paint disturbance activities.

All surface preparation, containment, testing and field painting included in the Contract shall be sequenced to accommodate maintenance of traffic in accordance with Section 652 and as shown in the Maintenance of Traffic Plans.

506.05 Inspection

For the purpose of this Specification, the following definitions shall apply:

Resident Inspector: The Authority's authorized representative for field application.

Quality Control (QC) is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall employ a full-time Quality Control Inspector (QCI) who shall inspect all aspects of the work and shall supervise required testing. The QCI shall have no other responsibilities on the work site other than performing quality control. The QCI shall record measurements and test results in a Job Control Record (JCR). The QCI shall reject materials and workmanship that do not meet Contract requirements. The results of all testing shall be documented and a copy made available

to the Authority's Quality Assurance Inspector (QAI) on a daily basis or as requested by the QAI.

Typical test results to be recorded will include, but are not necessarily limited to:

1. Cleanliness - before application of the first or primer coat.
2. White blotter test in accordance with ASTMD4258 to verify the cleanliness of the compressed air.
3. Environmental conditions - prior to the application of each coat and at the conclusion of final coat.
4. Wet Film Thickness (WFT).
5. Dry film thickness (DFT) - after the coating has cured and before the application of subsequent coating.
6. Type of equipment, model, serial number and calibration data, if applicable.
7. Other job-specific test requirements specified herein shall be included in the JCR.
8. The JCR shall include the following, as applicable:

    a. Type of application equipment
    b. Type of containment, when required
    c. Surface preparation - cleanliness and anchor profile
    d. Environmental conditions – ambient temperature, surface temperature, relative humidity, dew point
    e. Coating batch and/or lot number, date of manufacture and shelf life
    f. Manufacturer's certification of conformance
    g. Name(s) of applicator(s)
    h. Dry Film Thickness (DFT) required / DFT measured
    i. Cure data-time / temperature / relative humidity
    j. Final inspection by the QCI and acceptance by the Resident

Quality Assurance (QA) is the prerogative of the Authority. The QAI will ensure that the QC is being performed properly, verify documentation, periodically inspect workmanship and witness testing. QA testing deemed necessary by the Resident in addition to the minimum test requirements shall be scheduled to minimize interference with the production schedule.

506.06 Quality Assurance Inspector's Authority

The QAI will have the authority to reject material or workmanship that does not meet the Contract requirements. The acceptance of material or workmanship by the QAI will not preclude subsequent rejection, if found unacceptable by other authorized representatives of the Authority.

506.07 Rejections

Rejected material or workmanship, as described above, shall be corrected or replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Authority.

506.08 Contractor Qualification and Submittals

All Contractors and Subcontractors involved in the field application and touch-up of the protective coating systems shall be certified in accordance with SSPC QP 1 "Standard Procedure for Evaluating Qualifications of Painting Contractors: Field Application to Complex Structures".

All Contractor and Subcontractor SSPC certifications specified above shall be current and in-place prior to bid opening. The Contractor shall ensure that all required SSPC certifications are kept current throughout the duration of the Contract until final acceptance of the work. A copy of valid current certifications shall be transmitted with the Bid Package.

506.13 Topcoat Galvanized Surfaces

Topcoat, when required, shall be applied as specified in the Contract Documents. When the topcoat material is a High-Ratio Calcium Sulfonate Alkyd (HRCSA), the galvanized surface shall be prepared in accordance with the HRCSA paint manufacturer's instructions.

ACTIVE HIGH-RATIO CO-POLYMERIZED CALCIUM SULFONATE

506.28 Description

Work shall consist of the field application of coating systems in accordance with the Plans and Specification. Each step of the "one coat process" shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's published data sheet and this Specification.

506.29 Field Coating System

Field Coating system shall be an Active High-Ratio Co-Polymerized Calcium Sulfonate (HR CSA) Coating System. The topcoat must contain a minimum of 9.5% active sulfonate with the corresponding total base number at a ratio of 10 to 1 (i.e., as documented by an independent testing laboratory). The HR CSA penetrant sealer will be a minimum of 15% active sulfonate with the corresponding total base number as documented by an independent testing laboratory. The coating manufacturer must supply a minimum of a five-year material history for the specific material showing a minimum of 6,500 hours when tested under ASTM D 5894 with a 24-hour freeze thaw cycle and independent test results.

The above coating system has been approved for use on this Project. Performance characteristics of alternative products submitted shall meet or exceed those of the coating systems listed within this Special Provision. The following are manufacturers of Active High-Ratio Co-Polymerized Calcium Sulfonate (HR CSA) Coating Systems. Manufacturers, other than those listed below, may be submitted for review and approval.

Termarust Technologies, 1-888-279-5497 (www.termarust.com)

The topcoat color shall be Federal Standard 14272, "DOT Green". A sample of the topcoat color shall be submitted to the Authority for approval. Paint materials produced prior to written approval by the Authority may be rejected at no additional cost to the Authority.

The accumulation of empty coating cans, combustibles, and other debris will not be permitted.

MSDS sheets for all materials shall be maintained on file and provided to the Engineer prior to receipt of the material from the manufacturer.

A. Coating Schedule:

The following steps are to be done one after the other, wet-on-wet, with no waiting time between applications.

Application		Product *	Film Thickness
SPOT	Apply liberally to crevices and joints and/or spaces where a gap has been created between surfaces plates and around rivets, bolts, nuts and washers.	TR2200	Thoroughly wet surfaces
SPOT	Liberally apply a stripe coat to crevice corroded and pack rusted joints and connections, provide extra material to bolts, nuts and any gaps around rivets.	TR2100	15-18 mils (wet) 10-12 mils (dry)
SPOT	Over exposed metal areas and areas of tightly adhered contaminate free rust or flash rust apply a spot prime, including areas mentioned in previous SPOT application.	TR2100	7-10 mils (wet) 5-7 mils (dry)
FULL	Apply an additional 5 to 7 mils DFT over the previously treated areas and as shown in the Contract Documents.	TR2100	7-10 mils (wet) 5-7 mils (dry)

** Reference is made to Termarust products.*

B. Water Used in Surface Preparation:

All water to be used in the surface preparation shall initially be potable water. Captured water shall be tested, and disposed of in accordance with Local, State and Federal regulations.

C. Manufacturer's Instructions:

At least ten (10) working days prior to the start of work the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with one copy of the coating manufacturer's current technical and safety data sheets for the materials/coatings furnished. Instructions, suggestions, and precautions contained in the data sheets shall be followed to the extent that they do not contradict the provisions of this specification.

D. Atmospheric Conditions:

The temperature limitations of both the substrate to be coated and the ambient air shall be as recommended by the coating manufacturer. However, in no case shall coating work be performed when the substrate temperature is less than 36°F or greater than 104°F, unless approved by the Engineer.

No coating materials shall be applied when the relative humidity, in the immediate area to be coated, exceeds 99%, or there is a temperature-dew point temperature spread of less than 5ºF.

E. Surface Preparation:

Removal of existing debris - Remove and properly dispose of accumulated winter sand/salt, bird droppings, dirt, grease and debris from all areas to be prepared and painted prior to undertaking any paint removal or surface preparation operations. SSPC-SP-1, solvent cleaning will be required for removing all visible oil, grease, soil, drawing and cutting compounds, and other soluble contaminants from steel surfaces.

Soluble salts (chlorides, nitrates, sulfates) from the surface of the steel also need to be removed. Any excess level will cause any / all paint coatings to fail. Chloride and ferrous salts should be expected to be present on the existing structural steel, especially where corrosion is present. Prior to painting these surfaces, these salts must be reduced to acceptable levels. The Contractor shall verify that residual soluble salts across the entire area of the bridge to painted are at a surface cleanliness condition of SC-2 or better, in accordance with SSPC SP 12, as determined by the KTA SCAT Kit, Chlor-Rid Test, or an approved equal.

The Contractor shall test for soluble salts at a minimum of five (5) locations per span or one (1) location per containment enclosure used for each day's blast production area. Test locations are to be determined and witnessed by the Resident. If unacceptable levels of soluble salt remain, the Contractor shall steam clean the affected areas in accordance with SSPC SP 1 until acceptable results are achieved. All testing and retesting shall be incidental to the Surface Preparation and shall be at no additional cost to the Authority and shall not be just cause for a time extension.

The Contractor shall describe the proposed method(s) of soluble salt remediation, and other contamination in the Surface Preparation / Painting Plan.

Mechanical cleaning / removal of rust – Hand and power tool cleaning will be necessary if all loose rust and tightly adhered black oxides are not removed by water blasting. Pack rust shall be removed as much as possible as determined by the Engineer from flat services, or unbounded seams along the edges of metal to metal; contact surfaces. If necessary, supplemental hand or power tool cleaning shall be used to remove pack rust. The tightly adhered black oxides have active corrosion cells that at the steel interface will cause delamination if not removed and reblasted prior to blasting. Remove all rust scale on any flat or unbounded surface and loose pack rust that has formed on structural members. Remove tight pack rust until the highest point is a minimum of 3 mm (1/8 inch) below the surface of the surrounding steel. Exercise care to avoid any nicking or gouging of the steel during rust removal. Nicks and gouges are cause for a suspension of activities until appropriate adjustments are made to prevent a reoccurrence. Damage to steel by the Contractor shall be repaired by the Contractor as approved by, and at no cost to, the Authority and no additional time will be added.

Note: Pack rust wedged in between the flange plates need not be mechanically removed, beyond efforts and results produced by high pressure water blasting. Tightly wedged pack rust shall remain in place.

Water Cleaning - The structure (or the portions of it to be coated) are to be cleaned using one of two methods:

1) A high-pressure water blast of no less than 5,000 psi HPWC (high-pressure water cleaning) at 180 ^{o}F at five gallons per minute with a zero degree rotating tip (at a maximum of a 4" standoff distance) to a SSPC – SP12 WJ4 - NV2 to remove loose paint and loose rust, (SSPC SP2 & SP3 hand or power tool cleaning maybe used in inaccessible areas or when water cleaning is not possible); or,
2) A low-pressure water blast of approximately 150 psi wet abrasive water cleaning using garnet abrasive and potable water. The standoff distance shall be no less than 6" and may be increased by the Resident if the existing tightly-adhered paint is unnecessarily being removed.

In some cases after cleaning there may be areas of tightly adhered black oxide which were not removed. Although this tightly adhered black oxide meets the WJ4 standard, it must be removed, because the active corrosion under it is highly contaminated with Chloride &/or Sulfates &/or Nitrates and if it is allowed to remain it will result in delamination of the black oxide, and the coating which has adhered to it. Special attention must be paid to the crevice corroded joints and connections. The connections must be flushed out during the cleaning process with the 5,000 psi HP WC (high-pressure water cleaning) at five Gallons per minute with a zero degree rotating tip (at a maximum of a 4" standoff distance).

Cleaning of the substrate will occur prior to the application of any stripe/primer. See drawings to determine location of structure components to be coated. The water used for pressure washing shall contain a soluble salt removing chemical, such as Chlor*Rid® (manufactured by CHLOR*RID International, www.chlor-rid.com (800-442-3217), or an approved equal).

It is required that even if the joints and connections look dry – that they be blown dry with clean, dry, oil free, high pressure (100 psi) compressed air.
Use the white blotter test in accordance with ASTM D4285 to verify the cleanliness of the compressed air used for blowout and drying. Conduct the test at least once per shift for each compressor system. Sufficient freedom from oil and moisture is confirmed if soiling and/or discoloration are not visible on the paper.

If air is contaminated, change filters, clean traps, add moisture separators or filters, or make adjustments as necessary to achieve clean, dry air.

If there is a question of whether all loose paint has been removed, adhesion testing of the remaining "tightly adhered" paint shall be done in accordance with ASTM D 4541-02 Standard Test Method for Pull-Off Strength of Coatings Using Portable Adhesion Testers, with a minimum value of 300 psi.

Prior to installing the primer / sealer, stripe coat and topcoat (wet on wet) paint system, the Contractor will ensure that the amount of flash rust is no greater than moderate (M) as defined in SSPC-SP 12/ NACE No. 5. Should the amount of flash rust exceed moderate (M) as defined in SSPC-SP 12/ NACE No. 5 the Contractor shall remove the excessive flash rust before proceeding with the primer / sealer, stripe coat and topcoat (wet on wet) paint system.

Prior to placing the subsequent coats, the Contractor will ensure that the prior coat is clean of all foreign matter, such as grease, dirt, bird waste, etc., before application of the subsequent coat.

Surface preparation found to be deficient will be repeated at the Contractor's expense as directed by the Engineer.

F. Mixing:

If required, coating shall be mixed in accordance with the coating manufacturer's recommendations.

G. Thinning:

The primer, stripe and other coats may be thinned only if recommended by the manufacturer, done in compliance with the manufacturer's instructions, approved by the Engineer, and mixed in the presence of the Engineer. If recommended by the manufacturer and approved by the Engineer, a measuring cup shall be used in the addition of thinner to any coating and have graduation in ounces. No "eye balling" during addition of thinner to coating will be allowed. Coating mixed with thinner by "eye balling" will be subject to rejection by the Engineer as ruined material.

H. Coating Application:

Provide paintbrushes, rollers, and spray equipment to conduct the work as specified in this Section.

Provide specialized equipment as required for the coating of "Limited Access" areas and for the other difficult-to-clean areas. Specialized equipment may include, but is not limited to:

1. Pole guns for spray coating.
2. Mitts, daubers, or other methods to supplement brush application.

Coating may be applied using spray, brush or roll methods as directed by the manufacturer, except that all stripe coating shall be finished using a brush.

Complete protection from coating spatter, spillage, overspray, wind-blown coating, or similar releases of coating shall be provided. Covers, tarps, mesh, and similar materials shall be placed around the work area to protect public and private property, pedestrian, vehicular, marine or other traffic, all portions of the bridge, highway appurtenances,

waterways, and similar surrounding areas and property, upon, beneath, or adjacent to the structure.

Spray coating will be permitted only within a containment that will contain all of the sprayed material, as approved by the Engineer.

Penetrant/Sealer shall be applied liberally to all joints and connections, including around bolts, nuts and rivets where gaps exist. Care should be taken to minimize putting penetrant on surfaces other than in and around joints and connections. Excess penetrant (on the surface) must be brushed out, primarily because excess penetrant on the surface may retard curing of the topcoat and/or make the surface look cosmetically poor.

Stripe coating will be required on the following: girder flanges, web, floorbeam extensions, lateral bracing, longitudinal stringers, gusset plates and kicker braces as shown in the Contract Plans. This includes surfaces that have been cleaned: edges of plates, angles, connections (rivets and bolt heads) or other shapes, corners, crevices, back-to-back angles and built-up edges. The surfaces of existing steel members to which new steel may be connected (faying surfaces) shall also be cleaned and coated as herein described. The stripe coat shall have a band width of at least four inches to each side of the adjoining edges and is to completely coat the interior of all crevices. All stripe coating should be applied by spray, but immediately afterwards it must be 'brushed in' using a brush. No other method of coating application will be allowed for stripe coating.

As soon as the penetrant/sealer has been applied, the self-priming topcoat may be applied into joints and connections, bolts, nuts and gaps around rivets. This application may be immediately followed by spot priming over bare steel and tightly adhered contaminant free rust.

As soon as the stripe coat and spot prime have been applied, the 'finish' coat may be applied over all surfaces including tightly adhered, contaminant free paint.

Equipment – All of the following shall be provided throughout the duration of the work:

1. Sling Psychrometer and Tables
2. Inspection Mirror
3. VIS 1-3 and 4 Standards
4. Illuminated Magnifier
5. Hypodermic Needle Pressure Gauge
6. Calibration Standards (NIST Traceable)
7. Air Thermometer, pocket type, 30°F to 100°F (two)
8. Surface Thermometer, 30°F to 150°F (two)
9. Wet Film Thickness, prong type (one)
10. Positector 6000 F3 or equivalent fixed probe DFT (two)

I. Film Thickness:

1. Stripe, spots, sealer, and finish coats shall be applied in sufficient quantity so as to produce the minimum specified Wet Film Thicknesses (WFT).
2. Because of the nature of active calcium sulfonate coatings, that they cure

slowly, it is suggested that wet film measurements be used as criteria for preliminary acceptance of the coating. WFT measurements shall be determined as the job progresses and corrections shall be made during coating application.

3. Dry film thicknesses should be determined using SSPC-PA2 – using a digital film thickness gage and a shim – after the coating has cured sufficiently to allow accurate measurements. [Note: Depending upon ambient air conditions, it may take more than one week before DFT measurements can be taken]

J. Recoating and Over-Coating:

Areas failing to meet the specified wet film thickness (WFT) range shall be over-coated with the same coating to produce at least the total WFT required. Coating applied containing unauthorized thinners, coating applied to contaminated surfaces, and coating applied contrary to this Specification shall result in the re-cleaning and re-coating of the surface. The work of re-cleaning, re-coating or over-coating, if required, shall be performed within 10 days following notification by the Engineer and shall be done by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Owner.

K. Material Storage:

Coating in storage shall be protected from damage and maintained between 40°F and 100°F. Coating shall be stored covered and off the ground to prevent damage by elements such as rain, etc. Any coating material found to be damaged or beyond its expiration date shown on the container shall be immediately removed from the Project site and will be considered as ruined material.

L. Testing of Coating Samples:

1. The Owner reserves the right to conduct tests of the materials at any time, and any number of times during the period of field coating.
2. The Engineer may sample the coating(s) being used. A representative size sample of each component of coating(s) at the construction site will be transferred to metal containers, identified, sealed and certified in the presence of the Contractor.
3. Tests on coating samples may be performed by the Owner in order to confirm the manufacturer's test results submitted with each batch of material.
4. If the laboratory test results show that the material being used does not comply with the requirements specified in this Section, the Contractor may be directed to stop coating work and remove non-complying coating; pay for testing; recoating surfaces coated with rejected coating; or remove rejected coating from previously coated surfaces if, upon re-recoating with specified coating, the two coatings are not compatible.

M. Repair of Damaged Coatings:

Care shall be taken to prevent damage to the new or existing coatings. HRCSA paint materials cure slowly and can be easily damaged during subsequent stages of construction. The Contractor shall inform its employees of the need to work cautiously around new and

existing coats of paint, which shall include precautions when gripping, standing upon, or leaning upon painted areas. All damaged coatings, new or existing, shall be repaired prior to Project completion and acceptance in accordance with the above Specifications for Re-Coating and Over-Coating and as directed by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Owner.

N. Engineering and Inspection:

The Engineer or his designated representative will inspect all phases of the work. The Contractor shall provide and maintain OSHA compliant access for the Engineer's inspectors. The presence of the Engineer/Inspector(s) shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to provide adequate inspections of their own to assure compliance with this Specification.

O. Coating Manufacturer's Representative:

The Contractor/Applicator shall make arrangements for a representative of the Coating Manufacturer to be present on-site to at least get the Project started; to work together with the Contractor/Applicator and representatives of the owner; possibly including a third-party coating inspector – to provide comments and guidance that the cleaning, application and inspection procedures will properly be done – unless this is deemed not necessary, and approved by the Engineer.

P. Staging and Safety:

Nothing in any section of this Specification shall be construed as relieving the Contractor from full responsibility for safe execution of the work at all times.

The Contractor shall confine apparatus, storage of materials, and work operations to the limits prescribed by ordinances or permits, or as may be directed by the Engineer/Owner and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises or any other functions or activities.

The Contractor shall not load any structure or permit any part thereof to be loaded to such an extent as to endanger its safety.

The Contractor shall comply with and enforce any instruction of the Engineer/Owner, or local laws regarding signs, advertising, fire, and smoking.

The Contractor shall keep the premises clean of trash and combustible materials. Upon completion of the work, Contractor shall remove all temporary construction facilities and unused materials provided for the work.

The Contractor shall provide all electrical services needed.

Q. Warranty:

The Coating Manufacturer and the Contractor/Applicator shall jointly warrant the coating and its application against all defects in material and workmanship for the entire Project, which will commence on the date indicated on the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

The Contractor/Applicator shall supply a letter from the coating Manufacturer stating that the Manufacturer will jointly execute an agreement to provide a Joint Five-Year Coating System Failure Warranty. Note: the first two (2) years of the warranty shall be a 'bonded warranty' and the remaining three (3) years may be only a Coating Manufacturer/Contractor warranty.

Upon completion and final acceptance of the work (or) Project, the Engineer/Owner will receive from the Contractor/Applicator the "Joint Five-Year Coating System Failure Warranty." The warranty, jointly executed by the Contractor/Applicator and the coating system Manufacturer, will be forwarded to the Owner before final payment by the Owner is released.

Intermediate inspections by the Owner may be made and warranty repairs claimed and completed by the Contractor/Applicator each year of the Five-Year Warranty period. However, at least sixty (60) days prior to the warranty's expiration, the Owner will inspect the coating system and advise the Contractor/Applicator, in writing, of any defects or repairs that are required.

Failure of the coating system shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Any debonding or failure of adhesion of the coating either to the structural steel or inter-coat adhesion.
2. The appearance of any rust stains on the structure due to loss of coating.
3. Failure of the coating to resist chipping due to traffic-thrown sand or road debris.
4. Any loss of normal gloss or rapid change in color of the coating.
5. Damage to the coating due to vehicle impact, snow removal equipment, other mechanical devices and chemical spills will not constitute failure of the system.
6. Within the first two (2) years of completion of the work, any sign of rust bleeding through existing intact coating film.
7. From years three (3) through five (5) of the warranty period, any surface rusting greater than 0.03% (SSPC Vis. 2 Rust Grade 9) of the total area of any structural element or component, i.e., floorbeam, girder flange, girder web, etc.

Repair under warranty includes the material, labor and equipment costs necessary to restore the coating to acceptable condition.

Warranty repairs shall be completed within 45 days of notification, or if this would place the repair in winter weather conditions, by May 30 of the following year.

R. References:

American Society for Testing Materials
ASTM D4285 Standard Test Method for Indicating Oil or Water in Compressed Air
ASTM D4414 Standard Practice for Measurement of Wet Film Thickness by Notch Gages

ASTM D4417 Standard Test Methods for Field Measurement of Surface Profile Blast Cleaned Steel.

506.30 Waste Management

Collect, store and dispose of all hazardous, special and solid waste in compliance with relevant Federal, State and local laws and requirements. The procedures used for management and disposal of lead paint and related waste shall conform to the latest requirements of Steel Structures Painting Council Guide 7, Guide for the Disposal of Lead-Contaminated Surface Preparation Debris. Have a copy of this guide available on-site at all times. Have a copy of the Maine Authority of Environmental Protection's (DEP's) Handbook for Hazardous Waste Generators and a copy of the State of Maine Hazardous Waste Management Rules, 06-096 CMR Chapters 850-857, on-site at all times. Thirty days prior to generating any waste, submit the Waste Management Plan which shall include the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (SPCCP), to the Authority for review and comment. Work shall not proceed until the Authority has reviewed and accepted this plan.

The Authority has "Small Quantity Generator-Plus (SQG-Plus)" hazardous waste status for all hazardous waste activities associated with this Contract, as defined by DEP in the Handbook for Hazardous Waste Generators. The Contractor shall perform all work on behalf of the Authority and comply with all Federal, State and local regulations. Except for an accumulation limits and site specific identification number, all requirements associated with SQG-Plus status applies. Given the temporary nature of the work, DEP has excluded the SQGPlus accumulation rate restriction and permanent identification number for these bridge maintenance efforts as long as all other SQG-Plus requirements are fully complied with.

Place impervious tarps under all equipment, storage areas and structures used for storage that are associated with hazardous/special waste.

All hazardous waste shall be stored in US DOT approved, 55-gallon, labeled, banded, sealed, drums in an approved locking structure (i.e.: lockable container box) which has firm, impervious, floor surface and secondary containment that is either 110% of the largest container or 20% of all containers, whichever is larger. All waste barrels must be labeled with the words "Hazardous Waste", the hazard (e.g., Toxic, flammable, etc.), the start date, full date, site location and generator information. The lockable container must be labeled "Danger- Unauthorized Personnel Keep Out" and shall be locked at all times when not being accessed. No more than three, 55-gallon drums of hazardous waste, not to exceed a maximum total weight of 1,320 pounds, may be stored at the site at any time. The waste storage locker must be inspected each operating day and a log must be maintained by the Contractor, and provided to the Authority at the end of the Project. Store all hazardous waste, in conformance with all other DEP and Federal Rules, including Chapter 851, Section 13, Part C(7)(i) and 40 CFR 2674.14. Hazardous wastes are limited to an on-site storage time of 180 days following the filling of a drum.

Test paint debris (including paint chips, personnel protective equipment, gray water, and spent solvents) to determine the appropriate disposal options. A minimum of one composite sample representative of each waste type must be collected and tested for Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) constituents, in accordance with the procedures outlined in EPA SW846 Method 1311. The Authority must be notified at least one week in advance of the date

of sampling activities and provided the proposed protocol for sample collection. The Authority shall witness the sampling. Chain-of-custody must be adhered to for sample removal. TCLP test results shall be provided to the Authority upon receipt by the Contractor.

Inform the Authority at least one (1) week in advance of planned date(s) for removal of hazardous waste from the jobsite. The Authority shall obtain an Environmental Protection Agency Identification Number prior to shipping any hazardous waste for disposal. This number must be used by the Contractor to ship hazardous waste off site. Secure an Authority approved transporter (i.e., Enpro Services, Inc., or Environmental Projects, Inc. (EPI)) licensed by DEP for transportation of hazardous waste. Preparation of all necessary forms is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Hazardous Waste Manifest must be approved and signed by the Authority. A six part, pre-numbered Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest (EPA Form 8700-22) shall be prepared when shipping hazardous waste. The appropriate original sheets of the multi-part hazardous waste manifest must be provided to the Authority and must be sent to the Authority's Manager of the Groundwater and Hazardous Waste Division, Environmental Office, State House Station #16, Augusta, Maine, 04333-0016.

Select an Authority approved treatment, storage or disposal (TSD) facility (using Enpro or EPI) as soon as the waste has been tested and the results are known. Also, obtain approval for acceptance of the waste from the selected facility prior to transport.

Provide containers for the collection and retention of all waste water, including but not limited to, the water used for hygiene purposes, laundering of clothing if done on-site, and cleanup activities. Further, make disposal arrangements with the local POTW, sanitation company, or other appropriate permitted facility for this waste water. The Authority shall be provide with documentation signed by an official of the facility stating that the facility will accept the waste, or allow it to be discharged into the sanitary sewer system, and that the levels of any toxic metals remaining in the water are acceptable.

Hazardous/special paint debris and other waste shall not be placed or accumulated on unprotected ground or released to waters of the State. Work areas shall be adequately shielded at all times to prevent dispersion of debris by wind or rain. All of the Contractor's equipment and storage areas used for the handling and storage of hazardous waste and hazardous materials shall have impervious materials placed under them. Any evidence of improper storage and handling shall be cause for immediate suspension of work in progress, and work will not be allowed until corrective actions are taken. Emergency procedures to be taken in the event of a release of hazardous/special waste or hazardous matter to the environment shall be part of the Contractor's Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures Plan that is required as part of the Contractor's Waste Management Plan and by the Authority's Supplemental Specifications and Supplemental Standard Details for Construction, Section 656.3.4, f. Spill Prevention.

The Contractor shall have Aid Agreements with the local fire Authority, police Authority, hospital and hazardous waste spill responder. Copies of these agreements shall be provided to the Authority prior to generating any waste, in conformance with the DEP Rules, Chapter 851, Section 13, Part C (7)(c)(ii) and 40 CFR 264.37.

Failure of the Contractor to comply with this Section shall result in the following:

A. First finding of non-conformity shall be a written warning which will include deadline for compliance.

B. Second finding of non-conformity shall be documented in writing, and all operations by the Contractor, except those needed to restore compliance, will be immediately suspended, until full compliance has been restored.

C. Third and subsequent findings of non-conformity will be documented in writing and all operations shall be immediately suspended, except those needed to restore compliance, until full compliance has been fully restored, and the Contractor assessed a penalty of $10,000.00 per incident. If the Contractor fails to restore the Project into compliance, additional fines shall be assessed.

All penalties assessed shall be in addition to any fines assessed by DEP/EPA for failing to comply with the Federal, State, or local regulations. The Contractor shall not be granted additional time for suspensions of work due to noncompliance.

506.31 Observed Steel Defects

If any cracks or section losses are found during cleaning or painting operations, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Resident. When immediate notification is not possible, the Contractor shall place a piece of duct tape on the subject area for inspection by the Resident at a later time. The Contractor shall not work on the area in question until the Resident has approved of it.

506.32 Through 506.69 Vacant

CONTAINMENT SYSTEM / DISPOSAL OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

506.70 Description

The Contractor shall use all necessary means to prevent new pollution of the environment (air, soil, and water) in the Project area and the areas immediately adjacent to the Project area and to prevent exacerbating any pre-existing pollution that may be present in the above areas. The containment enclosure shall meet the Class requirements stipulated by the MaineDEP for the type of surface preparation selected by the Contractor. SSPC Guide 6, Guide for Containing Debris Generated During Paint Removal Operations will be used as the reference which outlines the containment Class requirements.

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations relating to the prevention of and/or abatement of pollution. The Contractor will not be held responsible for the abatement of any pre-existing conditions unless specified otherwise.

506.71 Hazardous Materials

A Hazardous Waste Management Plan shall be prepared in accordance with Special Provision Section 506.08(E). Potential hazardous material and pollutants such as fresh paint, old paint chips, blast cleaning debris, chemicals, fuels, lubricants, bitumen, and any other harmful or

toxic material shall be contained and disposed of in such manner and in such place as will conform with all applicable Federal, State, and local regulations governing the disposal of such materials.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide documentation to the Resident that all hazardous or toxic materials were disposed of in an acceptable manner. The documentation shall consist of truck manifests, weigh-bills, or such other documentation that may be acceptable to the Resident. The documentation shall show the method and site used and the quantity of material disposed of.

Prior to starting the surface preparation and/or painting of structures, the Contractor shall submit his proposed containment and pollution control measures for the Resident's review. The proposal shall be sufficiently detailed to show that conformance with the requirements specified herein or elsewhere in the Contract will be achieved. See Special Provision Subsections 105.2.4.2, 506.08(D), and 506.08(E) for additional requirements.

Hazardous waste shall not be placed or accumulated on unprotected ground or released to waters of the State. Work areas shall be adequately shielded at all times to prevent dispersion of debris by wind or rain. All of the Contractor's equipment and storage areas used for the handling and storage of hazardous waste and hazardous materials shall be placed on an impervious surface in accordance with Maine DEP's Handbook for Hazardous Waste Generators. Any evidence of improper storage and handling shall be cause for immediate suspension of work in progress, and work will not be allowed until corrective actions are taken. Emergency procedures to be taken in the event of a release of hazardous material to the environment shall be part of the Contractor's Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures Plan that is required in accordance with Special Provision Subsection 105.8.1.

Non-compliance may expose the Contractor to fines assessed by DEP/EPA for failing to comply with Federal, State, or local regulations. The Contractor shall not be granted additional Contract time for suspensions of work due to non-compliance.

506.72 Containment Enclosure

Prior to starting the surface preparation and/or painting of structures, the Contractor shall submit his proposed Containment Plan to the Resident for review. The Containment Plan shall address the Contractor's proposed containment and pollution control measures, in conformance with the requirements of this section and Subsection 506.08(D). The Containment enclosure(s) shall meet the criteria for the Class stipulated by the MaineDOT for the Contractor's surface preparation methods and in accordance with SSPC Guide 6, Guide for Containing Debris Generated during Paint Removal Operations.

Draped tarpaulins without any structural supports are not acceptable as a containment system for paint removal and cleaning debris. The minimum containment system that will be considered for review shall consist of platforms and side curtains fully enclosing the work area. Structural components within the containment system which utilize friction connections in tension members or non-redundant fasteners in tension members will not be approved

The Contractor's choice of equipment or system used for the collection of the paint removal and cleaning debris will be reviewed by the Resident to determine its suitability for the intended purpose and its probable environmental impact.

In the event that wind speeds at the site exceed the design wind speed for the containment enclosure(s), the Contractor shall immediately suspend use of and make provisions to properly relieve the containment wind loading. The process for relieving the wind loading shall not release any of the lead paint waste or blast-cleaning debris. The Contractor may redesign the containment enclosure(s) or suspend operations until the actual wind speeds fall to levels below the design wind speed. The cost of all wind monitoring shall be incidental to the Contract items. Any release of pollutants from the containment enclosure(s) to the surrounding environment due to containment failure requires the immediate suspension of work, clean-up of pollutants, and notification of appropriate authorities. Prior to resuming work, the Contractor shall take appropriate action to abate the discharge and obtain concurrence from the Resident on a plan of action to prevent reoccurrence. The costs of all delays, clean-up, modification of the containment structure and process, to prevent reoccurrence shall be borne in their entirety by the Contractor. Any delays due to the suspension of work due to high winds or containment failure as described above shall not relieve the Contractor from completing work on time.

Personnel working in a containment structure may be exposed to health hazards. The Contractor shall be responsible for supplying adequate protection for all personnel required to be in the containment structure. See Subsections 506.80 through 506.83 for specific requirements.

If the Resident deems emissions from the containment enclosure are unacceptable, all pressure washing, blasting or painting operations shall cease until the problem is resolved.

LEAD HEALTH PROTECTION

506.80 Description

The existing structural components on this Project are coated with lead-based paint. Any work which disturbs the paint coating may expose workers to health hazards. The Contactor is fully responsible for the protection of his employees, his subcontractor's employees, and Authority personnel and their representatives from exposure to lead under OSHA regulations.

The Contractor shall prepare and submit a written site specific Health and Safety Plan to the Resident. Requirements for the Health and Safety Plan are specified in Special Provision Subsections 105.2.4.2, Lead Paint, and 506.08(G).

Typical work tasks that pose a lead exposure risk consist of, but are not necessarily limited to, welding, burning paint, flame cutting, abrasive blast cleaning, grinding, chipping, needle gun cleaning, lead burning, manual scraping and sanding, manual demolition of structures, heat gun cleaning, peening on existing structural steel, abrasive blast cleaning debris cleaning, using lead containing mortar, abrasive blasting enclosure movement and removal, power tool cleaning, lead removal equipment cleaning, decontamination trailer cleaning, rehabilitation of existing structural steel, gouging, and rivet busting.

All Projects where employee lead exposure without regard to the use of respirators, may exceed the action level, that is employee exposure to an airborne concentration of lead of 50

micrograms per cubic meter of air (50 μ g/m^3) averaged over an eight hour period (i.e., removal of paint containing lead, etc.) must have a decontamination facility and hand-wash facility on-site and available for use by the designated staff.

Authority personnel or their representatives shall be allowed access to each work site covered by the provisions of the Health and Safety Plan and shall be furnished upon request with such information and assistance by the Contractor as is required to make a complete and detailed inspection.

506.81 Protection Devices

A. Protective Equipment:

Respiratory protective equipment shall conform to 42 CFR Part 84, OSHA Standard for Lead in Construction 29 CFR Part 1910.134, and 29 CFR Part 1926.62. Protective clothing shall be in conformance with 29 CFR Parts 1910.132 and 1910.133. The minimum protective clothing required shall be head covering, coveralls (reusable or disposable clothing), gloves, dedicated work-boots or disposable over-boots, eye protection, hearing protection, and hardhat.

B. Hand-Wash Facility:

The number of facilities to be provided will be dictated by the site(s) and approved by the Resident. Each facility shall be equipped with hot and cold clean water, hand soap or similar cleansing agents, individual hand towels or sections made of cloth or paper, warm air blowers or clean individual sections of continuous cloth toweling which the workers will use to wash and dry their hands, face and exposed skin prior to eating, drinking, smoking or applying cosmetics. Each facility shall be located as close to the work site as physically possible. Ownership of and liability for the facility shall remain with the Contractor throughout the duration of the Project. The facility shall comply with 29 CFR Part 1926.51.

Any wastewater generated shall be filtered/treated to be acceptable to current state and/or local standards for direct discharge into the existing public wastewater system.

Each facility shall be kept in a sanitary condition and clean as defined in the most recent OSHA requirements. At a minimum, the facility shall be cleaned after every shift in which it is used.

C. Decontamination Facility:

Facility(s) shall comply with 29 CFR Part 1926.51. The number of facilities to be provided will be dictated by the site(s) and approved by the Resident. The facility shall be located as close to the work site as physically possible. If the Contractor is unable to locate the decontamination facility close to specific work area, a designated shuttle vehicle shall be provided. This vehicle shall be classified as contaminated and shall remain at the jobsite in the decontamination zone. The vehicle shall be operated and maintained to eliminate cross-contamination with the support zone. The vehicle shall be cleaned as defined in the most recent OSHA protocols. Ownership of and liability for the

facility and shuttle vehicle shall remain with the Contractor throughout the duration of the Project.

Any wastewater generated shall be filtered/treated to be acceptable to current state and/or local standards for discharge into the existing public wastewater system.

506.82 Construction Methods

The Contractor shall submit a written site-specific Health and Safety Plan to the Resident a minimum of two (2) weeks prior to performing any work on the structure(s). See Subsections 105.2.4.2, Lead Paint, and 506.08(G) for requirements for the Health and Safety Plan.

506.90 Method of Measurement

Surface Preparation of Existing Structural Steel shall be measured for payment by lump sum, complete, and accepted. The limits shall be as shown on the Plans.

Field Painting of Existing Structural Steel shall be measured for payment by lump sum, complete, and accepted. The limits shall be as shown on the Plans.

Containment System and Pollution Control Measures shall be measured for payment by the lump sum, consisting of all work previously described, completed, and accepted.

Disposal of Hazardous or Toxic Material shall be measured for payment by the lump sum, consisting of all work previously described, completed, and accepted.

Lead Health Protection will not be measured for payment, and shall be incidental to the Contract.

The Contractor's full time Quality Control Inspector will not be measured separately for payment but shall be incidental to the Surface Preparation of Existing Structural Steel and Field Painting of Existing Structural Steel pay items.

506.91 Basis of Payment

All work for Surface Preparation of Existing Structural Steel will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price. Payment will be full compensation all surface preparation, materials, labor, equipment, additional scaffolding, the full time Quality Control Inspector, and incidentals necessary for the satisfactory performance of the work. Progress payments will be prorated on the percentage of surface preparation completed each pay period.

All work for Field Painting of Existing Structural Steel will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price. Payment will be full compensation all field painting, materials, labor, equipment, additional scaffolding, the full time Quality Control Inspector, and incidentals necessary for the satisfactory performance of the work. Progress payments will be prorated on the percentage of field painting completed each pay period.

Containment System and Pollution Control will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment,

testing and incidentals necessary for the satisfactory performance of the above work. Progress payments will be prorated on the percentage of the containment and pollution control system satisfactorily installed each pay period.

Disposal of Hazardous or Toxic Material will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price, which price shall be full compensation for all permits, tests, transportation, tipping fees, and incidentals necessary for the satisfactory performance of the above work. Progress payments will be prorated on the percentage of surface preparation completed each pay period.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Items		Pay Unit
506.141	Field Painting of Existing Structural Steel	Lump Sum
506.17	Surface Preparation of Existing Structural Steel	Lump Sum
506.9108	Containment System and Pollution Control	Lump Sum
506.9109	Disposal of Hazardous or Toxic Material	Lump Sum

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 507

RAILINGS

507.04 General

The following paragraph is added after the first paragraph:

The Authority will supply used rail sections from existing stockpiles for the Contractor to install for the work under Item 507.0928 Aluminum Bridge Railing – Rail Section Replace. The Contractor shall load the rail sections at the Crosby Maintenance Yard at Mile 45.8 Southbound in South Portland, and transport and unload the rail sections at the project site.

507.08 Method of Measurement

Furnish Aluminum Bridge Railing Components will be measured as one lump sum unit, fabricated, delivered, erected, and accepted.

Aluminum Bridge Railing - Rail Section Replace will be measured as linear foot, delivered, erected, and accepted.

Aluminum Bridge Railing – 2 Bar Post Remove & Reset will be measured as each, removed, erected and accepted.

Aluminum Bridge Railing – Splice Modification will be measured as each, fabricated, delivered, erected, and accepted.

507.09 Basis of Payment

Furnish Aluminum Bridge Railing Components will be paid for at the contract lump sum price, complete in place.

Aluminum Bridge Railing - Rail Section Replace will be paid for at the unit price for linear foot price, complete in place. All costs for loading, transporting and unloading used rail components supplied by the Authority shall be incidental to this item.

Aluminum Bridge Railing – 2 Bar Post Remove & Reset will be paid for at the unit price for each, complete in place.

Aluminum Bridge Railing – Splice Modification will be paid for at the unit price for each, complete in place.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
507.0926	Furnish Aluminum Bridge Railing Components	Lump Sum
507.0928	Aluminum Bridge Railing – Rail Section Replace	Linear Foot
507.0929	Aluminum Bridge Railing – 2 Bar Post Remove & Reset	Each

507.095	Aluminum Bridge Railing – Splice Modification	Each

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 515

PROTECTIVE COATING FOR CONCRETE SURFACES

(Clear Concrete Protective Coating)

This Section is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

515.01 Description

The work shall include the surface preparation and application of a clear protective coating on concrete surfaces to protect new cast-in-place concrete, precast concrete and masonry structures. The coating system shall be applied to exposed concrete surfaces in accordance with the Plans, Specifications and the manufacturer's published recommendations.

515.02 Materials

The penetrating sealer shall be Stand Off SLX100 Water & Oil Repellent, as manufactured by ProSoCo, Inc., or an approved equal. The sealer shall have the following properties:

Active Substance:	modified alkyl alkoxy silane
Active Content:	> 90%
Form:	clear liquid
VOC:	< 3.5 pounds per gallon

The product shall comply with regulations limiting the Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) content of architectural and industrial maintenance coatings.

The Contractor shall submit the ProSoCo's product data sheets, material safety data sheets and recommended instructions for application of the Stand Off SLX100.

Materials shall be delivered to the site in original packages or containers bearing the manufacturer's labels and identification.

515.021 Substitute Materials

The Contractor shall submit a written request for approval of proposed substitute material naming the proposed manufacturer and product. This request shall be accompanied by:

1. Test data from an independent testing laboratory stating that the proposed substitute meets or exceeds the specified requirements as listed and has been tested in accordance with the specified test standards.

2. Documentation that the proposed material has a proven record of performance when used in the intended application as confirmed by actual field tests and successful installations in place on at least five similar projects.

3. Certification that if two or more types of products are intended to be used as part of a system, they will be supplied by the same manufacturer to ensure compatibility of materials, and to maintain single source manufacturer responsibility.

The Resident reserves the right to require additional testing to evaluate any proposed substitute product at no additional cost to the Authority. The Resident's decision as to the acceptability or non-acceptability of the proposed product shall be final.

515.03 Surface Preparation

All caulking, patching, and joint sealant shall be installed prior to application of the sealer. On new surfaces to be treated, all voids shall be dressed by dry rubbing to remove form marks and blemishes to present a neat appearance. Concrete and masonry surfaces shall be cleaned free of dust, surface dirt, oil, efflorescence and contaminants to ensure penetration of the sealer. The surface may be slightly damp at the time of treatment.

The Contractor may use, when required, appropriate cleaning materials recommended by the sealer manufacturer in conjunction with high pressure water for cleaning the concrete or masonry.

515.04 Application

The Contractor shall apply the clear concrete protective coating in strict accordance with the manufacturer's published recommendations.

The application shall not be conducted when surface and air temperatures are below 40°F or above 100°F. The work shall not be conducted when there is a chance of the surface temperature falling below 40°F in the 24-hours following application.

The treatment shall not be applied during rain to wet surfaces or when there is a chance of rain within 24-hours after application. After treatment, surfaces should be protected from rain for not less than 48-hours. It shall not be applied when winds are sufficient to carry airborne chemicals to unprotected surfaces.

Prior to applying the sealer, the Contractor shall protect all surrounding non-masonry/non-concrete surfaces, landscape and lawn areas, and surfaces not designated for treatment, from contact with the penetrating sealer, and prevent overspray of the penetrating sealer caused by wind drift.

The Contractor shall ensure that all safety equipment, facilities and precautions recommended by the product manufacturer are furnished and/or strictly adhered to.

The sealer material shall be applied in the manner and with the equipment recommended by the product manufacturer. Coverage will vary depending on condition, texture and porosity of the surfaces. Pre-testing is required.

Sealer shall be applied as packaged without dilution or alteration. The sealer shall be applied with low pressure (20 psi) airless spray equipment or with a heavily saturated brush or

roller unless otherwise permitted by the Resident. Sufficient material shall be applied to thoroughly saturate the surface making sure to brush out excess material that does not penetrate.

When the sealer is applied to horizontal surfaces, it shall be applied in a single saturating application with sufficient material and applied so the surface remains wet for one to two minutes before penetration into the concrete. Surface residues, pools and puddles shall be broomed-out thoroughly until they completely penetrate into the surface.

When the sealer is applied to vertical and sloped surfaces, it shall be applied in a "wet-on-wet" application for best results on most porous materials. In the case of extremely dense concrete, it may be necessary to restrict the amount of material applied to one saturating application in order to prevent surface darkening. Apply from the bottom up with sufficient material to thoroughly coat the surface and create a slight rundown below the spray pattern. Allow the first application to penetrate the concrete surface, and within a few minutes after the first coat appears dry, reapply in the same saturating manner.

When the sealer is applied to vertical and sloped surfaces, it shall be applied in two applications, 10 minutes apart, with a low pressure (20 psi) airless sprayer.

515.05 Method of Measurement

Clear Protective Coating for Concrete Surfaces will be measured for payment by the square yard, satisfactorily applied and accepted.

515.06 Basis of Payment

Clear Protective Coating for Concrete Surfaces will be paid at the Contract unit price per square yard which price shall be full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required for furnishing and applying the clear concrete protective coating as shown on the Plans, in accordance with these Specifications or as approved by the Resident.

Surface preparation, vegetation removal, and protection of surfaces not designated for treatment will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to the Clear Concrete Protective Coating item.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
515.202	Clear Protective Coating for Concrete Surfaces	Square Yard

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 518

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE REPAIR

(Repairing Granite Curb Joint and Bedding Mortar)

518.01 Description:

The following paragraphs are added:

This work shall consist of the removal and replacement of existing deteriorated granite curb joint and granite curb bedding mortar as shown on the plans or as directed by the Resident.

518.03 Repair Materials is re-designated as Subsection 518.02 Repair Materials

518.02 Repair Materials:

The following paragraph is added:

Mortar shall be an approved epoxy resin mortar or an approved polymer modified cementitious repair mortar.

The following Subsection is added:

518.071 Construction Requirements:

For structures where the existing wearing surface is not removed, the Resident will designate areas where the existing granite curb joint mortar is to be repaired.

For structures where the existing wearing surface is removed the Resident will, after the existing wearing surface is removed, designate areas where the existing granite curb joint mortar and the existing granite curb bedding mortar is to be repaired.

In areas designated for granite curb joint mortar repair, the existing granite curb joint mortar shall be removed between curb sections to a minimum depth of 1 inch from the face of curb. Any loose mortar shall also be removed. The repair area shall be repointed with new mortar and tooled concave at the face of curb. The mortar shall be proportioned, mixed, and applied in accordance with the Manufacturer's recommendations.

In areas designated for granite curb bedding mortar repair, the existing granite bedding mortar shall be removed under the curb to a minimum depth of 1 inch from the face of curb. Any loose mortar shall also be removed. The mortar shall be replaced with new mortar and finished with a 45 degree bevel at the face of curb. The mortar shall be proportioned, mixed, and applied in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations.

518.10 Method of Measurement:

The following paragraph is added:

Repairing Granite Curb Joint and Bedding Mortar will be measured for payment by the linear foot along the face of curb, horizontally and vertically, complete and accepted.

518.11 Basis of Payment:

The following paragraphs are added:

Repairing Granite Curb Joint and Bedding Mortar will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which will include all materials, labor, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work including removal of existing mortar.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
518.391	Repairing Granite Curb Joint and Bedding Mortar	Linear Foot

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 518

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE REPAIR

(Abutment Repairs)
(Pier Repairs)
(Partial Depth Concrete Deck Repairs)
(Epoxy Crack Injection)

518.01 Description

The following paragraphs are added:

The work includes abutment repairs, pier repairs, crack repairs, fascia and overhang repairs, and partial and full depth concrete deck repairs as described below.

- Abutment repairs include concrete surface repairs on all deteriorated horizontal, vertical and overhead abutment and wingwall surfaces as shown on the Plans or identified by the Resident.

- Pier Repairs include concrete surface repairs on all deteriorated horizontal, vertical and overhead pier surfaces as shown on the Plans or identified by the Resident.

- Crack repairs include epoxy crack injection on all concrete surfaces with cracks equal to or greater than 1/8" as shown on the Plans or identified by the Resident.

- Fascia and overhang repairs are repairs on all deteriorated vertical and overhead fascia and overhang surfaces on the superstructure less than 7.9 inches in depth that are shown on the Plans or identified by the Resident.

- Partial depth concrete deck repairs are repairs on all deteriorated horizontal deck surfaces less than 4.9 inches in depth as shown on the Plans or identified by the Resident.

- Full depth concrete deck repairs are repairs on deteriorated deck surfaces greater than 4.9 inches in depth as shown on the Plans or identified by the Resident. Full depth concrete deck repairs shall be scheduled and coordinated with the Authority.

The work shall also include the removal of all tectyl (bituminous) coating on the backwalls, bridge seats and breastwalls of the existing bridge structures. This work shall occur prior to the start of the abutment concrete repairs so the Resident may identify additional areas requiring repair.

The work shall also include providing the Resident safe access to the bridge pier shafts for sounding of the existing concrete; and providing safe access to the bridge fascia and overhangs for sounding of the existing concrete. This work shall occur prior to the start of pier and fascia overhang concrete repairs so the Resident may identify additional areas requiring repair.

518.03 Repair Materials is re-designated as Subsection 518.02 Repair Materials.

Paragraphs 1-3 and the Coarse Aggregate Gradation Designation/ Thickness of Placement Table of Section 518.03 Repair Materials are deleted and replaced with the following:

A patching material from the appropriate list provided below may be used instead of concrete for concrete patching at the Contractor's option, provided the manufacturer's published recommendations are met (Note: Not all products are suitable for all depth of placements.). All materials used for repair of concrete or reinforcing steel shall meet the applicable requirements of Division 700 as specified in the Standard Specification Sections 502 and 503 respectively. When concrete is used as the repair material, it shall conform to the requirements of Table 1 of Subsection 502.05 for Class AAA Concrete except that the minimum cement factor shall be **750 pounds** per cubic yard. Concrete mix shall be selected at 1,200 psi above design strength of 4,500 psi. The coarse aggregate size shall conform to ASTM C33 Grading 7.

Materials for non-emergency deck patching, and formed vertical and overhead deck repairs, shall be one of the following:

MTA - AAA modified concrete – transit mixed or mixed on site,
Sikacrete 211, as manufactured by Sika Corporation, 201 Polito Avenue, Lakehurst, NJ 07011
SikaRepair 222 extended with aggregate, as manufactured by Sika Corporation, 201 Polito Avenue, Lakehurst, NJ 07011
BASF LA40 Repair Mortar, as manufactured by BASF Corporation, 889 Valley Park Drive, Shakopee, MN 55379
Civil Structural FPX, as manufactured by Dayton Superior Corporation, 1125 Byers Road, Miamisburg, OH 45342

or an approved proprietary, non-fast setting, shrinkage compensated patching material, manufactured or extended with stone, with the following published properties:

Compressive strength @ 24 hours – less than 3500 psi
Compressive strength @ 28 days – less than 7500 psi
Minimum bond strength @ 28 days – 1500 psi

Note: Rapid-setting high early strength materials are not permitted.

Materials for non-emergency, un-formed vertical and overhead deck repairs shall be one of the following:

SikaTop 123 Plus as manufactured by Sika Corporation, 201 Polito Avenue, Lakehurst, NJ 07011.
SikaRepair 223, as manufactured by Sika Corporation, 201 Polito Avenue, Lakehurst, NJ 07011
Zero-C Vertical Overhead Mortar, as manufactured by BASF Corporation Systems, 889 Valley Park Drive, Shakopee, MN, 55379.
Verticoat Supreme as manufactured by The Euclid Chemical Company, 19218 Redwood Rd., Cleveland, OH, 44110

Materials for emergency deck patching (non-overhead only) may be selected from the Maine Department of Transportation's Qualified Products List for concrete patching materials.

The second sentence in subsection 518.03.1 is revised to read:

"The bonding material shall consist of the following, except that, in the case where an approved proprietary material is used in the repair areas, the manufacturer's published recommendations regarding application and use of bonding materials shall take precedence:"

Epoxy injection crack repairs shall be completed using a high strength, low viscosity moisture tolerant epoxy resin approved by the Resident. The proposed repair materials shall be submitted to the Resident for approval.

518.03 Removal of Unsound Concrete

Paragraph 4 item b) is revised to read:
"b) To the minimum depth required per the manufacturer's recommendation, but not less than 1 inch behind the top mat of reinforcing steel, when an approved proprietary material is used."

Paragraph 4 item c) is deleted and not replaced.

Paragraph 4 item d) is revised to read:
"d) To a minimum depth of 1 inch behind the top mat of reinforcing steel."

The following paragraphs are added:

Care shall be taken during the demolition process to ensure the integrity of the surrounding concrete is maintained. The Contractor shall use great care to avoid damaging the existing reinforcing steel during the demolition process. Existing reinforcing steel damaged during the demolition process shall be repaired or replaced by a method approved by the Resident, at no additional cost to the Authority.

All unsound concrete and other material removed shall be disposed of outside the limits of the turnpike right-of-way. The Contractor shall provide the Resident with an affidavit stating the final location of all disposed material and that the material was disposed of in accordance with Chapter 404 of the Maine Department of Environmental Protection Solid Waste Regulations.

The following Subsection is added:

518.031 Bearing Areas for Superstructure Metal

The Contractor's attention is directed to the fact that the removal of unsound concrete may be immediately adjacent to the structural bearing parts of the steel stringers and may involve removal of unsound concrete under the existing masonry plate.

The Contractor shall submit, a minimum of two (2) weeks prior to the start of work, his proposed method of temporary support which will list the type and size of the proposed members, details of construction, load capacity calculations, and a sequence of operations, all to be made and

stamped by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Maine. Temporary structural supports may bear on the adjacent bridge seat area, backwall or ground.

518.04 Reinforcing Steel

The first paragraph is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

All existing reinforcing steel exposed by concrete removal which is to remain in the structure, shall be thoroughly cleaned by sandblasting to an SSPC-SP-6, supplemented by chipping hammers or other means as necessary so that the surfaces are free of rust, scale, mortar and other foreign material, and reasonably free of shadows. The sandblast shall be applied at an angle to the bars so that the embedded steel shall be free of rust and other foreign material to 100 percent of its circumferences. Once the existing reinforcement is cleaned, and prior to casting the repair, all new and existing reinforcing steel shall be coated with an approved epoxy bonding agent. The elapsed time between sandblasting application of the approved epoxy bonding agent shall be a reasonable minimum.

The following paragraph is added to the end of this Subsection:

Where approved by the Resident, exposed reinforcement shall be depressed to provide 1-1/2 inch clear cover of concrete over the top bars. Minimum clear distance under the bottom of reinforcement bars for horizontal repairs, behind reinforcement bars on vertical repairs, and over the top of reinforcement bars on overhead surfaces shall meet the requirements of Subsection 518.03. Epoxy coated reinforcing support chairs shall be provided by the Contractor to support the bars in their specified location. Bars protruding from sound concrete adjacent to a repair area shall be bent up or down within the repair area to obtain the required minimum clear cover.

518.07 Placing Repair Materials

The following is added after the first paragraph:

All vertical and overhead repair areas shall be formed over the entire surface with quick erecting forms approved by the Resident. The forms shall be held securely in place and be able to withstand the hydrostatic pressure of the fluid concrete of the height to which it is to be placed. Forms shall be built such that the resulting repair will duplicate the original lines of the concrete removed. Form faces shall be of new finished plywood or steel, or other smooth surface as approved by the Resident prior to use. Forms will be provided with a top chute, at a maximum spacing of four feet, for providing a compression head of concrete in the form. The overfilled area shall be struck-off flush when forms are removed. Forms shall be placed snugly against the surface of the old concrete at the edges of the patch and shall extend beyond the edges at least three inches. They shall not deflect under the placement of the fresh concrete. Vertical surface repair forms shall remain in place a minimum of 48-hours.

All proposed bearing pads and bearing pad repairs shall be cast monolithically with the abutment repair concrete.

The following paragraphs are added to the end of this Subsection:

Modified Class AAA Concrete may be transit mixed or mixed on-site. The concrete shall be placed in accordance with the provisions of Section 502 except that the pre-plasticized slump

shall not exceed three inches. Materials shall be batched by weight. The concrete shall be pumped or hand shoveled into the forms. Internal mechanical vibrators shall be of an approved design and of a size suitable to the work at hand. External vibrators attached to the forms will be permitted if requested, subject to the results obtained. The amount of vibration shall be guided by results obtained from previous placements.

If the concrete cannot be placed satisfactorily, as determined by the Resident, superplasticizers shall be added to the mix as approved by the Resident and at no additional cost to the Authority. After removal of the forms, the concrete shall be smooth rubbed and wet cured and given a smooth rubbed finish.

The following Subsection is added:

518.071 Placing Epoxy Injection Materials

a) Mix epoxy components per manufacturer's instructions. Review pot life characteristics of combined materials and prepare quantities accordingly;
b) Open all injection ports along the crack and ensure that all injection ports are securely fastened to the concrete substrate;
c) Attach injection device to the lowest port on vertical cracks, or the first port in the series on horizontal cracks;
d) Slowly and under constant pressure, inject the epoxy material into the first port until the epoxy flows out of the next port in the series. While maintaining constant pressure and flow at the first port, close the adjacent port and continue injection process until epoxy flows from the subsequent port in the series, or until no additional epoxy can be injected into the first port.
e) Repeat the above procedure until all ports have been injected.

518.10 Method of Measurement

The sixth paragraph is deleted and not replaced.

The following paragraphs are added:

The quantity of Abutment Repairs, Pier Repairs, Fascia and Overhang Repairs, Partial Depth Concrete Deck Repairs, and Full Depth Concrete Deck Repairs will be measured by the square foot and shall be computed as the sum of the products of the average length and width of each area repaired.

Removal of all tectyl (bituminous) coating from existing abutments will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to the Repair items.

Providing safe access for the Resident to sound existing pier shaft and hammerhead concrete, and fascia and overhang concrete will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to the Repair items.

Fabrication and placement of reinforcing steel for concrete repairs will not be measured for payment separately, but shall be considered incidental to the related contract items.

Temporary supports for supporting steel girders for concrete repairs will not be paid separately, but shall be incidental to the Repair item.

Earth excavation required to expose repair areas will be not be measured. It will be incidental to the repair item.

518.11 Basis of Payment

The following paragraphs are added:

Abutment Repairs, Pier Repairs, Fascia and Overhang Repairs, Partial Depth Concrete Deck Repairs, and Full Depth Concrete Deck Repairs will be paid for at the Contract unit bid price per square foot for each type of repair; which price shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, any excavation required to expose repair areas, removal and disposal of materials; cleaning existing concrete and reinforcing steel; furnishing and placing new reinforcing steel where required; furnishing, placing and removal of forms, staging, temporary supports where required; placing, curing and finishing new concrete; and, all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Epoxy Injection Crack Repair will be paid at the Contract unit bid price per linear foot for each repair; which price shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, removal and disposal of materials, cleaning existing concrete, placing, curing and finishing epoxy and all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
518.4	Epoxy Injection Crack Repair	Linear Foot
518.6313	Abutment and Bridge Seat Repairs	Square Foot
518.6314	Pier Repairs	Square Foot
518.8	Partial Depth Concrete Deck Repairs	Square Foot

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 521

FINGER JOINT AND FABRIC TROUGH/FABRIC CURTAIN
(Fabric Trough/Curtain for Finger Joint)

521.01 Description

Add the following paragraph:

This work shall also consist of fabricating and installing fiberglass hoppers below fabric troughs/curtains at abutments, including anchorage, pressure treated support lumber and all necessary materials and equipment required to complete the work as shown on the plans and in accordance with these specifications.

Add the following section:

521.041 Materials – Fiberglass Hoppers

Sealant shall be silicone sealant conforming to ASTM C920 Type S, Grade NS Class 40 or Federal Specification TT-S-001543A (COM–NBS) Class A and TT–S-00230C (COM–NBS) Class A.

The hoppers shall be custom molded as shown on the Plans and shall be reinforced polyester chemical resistant fiberglass. Color shall be "concrete–grey".

The resin shall be corrosion resistant and shall be evaluated as laminate by test of pervious service to be acceptable for the environment. The resins used shall not contain fillers except as required for Viscosity control or fire retardence. Up to five percent by weight of the isotropic agent that will not interfere with visual inspection may be added to the resin for Viscosity control. Resins may contain pigments and dyes if authorization for their use is obtained from the Resident. Antimony compounds or other fire retardant agents shall be added as required for improved fire resistance. The resin shall be protected by an ultraviolet absorbing system concurrent with good practice.

The reinforcing material shall be of commercial grade glass fiber having a coupling agent which will provide a suitable bond between the glass reinforcement and the resin. However, the glass fiber shall not be less than 25 percent by weight. The laminate shall have a minimum ultimate tensile strength of 12,000 psi and a minimum flexural strength of 19,000 psi. The material used as reinforcing on the surface exposed to chemical attack shall be a commercial grade chemical resistant glass having a coupling agent.

The laminate shall consist of an inner surface, an interior layer, and an exterior layer of laminate body. The composition of the inner surface and interior layer are intended to achieve optimum chemical resistance. The inner surface shall be free of cracks and crazing with a smooth finish and with an average of not over two pits per square foot, providing the pits are less than 1/8" diameter and not over 1/32" deep and are covered with sufficient resin to avoid exposure of inner surface fabric. Some waviness is permissible as long as the surface is smooth

and free of pits. Between 0.010" and 0.020" of reinforced resin-rich surface shall be provided. This surface shall be reinforced with 1 ply glass reinforcing matt.

The laminate shall be built to finish thickness in stages to prohibit warping.

The laminate shall come to room temperature before successive plys are built up.

Barcol hardness, within 24-hours, shall not be less than manufacturer recommends.

All manufacturing practices shall conform to the Society of Plastic Industries' Standards.

Each hopper shall be shipped to the jobsite paper wrapped in cardboard or a carton box or other suitable material.

The following manufacturers can provide hoppers that meet these specifications:

Kenway Corporation
Augusta, ME 04330

Beetle Plastics, Division of Crompton & Knowless Corp.
Fall River, MA 02720

Imco Incorporated
Moorestown, NJ 08057

Cobra Pipe Supply & Coil Co.
Elmwood, CT 06110

521.07 Method of Measurement

Replace the entire second paragraph with the following paragraph:

Fabric Trough for Finger Joint will be measured for payment by each unit complete in place and accepted. Each unit shall consist of a complete fabric trough and fabric curtain system under the full length of a finger-plate-type deck expansion joint and extending to approximately the bridge fascias as shown in the Plans, including all supports and anchorage, fabric troughs, fabric curtains, fiberglass hoppers at abutments, hopper anchorage, pressure treated support lumber for hoppers and all necessary materials and equipment required to complete the work as shown on the plans and in accordance with these specifications.

521.08 Basis of Payment

Replace the last sentence of the first paragraph and the remainder of the text in this section with:

The accepted quantity of Fabric Trough for Finger Joint will be paid for at the contract unit price each, complete in place and accepted, which price shall include all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
521.32	Fabric Trough for Finger Joint	Each

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 523

BEARINGS

(Bearing Removal and Installation)
(PTFE Elastomeric Bearings, Expansion)

523.01 Description

The following paragraphs are added:

This work shall also consist of removing 32 existing steel rocker bearings from the abutments (bearings, sole plates and masonry plates). The work shall also include transporting the bearings to and stacking them on pallets at the Authority's York Maintenance Facility. Removed bearings from the abutments which are not salvaged and delivered to the maintenance facility shall become the property of the Contractor and removed from the site.

This work shall also consist of the installation of new PTFE elastomeric bearings and sole plates at the locations shown on the Plans.

This work shall also consist of removing all lead based paint that will be disturbed by the removal of the existing steel rocker bearings.

This work shall also consist of pier bearing rehabilitations as shown on the Plans.

523.02 Materials

The following paragraphs are added:

Steel for new bearings shall conform to AASHTO M270 Grade 50 or 50W. Steel reinforcement plates for elastomeric bearings shall conform to ASTM A36. All anchor rods shall conform to ASTM F1554, GR 105 and shall be swedged or threaded on the embedded portion. All exposed steel surfaces shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A123 and A153 as applicable. Areas of bearing plates that will be welded to beams or girders shall be masked to prevent adherence of galvanized coating during galvanizing.

Stainless steel plates shall be 13 gauge (GA) conforming to ASTM A240 Type 304. Sliding surfaces shall have a surface finish of 10 micro inches R.M.S. (Root-Mean-Square) on the side in contact with PTFE. The stainless steel plate shall be attached as shown in the Plans.

Polytetraflouroethylene (PTFE): PTFE sliding surfaces shall be 100 percent virgin unfilled PTFE polymer and bonded to a rigid confining substrate. The virgin unfilled PTFE shall be dimpled and lubricated.

PTFE properties shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications, Section 18.8.2.

Coefficient of friction between contacting PTFE and polished stainless steel surfaces shall not exceed 0.03 at 68°F.

Lubrications shall be an approved lithium grease. Enough Lubricant shall be used to fill all the dimples in the PTFE.

PTFE shall be bonded to the upper plate in accordance with recommendations of adhesive manufacturer. Corners may be rounded to accommodate fillet of machined recess in substrate plate.

523.05 Fabrication

The following paragraphs are added:

Removal of lead based paint shall be in accordance with Subsection 105.2.4.2, Lead Paint. The Contractor shall submit a lead based paint removal plan to the Resident for approval prior to the start of the work.

All surfaces of the new and existing steel girders, where paint is removed for welding and bearing installation, shall be repaired to the requirements of Special Provision 506.26 Repairs, upon completion of the work.

Welding of structural steel adjacent to elastomeric bearing pads shall be controlled such that no portion of the bearing pad or Teflon surface will be subjected to temperatures in excess of 300°F. Temperature Indicating Crayons are to be used on the elastomeric bearing and components during field welding operations to assure that these temperature restrictions are not exceeded.

523.07 Method of Measurement

The following sentences are added:

Bearing Removal and Installation will be measured for payment by the actual number of bearings removed and replaced.

New bearings will be measured for payment by the actual number of bearings furnished under Item 523.5404.

Pier bearing rehabilitations will be measured for payment by Each for the actual number of bearings rehabilitated in accordance with the details for Bearing Rehabilitation Type A or Bearing Rehabilitation Type B shown in the Plans.

523.51 Basis of Payment

The third sentence of the first paragraph is amended as follows:

Removal of the existing bearings, including all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals necessary to remove, transport and stack the existing bearings in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, shall be included in the Bearing Removal and Installation item.

The following paragraphs are added:

All materials, equipment, labor and incidentals required for: preparing the new steel girders to receive the new or existing bearings; lead paint removal; and field repair of new and existing paint shall be incidental to the Bearing Removal and Installation item.

Bearing Removal and Installation shall not include work associated with the construction of the concrete bearing pedestals. The construction of the bearing pedestals shall be paid under Item 502.21, Structural Concrete Abutments and Retaining Walls.

The accepted quantity of Bearing Rehabilitation Type A and Bearing Rehabilitation Type B will be paid for at the contract unit price each, with payment being full compensation for furnishing and installing new anchors bolts (including drilling and anchoring), steel angles and washers as shown in the Plans. Payment will be full compensation for the all materials, labor, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work in accordance with the notes and details shown in the Plans.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
523.32	Bearing Rehabilitation Type A	Each
523.33	Bearing Rehabilitation Type B	Each
523.521	Bearing Removal and Installation	Each
523.5404	PTFE Elastomeric Bearings, Expansion	Each

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 524

TEMPORARY STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS

(Protective Shielding - Steel Girders)

524.01 Description

The following paragraph is added:

This work shall also consist of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials required to provide protection for the public during demolition and construction. This protection shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, protective shielding of existing structures and utilities during demolition work, concrete removal, and installation of temporary deck support over roadway lanes, shoulders and waterways on all existing and new bridge structures.

When the fabric troughs are being installed below deck finger plate expansion joints, or structural steel painting or similar work is being performed above or near the electrical conduits located between beam lines B15 and B16, protective shielding shall be installed. The shielding shall be centered over the conduits. The dimensions of the shielding shall be a minimum of 7 feet wide, measured transversely and it shall extend at least 4 feet longitudinally beyond the limits of the fabric trough installation work or structural steel painting work being performed.

The following Subsections are added:

524.031 Protective Shielding Design

Prior to the start of work, the Contractor shall submit plans for review and comment indicating the sizes and dimensions of protective shielding. The proposed methods of protective shielding, including connections and fasteners, shall be in accordance with the following criteria:

The protective shielding shall be designed for safely supporting all construction and dead loads, but not less than 100 pounds per square foot with a load duration of seven (7) days. Protective shielding shall be stiff enough to limit deflection to 1/2 inch under maximum loads and to be tightly sealed at all joints. The protective shielding shall be placed on the tops of the bottom flanges of the steel girders, with edges and laps made tight to protect the areas under the bridge from dust, debris and falling objects.

524.041 Protective Shielding Erection and Removal

No portion of the protective shielding installed over a roadway or navigation channel shall project below a plane connecting the bottoms of the bottom flanges of the steel stringers. During demolition operations, the protective shielding shall be covered with sheet plastic made tight at edges and laps to prevent water used in the sawcutting operation from falling onto the facilities under the bridge.

Shielding shall be approved and installed prior to the start of any demolition work and shall remain in position during all demolition work. Shielding shall also be approved and installed prior to the start of any deck forming and shall remain in position during all deck work. The shielding shall be relocated or removed only as approved by the Resident.

Construction sequences may require protective shielding material to be removed, stored and then reinstalled by the Contractor. Any shielding which is damaged during this removal and reinstallation shall be replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost.

524.28 Method of Measurement

The following paragraph is added:

Protective Shielding will be measured by the square yard for shielding designed, installed, removed and disposed or stacked. For purposes of computing the area, only the horizontal plan dimensions will be used.

524.29 Basis of Payment

The following paragraphs are added:

Protective Shielding will be paid for at the Contract bid price per square yard and shall include all design, materials, transportation and stacking, labor, tools and equipment necessary to perform the work as described above or as approved by the Resident.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
524.4	Protective Shielding - Steel Girders	Square Yard

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 524

TEMPORARY STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS

(Jacking Existing Superstructure)

524.01 Description

This work shall consist of the designing, fabricating, erecting, maintaining, and dismantling of jacking system(s) and temporary support(s), as called for on the contract plans, all in conformity with these specifications.

524.03 Design

Jacking system(s) and temporary support(s) shall be designed to support all vertical loading including live load and impact, differential settlement forces, horizontal and longitudinal forces, and shall account for any temporary unbalanced loading due to jacking forces and other loading during load transfer. Sufficient redundancy shall be designed into the support structure so that failure of one member will not cause the collapse of the entire system and the supported structure. Jacking system(s) and temporary support(s) shall be designed by a licensed Professional Engineer and all plans, computations, and working drawings shall be signed by that Engineer, and shall be submitted to the Resident for approval.

Jacking systems and temporary supports, which are adjacent to traveled ways or which support structures carrying traffic, shall additionally be designed to resist any vibration or impact forces due to traffic and shall incorporate sufficient protection against impact by errant vehicles.

524.04 Erection and Removal

The erection of jacking system(s) and temporary support(s) shall be in strict conformance with the approved design and details and shall use only the materials approved for use. No loads shall be placed on the jacking system(s) and temporary support(s) without the prior approval of the Resident.

No loads shall be placed on jacking system and temporary supports which are adjacent to traveled ways or which support structures carrying traffic unless the Engineer responsible for the design has certified to the Resident that the system was erected in conformance with the approved plans and design details.

The approval by the Resident of all or part of jacking system(s) and temporary support(s) shall not be construed as in any way relieving the Contractor of their responsibility and the work shall be entirely at the Contractor's risk.

Upon completing the work requiring the use of the jacking system and temporary structural supports, they shall be removed and the area under and around the jacking system and temporary structural supports shall be restored to its original condition.

524.28 Method of Measurement

Jacking system will be measured as a lump sum as called for on the plans, satisfactorily designed, erected, and dismantled. The removal and reinstallation of existing highway appurtenances (e.g. guardrails, sign supports, etc.) to facilitate the erection of jacking system and temporary supports will not be measured for payment, but will be considered incidental to the work under this specification.

524.29 Basis of Payment

Jacking system will be paid for at the contract lump sum price which price shall be full compensation for all materials, equipment, labor and incidentals necessary for the design, erection, maintenance, and dismantling of such supports in accordance with these specifications.

Pay Item		Pay Unit
524.7211	Jacking Existing Superstructure	Lump Sum

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 526

CONCRETE BARRIER

(Temporary Concrete Barrier Type I - Supplied by Authority)

526.01 Description

The following paragraphs are added:

This work shall consist of loading, transporting, setting, resetting, removing, transporting and stacking temporary concrete barrier Type I – supplied by Authority of a shape designated on the Plans. The barrier shall have attachments allowing individual sections to be connected into a continuous barrier.

The work also includes furnishing and mounting retro-reflective delineators, per Subsection 526.03, on both Contractor-supplied and Authority-supplied temporary concrete barriers.

Concrete barriers supplied by Authority shall be available at the following location(s):

Storage Area	Linear Feet of Barrier
I-95 SB Truck Weigh Station in York	5,300

Upon substantial completion of work requiring temporary concrete barrier, the Contractor shall remove, transport and stack the temporary concrete barrier - supplied by the Authority to Crosby Maintenance Yard at Mile 45.8 Southbound in South Portland.

526.02 Materials

The following paragraphs are added:

e. Delineators shall be bi-directional with a minimum effective reflective area of eight square inches as approved by the Resident. The reflectors shall be methyl methacrylate and the housing of acrylonitrile butadiene styrene. Color shall be in accordance with the MUTCD.

f. Connecting pins shall be a one inch diameter A36 steel hot rolled round rod that has a 4” long 180 degree bend at the top (“J” shaped). The rod shall be 2’-11” long pre-bend and 2’-7” long post bend.

526.021 Acceptance

The Resident shall have the authority to accept or reject all temporary concrete barrier Type I and temporary concrete barrier Type I – supplied by Authority used on the Project.

526.03 Construction Requirements

The following paragraphs are added:

The Contractor shall notify the Resident prior to the scheduled pick-up and delivery of concrete barrier. No barrier shall be removed from or stacked at the I-95 NB or SB Truck Weigh Stations in York without approval of the Resident.

The Contractor shall move and place barrier utilizing methods that will not damage the barrier. Barrier that is damaged by the Contractor by failing to use proper methods shall be replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Maine Turnpike Authority.

Concrete barrier supplied by the Authority consists of several different styles. Not all barriers may be compatible. The Contractor shall utilize caution when setting barrier to use identical barrier types as adjacent barrier. Non-compatible barrier that cannot be attached together shall be overlapped by a minimum of 10 feet with the blunt end on the non-traffic side of the barrier. This work will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to the concrete barrier.

Concrete barrier placed at roadway low points shall be shimmed on 1" by 2" by 2' long wood planks to allow drainage to pass under the barrier. In addition, the Resident may direct the Contractor to shim the concrete barrier at other locations to provide for proper roadway drainage. All labor, material, and equipment necessary to shim the barrier will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to the Concrete Barrier.

Pins connecting the barrier shall be set flush with the top of the barrier.

The removal of concrete barrier from adjacent to the travel lane may be conducted without a lane closure if it is accomplished in accordance with the following requirements:

- Barrier is removed from the trailing end and the workmen and equipment involved in the operation are always behind the barrier. No workmen or equipment shall enter the travel lane.
- Barrier shall be dragged away from the travel lane to at least a 30-degree angle by the use of a cable.
- Barrier shall be lifted no more than six inches while within 10 feet of the travel lane.

Retro-Reflective Delineators shall be mounted as follows:

- One on top of each barrier.
- One on the traffic side of every barrier used in a taper.
- One on the traffic side of every other barrier at regularly spaced intervals and locations.
- Delineators shall be installed on both sides of the barrier if barrier is used to separate opposing traffic.
- Delineators shall be physically adhered so as to withstand the force of throw from a snow plow.

- If more than 25% of delineators in any 50 foot section of barrier fall off for any reason, the Contractor will be responsible for reinstalling all the delineators in that run at that their own cost.
- Contractor is required to submit the installation method for review and approval to the Resident.

526.04 Method of Measurement

The following paragraphs are added:

Temporary Concrete Barrier Type I – Supplied by Authority shall be measured for payment by the lump sum.

The loading, transporting, setting, resetting, removing, transporting and stacking of the barrier, the furnishing, installation and maintenance of the barrier delineators, and furnishing and installing connector pins will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to the cost of the Barrier. Temporary storage of Concrete Barrier between construction phases, if required, will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to the cost of the Barrier. All equipment required to load, unload, transport and stack Concrete Barrier shall be supplied by the Contractor.

Any Barrier lost or damaged by the Contractor shall be replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Authority.

526.05 Basis of Payment

The fifth paragraph is deleted and not replaced.

The following paragraphs are added:

Temporary Concrete Barrier Type I – Supplied by Authority will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price, complete in place. Such payment shall be full compensation for loading, transporting, setting, resetting, temporary storage, removing, transporting and stacking at the area designated, furnishing all materials, and all other incidentals necessary to complete the work. Temporary Concrete Barrier Type I – Supplied by Authority and all connecting pins shall remain the property of the Authority, and shall be returned to the Turnpike Maintenance Area as designated in Subsection 526.01.

Payment of Concrete Barrier shall be based on a percentage of the work accomplished during that pay period.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
526.306	Temporary Concrete Barrier, Type I – Supplied by Authority	Lump Sum

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 526

CONCRETE BARRIER

(Permanent Concrete Transition Barrier – Modified)

The following item number is added:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
526.342	Permanent Concrete Transition Barrier-Modified	Each

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 527

ENERGY ABSORBING UNIT

(Work Zone Crash Cushion)

527.01 Description

The first paragraph is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

The Contractor shall furnish and install work zone crash cushions where shown on the Plans, as specified herein, in Special Provision 652, or as approved by the Resident. Work zone crash cushions are required at each exposed end of temporary concrete barrier or guardrail.

The exposed end of the concrete barrier within 30 feet of the mainline travel lane shall be protected at all times. Barrier shall not be reset until after the work zone crash cushion(s) has been set to protect the exposed end of the barrier.

527.02 Materials

The following paragraph is added:

Only work zone crash cushions meeting the NCHRP Report 350 TL-3 crash test requirements may be used on the turnpike and local roadways with posted speeds of 45 MPH or greater. Work zone crash cushions meeting the NCHRP Report 350 TL-2 crash test requirements may be used on local roadways with posted speeds of 40 MPH or less. The Contractor shall provide the Resident with documentation of the proposed work zone crash cushion's NCHRP Report 350 Crash Test Results prior to installation at the jobsite.

527.03 Construction Requirements

The following is added to the end of the first paragraph:

The design speeds for work zone crash cushions shall be 65 mph for turnpike roadways unless otherwise noted on the Plans.

527.05 Basis of Payment

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
527.341	Work Zone Crash Cushions – TL-3	Unit

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 603

PIPE CULVERTS AND STORM DRAINS

(Reinforced Concrete Pipe)
(Concrete Collar)

603.01 Description

This following paragraphs are added:

This work shall also consist of furnishing and installing Class III reinforced concrete pipe at the locations shown on the Plans or as approved by the Resident.

This work shall also consist of furnishing and installing a concrete collar to join the existing concrete pipe to the proposed concrete pipe in accordance with the details as shown on the Plans. The Contractor shall note that the concrete pipe ends may be of different sizes and may not fit snugly together.

603.02 Materials

The following paragraph is added:

Clas III reinforced concrete pipe shall meet the requirements of Subsection 706.02.

The following Subsection is added:

603.11 Method of Measurement

The third paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following paragraph:

When elbows, tees, wyes or other special fittings are required, each fitting shall be included for payment as one (1) additional linear foot of the largest pipe involved.

The following paragraphs are added:

The Concrete Collar shall be measured by each unit installed, complete in place and accepted.

603.12 Basis of Payment

The following paragraphs are added:

Concrete Collars will be paid for at the Contract unit price each regardless of the size of the existing and proposed pipes. This payment shall include all material, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
603.155	12 inch Reinforced Concrete Pipe – Class III	Linear Foot
603.28	Concrete Collar for Reinforced Concrete Pipe	Each

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 606

GUARDRAIL

(Bridge Transition - Type I)
(Bridge Transition - Type III)

606.01 Description

The following paragraph is added:

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing Type 1 and Type III guardrail bridge attachments at bridge endposts as shown on the plans.

606.071 Guardrail Attachments at Bridges

Bridge Transition - Type I shall be used at bridge endpost locations at the departure end of each bridge.

Bridge Transition - Type III shall be used at bridge endpost locations at the entrance end of each bridge.

606.08 Method of Measurement

The following sentence is added:

Guardrail attachment will be measured by each unit of the type specified, installed and accepted.

606.09 Basis of Payment

The following paragraphs are added:

Bridge Transition – Type I and Bridge Transition - Type III will be paid for at the Contract unit price each complete in place and shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete the work consisting of, but not necessarily limited to, the following: furnishing and installing guardrail, one terminal connector, including terminal connector anchorage and all other detailed accessories; furnishing and installing all required posts, rails, offset brackets, back-up plates, nuts, bolts, washers, and all other items necessary to make for a complete installation as shown on the Plans or as approved by the Resident.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
606.1723	Bridge Transition - Type III	Each

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 606

GUARDRAIL

(Terminal End - Trailing End)

606.01 Description

The following sentence is added:

This work shall also consist of furnishing and installing terminal end – trailing end, end treatments in accordance with these Specifications, the AASHTO-AGC-ARBTA Joint Committee Task Force 13 Report: A Guide to Standardized Highway Barrier Hardware, dated May 1995; and in reasonably close conformity with the lines and grades as shown on the Plans or as approved by the Resident.

606.02 Materials

The following sentences are added:

The guardrail elements shall be per the Components' List found on Sheet No. 2 of 2 of Drawing SEW02a – Trailing End Terminal – Foundation Tube Option in the Task Force 13 Report noted above.

The offset bracket on the final post shall be wood to facilitate the attachment of the flexible delineator.

The following Subsection is added:

606.042 Terminal End - Trailing End

Installation of the terminal end – trailing end shall be in strict accordance with the AASHTO-AGC-ARBTA Joint Committee Task Force 13 Report and the Details on Sheet No. 1 of 2 of Drawing SEW02a – Trailing End Terminal – Foundation Tube Option.

606.08 Method of Measurement

The second paragraph is amended by the addition of: ", Terminal End - Trailing End," after the words "breakaway cable terminal".

606.09 Basis of Payment

The second paragraph is amended by the addition of: ", Terminal End - Trailing End," after the words "breakaway cable terminal".

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
606.277	Terminal End - Trailing End	Each

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 606

GUARDRAIL

(Delineator Post- Remove and Stack)

606.01 Description

The following paragraphs are added:

This work shall also consist of furnishing and installing new delineator posts and/or removing and stacking existing delineator posts within the Contract limits. The existing reflectorized delineator panels shall be removed and replaced with new reflectorized delineator panels as required by the Resident.

Existing and new delineator posts shall be located as follows:

Outside Shoulder:

- One at guardrail trailing ends (green delineator).
- Two at guardrail approach ends (one red delineator on first post and one red delineator on angle points.)
- One at guardrail attachments to end posts (white delineator).

Median:

- One at guardrail trailing ends (green delineator).
- Two at guardrail approach ends (one red delineator on first post of CAT units, green on rail side, red on median site; and one red delineator at angle point.)
- One at guardrail attachments to end posts (yellow delineator).

Other Locations:

- One at culvert outlets (red delineator).
- Twenty per mile evenly spaced at the edge of outside shoulder (white delineator).
- One at electrical junction boxes not associated with another item (blue delineator).

Delineator posts that do not exist in the locations described above, shall be supplied and installed by the Contractor. The installation of the delineator post shall include the demountable reflectorized delineator.

Guardrail Delineator posts shall be bolted to the back of the first wood post in the FLEAT 350 and CAT systems.

White edge delineators shall not be installed on any portion of the widened shoulder for Fleat 350 installations, and shall not be installed behind the Fleat 350 rail segments.

606.02 Materials

The following paragraphs are added:

Non-guardrail guardrail delineator posts shall conform to Subsection 606.02.

All guardrail delineator posts shall be fabricated by Davidson Traffic Control Devices. The post shall be the color gray and a product of the Flexi-Guide 500 Series. The delineator shall be bolted to the top of the first post with two 4 inch 5/16 galvanized lag screws with flat washers.

The demountable reflectorized delineator panel shall meet the requirements of Subsection 719.06. Delineator panel shall be rectangles measuring 8" x 3".

606.03 Posts

The following paragraphs are added:

The installation of delineator posts shall conform to Subsection 606.03 for guardrail delineator posts.

The top of delineator posts associated with guardrail shall be installed 5'-0" (60") above edge of pavement elevation. White delineator posts for mile delineation shall be 4'-6" (54") above edge of pavement elevation. Delineators shall be installed four feet from edge of pavement except those delineating end treatments, culverts and electrical items.

Mile marker post shall be mounted on breakaway supports. The bottom of the sign shall be five feet from the solid white line and shall be offset five feet from the edge of pavement.

A mock-up of the guardrail delineator posts shall be submitted to the Resident for approval prior to installation.

Any materials damaged by the Contractor's operations shall be replaced at no additional cost to the Authority.

Top of the delineator panel shall be flush with the top of post.

606.08 Method of Measurement

The following paragraphs are added:

Delineator Posts shall be measured by each unit installed and accepted. Delineator Posts Removed and Stacked will be measured by each unit. Delineator Posts shall be stacked at MTA York Maintenance Yard.

Mile Marker post shall be measured for payment as Delineator Post.

606.09 Basis of Payment

The following sentences are added:

The accepted quantity of Delineator Posts will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each which price shall be full compensation for the post, specified delineator or mile marker panel, complete in place.

The accepted quantity of Delineator Posts Removed and Stacked will be paid for at the Contract unit price each, which price shall be full compensation for removing and stacking delineator panel or mile marker panel and posts and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
606.355	Delineator Post - Remove and Stack	Each

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 606

GUARDRAIL

(Reflectorized Beam Guardrail Delineator)

606.01 Description

The following paragraphs are added:

Reflectorized beam guardrail delineators shall be installed on existing guardrail to remain in place, guardrail noted to be removed, modified and reset (single and/or double rail) or new guardrail, at the locations noted on Maintenance of Traffic plans or as approved by the Resident. The delineators shall be installed prior to traffic being shifted closer to the identified guardrail run. The color for the reflective sheeting shall be silver (white) when installed on the outside shoulder and yellow when installed on the inside shoulder.

Reflectorized beam guardrail delineators shall be mounted as follows:

1. Delineators on guardrail adjacent to a shifted detour should be spaced every other guardrail post and located at the bolt in the valley of the guardrail beam.

2. On existing steel bridge rail, the delineators shall be mechanically attached towards the top, every 10 feet, and bottom, every 20 feet. Delineators shall also be mechanically attached in a similar pattern to concrete endposts that are 10 feet or longer.

3. If more than 25% of delineators in any 50 feet of guardrail, bridge rail, or endposts fall off for any reason, the Contractor will be responsible for reinstalling all delineators in that run at that their own cost.

4. In no instance shall delineators be installed on guardrail which deviates substantially from the alignment (horizontal or vertical) of the roadway or which is located more than eight feet from the edge of pavement.

Exceptions and/or modifications will only be made with the approval of the Resident.

Contractor is required to submit installation method for review and approval to the Resident.

606.02 Materials

The fourth paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

The reflectorized beam guardrail delineators shall be steel.

606.08 Method of Measurement

The following paragraph is added:

Reflectorized Beam Guardrail Delineators will be measured by each unit of the kind specified and installed. Maintenance and replacement of delineators will not be measured separately for payment unless otherwise approved by the Resident. All equipment and labor associated with reflectorized beam guardrail delineators shall be incidental to Items 606.3605 and 606.3606.

606.09 Basis of Payment

The second and third sentences in the first paragraph are deleted and replaced with the following:

Reflectorized Beam Guardrail Delineators will be incidental to Items 606.3605 and 606.3606, complete in place, for furnishing and installing all components and for all incidentals necessary to complete the installation.

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 606

GUARDRAIL

(Guardrail – Remove, Modify and Reset)

606.01 Description

The following paragraphs are added:

This work shall consist of removing existing guardrail elements, component parts and hardware modifying and resetting.

New non-wood offset blocks conforming to NCHRP 350 Test Level 3 shall be installed on all guardrail being reset. The existing steel offset brackets and backup plates shall become the property of the Contractor.

The following Subsection is added:

606.021 General

The modified guardrail shall be installed in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Standard Specifications.

The materials removed shall be utilized in the reset guardrail locations with the following exceptions:

- Existing guardrail posts found to be unfit for reuse, in the opinion of the Resident, prior to or upon pulling;
- Existing steel backup plates when present;
- Existing steel offset brackets shall be replaced with non-wood offset blocks; and,
- Existing W-beam rail elements damaged by traffic and unfit for reuse, in the opinion of the Resident.

This work shall include all modifications to the existing guardrail system that may be necessary to install new non-wood offset blocks including, but not necessarily limited to, the drilling of new holes in the existing posts and cleaning and painting holes with a cold-applied zinc-rich paint. The completed guardrail assembly shall conform to NCHRP 350 Test Level 3.

Existing guardrail components removed, but not reset because of damage, shall become the property of the Contractor. Any materials lost or damaged by the Contractor's operations shall be replaced at no additional cost to the Authority.

Earth around each reset post shall be raked and compacted with a minimum 8 pound hand tamper or an approved device. Holes created due to resetting a post shall be filled with a similar surrounding material and compacted.

606.08 Method of Measurement

The following paragraphs are added:

Guardrail – Remove, Modify and Reset will be measured on a linear foot basis, from center-of-post to center-of-post, for the amount of rail satisfactorily reset.

Steel posts to replace damaged posts shall come from the stockpile of guardrail components to be disposed of, from this Contract and will not be measured separately for payment. If, in the opinion of the Resident, there are no suitable steel posts in the stockpile then steel posts will be measured for payment.

W-beam rail elements to replace damaged rail elements shall come from the stockpile of guardrail to be disposed from this Contract and will not be measured separately for payment. If, in the opinion of the Resident, there are no suitable W-beam rail elements in the stockpile then W-beam rail elements will be measured for payment.

606.09 Basis of Payment

The following paragraphs are added:

The accepted quantity of Guardrail - Remove, Modify and Reset will be paid for at the Contract unit price bid per linear foot. Such payment shall be full compensation for removing, modifying, and resetting guardrail, drilling holes in existing posts, and all equipment, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work including any necessary modifications to the existing posts.

Furnishing and installing non-wood offset blocks will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to Item 606.3605, Guardrail - Remove, Modify and Reset, Single Rail, or Item 606.3606, Guardrail - Remove, Modify and Reset, Double Rail.

New steel posts, when measured for payment, will be paid for under Item 606.48, Single Galvanized Steel Post.

New W-beam rail components, when measured for payment, will be paid for under Item 606.178, Guardrail Beam.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
606.3605	Guardrail - Remove, Modify and Reset, Single Rail	Linear Foot
606.3606	Guardrail - Remove, Modify and Reset, Double Rail	Linear Foot

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 606

GUARDRAIL

(Single Offset Block)

606.01 Description

The following paragraph is added:

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing single offset blocks at all existing guardrail beam locations that are part of a remove, modify and reset location. New non-wood offset block shall be installed on existing galvanized steel posts and connected to guardrail Type 3d.

606.02 Materials

The following sentence is added:

Offset block shall have passed NCHRP 350 Test Level 3 and shall not be wood.

The following Subsection is added:

606.021 General

The existing median guardrail posts have four off-center bolt holes used to attach the existing steel offset blocks. The new offset blocks have two bolt holes centered on the W-beam section. The existing posts shall be retrofitted to receive the new non-wood offset block assembly. Additional bolt holes required in the existing posts shall be drilled or punched but the size shall not exceed the dimension given by the manufacture. Metal around the holes shall be cleaned and painted with a cold-applied zinc-rich paint. The holes shall not be burned with a torch.

The completed guardrail system shall be in conformance with the NCHRP 350 Test Level 3 requirements.

606.08 Method of Measurement

The following paragraph is added:

Single Offset Blocks will not be measured for payment.

606.09 Basis of Payment

The following paragraph is added:

New Single Offset Blocks furnished and installed at specified locations, including all equipment and labor associated with retrofitting the existing posts, shall be incidental to Item 606.3605 Guardrail – Remove, Modify and Reset, Single Rail or Item 606.3606 Guardrail - Remove, Modify and Reset, Double Rail.

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 606

GUARDRAIL

(Guardrail 350 FLEAT Terminal)

606.01 Description

The following sentences are added:

This work shall also consist of furnishing and installing a Guardrail 350 FLEAT (Flared Energy Absorbing Terminal) as manufactured by Road Systems, Inc., 1507 East 4th Street, Big Spring, Texas 79720, (915) 263-2435, and retroreflective adhesive sheeting in accordance with these Specifications and in reasonably close conformity with the lines and grades as shown on the Plans or as approved by the Resident.

606.02 Materials

The following sentence is added:

The retroreflective sheeting shall meet the requirements of Subsection 719.01, Reflective Sheeting - High Intensity Reflective Sheeting, Type III.

The following Subsections are added:

606.03 Posts

Wood offset blocks shall be toe-nailed to the wood post to prevent the blocks from moving.

606.041 Reflective Sheeting

The color for the reflective sheeting shall be silver (white) when installed on the outside shoulder.

606.08 Method of Measurement

The second paragraph is amended by the addition of: "Guardrail 350 FLEAT Terminal" after the words "breakaway cable terminal".

606.09 Basis of Payment

The second paragraph is amended by the addition of: "and Guardrail 350 FLEAT Terminal" after the words "breakaway cable terminal".

The retroreflective sheeting will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to the Guardrail 350 FLEAT Terminal item.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
606.80	Guardrail 350 Flared Terminal	Each

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 607

FENCES

(Snow Fence)

607.01 Description

The following paragraph is added:

The work shall include the installation of snow fence on the bridge within the limits locations shown on the Plans.

607.02 Materials

The following paragraph is added:

The snow fence shall consist of galvanized chain link fence mesh and frame at a height shown on the Plans. Posts and rails shall be SS-40 galvanized metal of the size shown on the Plans. The chain link fence and the posts shall be connected to the vertical bridge rail posts via U-bolts as shown on the Plans. All accessories such as corner clamps, end caps, bars, tension members, fasteners, tie wire, etc. shall be galvanized.

607.06 Method of Measurement

The following paragraph is added:

Snow Fence will be measured by the linear foot accepted in place. Removal of the existing wood slat snow Fence will not be measured separately, but shall be incidental to the Snow Fence item.

607.07 Basis of Payment

The accepted quantities of Snow Fence shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot of Snow Fence. Payment shall be full compensation for furnishing and installing all materials as shown on the Plans including labor tools and incidentals required to complete the installation.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
607.431	Snow Fence	Linear Foot

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 627

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

(Temporary Plastic Tape Pavement Markings)

627.01 Description

The following paragraphs are added:

This work shall consist of furnishing and placing temporary plastic tape pavement markings at locations shown on the Plans or as approved by the Resident. Tape shall be white when used as a right edge line or lane line and shall be yellow when used as a left edge line.

Lines on the Turnpike shall be six inches wide.

Temporary raised pavement markers will not be allowed as a substitute for temporary plastic tape pavement marking lines unless approved by the Resident for use as a transition between the existing pavement markings and the temporary plastic tape pavement marking lines. Temporary raised pavement markings may be used as a substitute for temporary tape pavement markings when the markings are immediately adjacent to a concrete barrier or guardrail such that the markings will not be subject to traffic. The temporary raised pavement markers will be measured for payment as temporary tape pavement markings when their use has been approved by the Resident.

627.02 Materials

Temporary tape markings shall be Stamark Wet Reflective Removable Pavement Marking Tape Series 710 as manufactured by 3M of St Paul, Minnesota.

627.04 General

The third paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

Broken lines shall consist of alternate 15 foot line segments and 25 foot gaps.

627.09 Method of Measurement

The second and third sentences in the second paragraph are deleted and replaced with the following:

The measurement of temporary broken white lines will include the gaps when painted. Temporary Plastic Tape Pavement Marking lines will be measured for payment by the linear foot.

Removal of the Temporary Plastic Tape Pavement Marking lines shall be incidental.

627.10 Basis of Payment

The following paragraphs are added:

The accepted quantity of Temporary Plastic Tape Pavement Marking lines will be paid at the Contract price per linear foot. This price shall include all labor and materials to furnish, install and maintain the tape markings. This price shall also include the removal and disposal of the tape markings upon completion.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
627.73	Temporary 6 Inch Plastic Tape Pavement Marking Line – Yellow or White	Linear Foot

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 644

GLARE BARRIER

(Glare Screen – Supplied by Authority)

644.1 Description

The following paragraphs are added:

The work shall also consist of transporting, installing, maintaining and removing a glare screen system on temporary concrete barrier at the traffic crossovers at locations as shown on the Plans or as approved by the Resident.

The Authority will provide the Contractor with 1,500 LF of temporary glare screen (10'-9" track with paddles), including necessary anchorage devices, for installation as shown on the Plans. All glare screens are available for pick-up at the Crosby Maintenance Yard at Mile 45.8 Southbound in South Portland.

644.2 Material

Glare Screen – Supplied by Authority shall be the SAFE-HIT Glare Screen System as manufactured by SAFE-HIT Corporation, 23785 Cabot Blvd., #322, Hayward, California 94545, (312) 467-6750, or equivalent as determined by the Authority. Fasteners shall be 3/8" diameter HILTI Drop-in anchors and 3/8" diameter bolts with washers.

644.3 Installation of the Glare Screen

Final location of glare screen, for each phase, shall be approved by the Resident.

The glare screen shall be fastened to the temporary precast concrete barrier by a method suggested by the manufacturer or Contractor and approved by the Resident. Fasteners shall be provided by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall note that some modification to the approved system may be required to accommodate existing lifting hooks located on the tops of the temporary concrete barriers.

The glare screen shall be removed from the concrete barrier prior to the barrier being removed and stacked and shall remain the property of the Authority upon completion of the Contract. All fasteners shall remain the property of the Authority upon completion of the Contract. Upon completion, the Contractor shall deliver 1,500 LF of temporary glare screen to the Crosby Maintenance Yard at Mile 45.8 Southbound in South Portland.

The Contractor shall operate in a manner which prevents damage to the glare screen during installation and removal, and while resetting the concrete barrier. The Contractor shall be responsible for replacement and reinstallation of glare screen damaged during the Contractor's

operations. No additional payment shall be made for replacement and reinstallation of glare screen damaged as a result of the Contractor's operations.

644.4 Method of Measurement

Glare Screen – Supplied by Authority will be measured for payment by the linear foot in place and accepted.

Resetting of Glare Screen for each phase of construction will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to the pay item.

644.5 Basis of Payment

The accepted quantity of Glare Screen – Supplied by Authority will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for transporting, installing, maintaining, removing, and resetting the Glare Screen and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
644.1	Glare Screen – Supplied by Authority	Linear Foot

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 645

HIGHWAY SIGNING

(Remove and Stack Sign)

645.07 Demounting and Reinstalling Existing Signs and Poles

The following paragraphs are added:

At locations noted on the Plans, existing ground-mounted signs are designated to be removed and reset. This work shall consist of removing the sign panels, removing and resetting or disposing of the existing wood post and resetting the sign panels on a new wood post if required in the appropriate specified location. The Resident will determine if a new wood post is required.

At locations as shown on the Plans, existing ground-mounted signs are designated to be removed and stacked. This work shall consist of removing and stacking existing sign panels and posts and delivering to the MTA Sign Shop located at MM 58.3 Northbound in Cumberland. All excavations shall be backfilled and ground restored to the satisfaction of the Resident.

Any existing signs not shown on the Plans are to remain in their existing condition unless directed otherwise by the Resident.

645.08 Method of Measurement

The following sentences are added:

Removing and Resetting existing ground-mounted signs shall be measured as complete units each, removed, reset and accepted.

Removing and stacking existing signs shall be measured as complete units each removed and stacked.

645.09 Basis of Payment

The following paragraphs are added:

The accepted signs Removed and Stacked shall be paid for at the Contract unit price each as specified. Such price shall include removing and stacking sign panels and supports at the location specified and delivering to the MTA Sign Shop.

The accepted signs Removed and Reset will be paid for at the Contract unit price each as specified. Such price will include removing and resetting sign panels, removing and resetting or disposing existing wood post and resetting the sign panels on the existing or new wood post and new hardware as required to complete the sign installation. Any signs or supports damaged by

the Contractor shall be replaced by him with new signs or supports conforming to the applicable Specifications at no additional cost to the Authority.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
645.105	Remove and Stack Sign	Each

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 645

HIGHWAY SIGNING

(Roadway Guide Sign, Type 1)

645.01 Description

The following sentences are added:

This work shall consist of erecting Roadway Guide Signs and supplying and erecting any necessary sign posts and foundations as shown on the Plans.

645.021 Materials

The following paragraphs are added:

Reflective Sheeting Retroreflective sheeting for signs shall meet at a minimum the requirements for, ASTM 4956 – Type IV, Type VIII, Type IX or Type XI for all signs except as otherwise noted below. All letters, numerals, symbols and borders shall be reflectorized and be direct applied.

Reflective sheeting, used in sign construction, shall have been manufactured within the six months immediately prior to the fabrication of each sign. Upon delivery at the job site of each shipment of signs, a letter of certification shall be provided that the reflective sheeting conforms to the requirements.

For Type 1 Guide Signs, all reflective sheeting shall be color matched on each sign unit.

All warning signs shall be fluorescent yellow Type XI except for Ramp Advisory Speed signs which shall be yellow Type XI.

Construction signs shall be fluorescent orange with Type VIII, IX or Type XI sheeting.

All Pedestrian Signs shall be fluorescent yellow-green with Type XI sheeting.

EZ-PASS Purple shall conform to the FHWA Purple color block with Type XI sheeting.

Direct Applied Reflectorized Letters, Numerals, Symbols, and Borders Direct Applied reflectorized letters, numerals, symbols and borders shall consist of cut out sheeting shall meet at a minimum the requirements for ASTM 4956 – Type IX sheeting.

645.08 Method of Measurement

This Subsection is deleted and replaced with the following:

Roadway Guide Signs, Type I shall be measured for payment by the lump sum, which price shall include all sign panels, support structures, and connections to existing support structures.

645.09 Basis of Payment

This Subsection is deleted and replaced with the following:

The accepted Roadway Guide Signs, Type I will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price. Such price shall be full compensation for erecting the sign panels, support structures and foundations including any incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
645.251	Roadway Guide Signs, Type I	Lump Sum

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 652

MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

(General)

652.2 Materials

Delete the first sentence in the second paragraph and replace with the following:

Reflective Sheeting Retroreflective sheeting for signs shall meet at a minimum the requirements for, ASTM 4956 – Type IV, Type VIII, Type IX or Type XI for all signs except as otherwise noted below. All letters, numerals, symbols and borders shall be reflectorized and be direct applied.

Reflective sheeting, used in sign construction, shall have been manufactured within the six months immediately prior to the fabrication of each sign. Upon delivery at the job site of each shipment of signs, a letter of certification shall be provided that the reflective sheeting conforms to the requirements.

Construction signs shall be fluorescent orange with Type VIII, IX or Type XI sheeting.

Direct Applied Reflectorized Letters, Numerals, Symbols, and Borders Direct Applied reflectorized letters, numerals, symbols and borders shall consist of cut out sheeting shall meet at a minimum the requirements for ASTM 4956 – Type IX sheeting.

652.2.3 Flashing Arrow Board

Delete the existing 5 paragraphs and replace with the following: Flashing Arrow Panels (FAP) must be of a type that has been submitted to AASHTO's National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) for evaluation and placed on the Maine Department of Transportations' Approved Products List of Portable Changeable Message Signs & Flashing Arrow Panels.

FAP units shall meet requirements of the current Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) for Type "C" panels as described in Section 6F.56 - Temporary Traffic Control Devices. An FAP shall have matrix of a minimum of 15 low-glare, sealed beam, Par 46 elements capable of either flashing or sequential displays as well as the various operating modes as described in the MUTCD, Chapter 6-F. If an FAP consisting of a bulb matrix is used, each element should be recess-mounted or equipped with an upper hood of not less than 180 degrees. The color presented by the elements shall be yellow.

FAP elements shall be capable of at least a 50 percent dimming from full brilliance. Full brilliance should be used for daytime operation and the dimmed mode shall be used for nighttime operation. FAP shall be at least 2.4 M x 1.2 M [96" x 48"] and finished in non-reflective black. The FAP shall be interpretable for a distance not less than 1.6 km [1 mile].

Operating modes shall include, flashing arrow, sequential arrow, sequential chevron, flashing double arrow, and flashing caution. In the three arrow signals, the second light from the arrow point shall not operate.

The minimum element on-time shall be 50 percent for the flashing mode, with equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase. The flashing rate shall be not less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute. All on-board circuitry shall be solid state.

Primary power source shall be 12 volt solar with a battery back-up to provide continuous operation when failure of the primary power source occurs, up to 30 days with fully charged batteries. Batteries must be capable of being charged from an onboard 110 volt AC power source and the unit shall be equipped with a cable for this purpose.

Controller and battery compartments shall be enclosed in lockable, weather-tight boxes. The FAP shall be mounted on a pneumatic-tired trailer or other suitable support for hauling to various locations, as directed. The minimum mounting height of an arrow panel should be 2.1 M [7 feet] from the roadway to the bottom of the panel.

The face of the trailer shall be delineated on a permanent basis by affixing retro-reflective material, known as conspicuity material, in a continuous line as seen by oncoming drivers.

A portable changeable message sign may be used to simulate an arrow panel display."

652.2.4 Other Devices

The eighth paragraph is deleted and replaced with Special Provision Section 652, Maintenance of Traffic (Portable Changeable Message Sign).

652.2.5 Safety Vests

This Subsection is amended by the addition of the following:

All jobsite personnel shall wear a safety vest labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 3 risk exposures. This requirement also applies to truck drivers and equipment operators when out of an enclosed cab.

652.2.6 Signs

The use of temporary plaques to cover text or to change text will not be allowed. All signs shall have a uniform face.

652.4 Flaggers

Replace the first paragraph with the following; "The Contractor shall furnish flaggers as required by the TCP or as otherwise specified by the Resident. All flaggers must have successfully completed a flagger test approved by the MaineDOT and administered by a MaineDOT-approved Flagger-Certifier who is employing that flagger. All flaggers must carry an official certification card with them while flagging that has been issued by their employer. Flaggers shall wear safety apparel meeting ANSI 107-2004 Class 3 risk exposure that clearly

identifies the wearer as a person, and is visible at a minimum distance of 300 m [1000 ft], and shall wear a hardhat with 360° retro-reflectivity. Retro-reflective or flashing SLOW/STOP paddles shall be used, and the flagger station shall be illuminated to assure visibility in accordance with 652.6.2."

Second paragraph, first sentence; change "…have sufficient distance to stop before entering the workspace." to "…have sufficient distance to stop at the intended stopping point." Third sentence; change "At a spot obstruction…" to "At a spot obstruction with adequate sight distance,…"

Fourth paragraph, delete and replace with "Flaggers shall be provided as a minimum, a 10 minute break, every 2 hours and a 30 minute or longer lunch period away from the work station. Flaggers may only receive 1 unpaid break per day; all other breaks must be paid. Sufficient certified flaggers shall be available onsite to provide for continuous flagging operations during break periods. If the flaggers are receiving the appropriate breaks, breaker flagger(s) shall be paid starting 2 hours after the work begins and ending 2 hours before the work ends. A maximum of 1 breaker per 6 flaggers will be paid. (1 breaker flagger for 2 to 6 flaggers, 2 breaker flaggers for 7 to 12 flaggers, etc)"

652.6 Nightwork

Delete this section entirely and replace with the following:

"652.6.1 Daylight Work Times Unless otherwise described in the Contract, the Contractor is allowed to commence work and end work daily according to the Sunrise/Sunset Table at: http://www.sunrisesunset.com/usa/Maine.asp . If the Project town is not listed, the closest town on the list will be used as agreed at the Preconstruction Meeting. Any work conducted before sunrise or after sunset will be considered Night Work.

652.6.2 Night Work

When Night Work occurs (either scheduled or unscheduled), the Contractor shall provide and maintain lighting on all equipment and at all work stations.

The lighting facilities shall be capable of providing light of sufficient intensity to permit good workmanship, safety and proper inspection at all times. The lighting shall be cut off and arranged on stanchions at a height that will provide perimeter lighting for each piece of equipment and will not interfere with traffic, including commercial vehicles, approaching the work site from either direction.

The Contractor shall have available portable floodlights for special areas.
The Contractor shall utilize padding, shielding or other insulation of mechanical and electrical equipment, if necessary, to minimize noise, and shall provide sufficient fuel, spare lamps, generators, etc. to maintain lighting of the work site.

The Contractor shall submit, as a subset of the Traffic Control Plan, a lighting plan at the Preconstruction Conference, showing the type and location of lights to be used for night work. The Resident may require modifications be made to the lighting set up in actual field conditions.

Prior to beginning any Night Work, the Contractor shall furnish a light meter for the Residents use that is capable of measuring the range of light levels from 5 to 20 foot-candles.

Horizontal illumination, for activities on the ground, shall be measured with the photometer parallel to the road surface. For purposes of roadway lighting, the photometer is placed on the pavement. Vertical illumination, for overhead activities, shall be measured with the photometer perpendicular to the road surface. Measurements shall be taken at the height and location of the overhead activity.

Night Work lighting requirements:

Mobile Operations: For mobile-type operations, each piece of equipment (paver, roller, milling machine, etc) will carry indirect (i.e. balloon type) lights capable of producing at least 10 foot-candles of lighting around the work area of the equipment.

Fixed Operations: For fixed-type operations (flaggers, curb, bridge, pipes, etc.), direct (i.e. tower) lighting will be utilized capable of illuminating the work area with at least 10 foot-candles of light.

Hybrid Operations: For hybrid-type operations (guardrail, sweeping, Inslope excavation, etc.), either direct or indirect lighting may be utilized. The chosen lights must be capable of producing at least 10 foot-candles of light around the work area of the equipment Inspection Operations: Areas required to be inspected by the Department will require a minimum of 5 foot-candles of lighting. This may be accomplished through direct or indirect means.

All workers shall wear safety apparel labeled as meeting the ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 3 risk exposure.

The Contractor shall apply 2- inch wide retro-reflective tape, with alternating red and white segments, to outline the front back and sides of construction vehicles and equipment, to define their shape and size to the extent practicable. Pickup trucks and personal vehicles are exempt from this requirement. The Contractor shall furnish approved signs reading "Construction Vehicle - Keep Back" to be used on trucks hauling to the project when such signs are deemed necessary by the Resident. The signs shall be a minimum of 30 inches by 60 inches, Black and Orange, ASTM D 4956 - Type VII, Type VIII, or Type IX (prismatic).

All vehicles used on the project, including pickup trucks and personal vehicles, shall be equipped with amber flashing lights, visible from both front and rear, or by means of single, approved type, revolving, flashing or strobe lights mounted so as to be visible 360º. The vehicle flashing system shall be in continuous operation while the vehicle is on any part of the project.

The Resident or any other representative of the Department reserves the right to suspend the work at any time and request a meeting to discuss violations and remedies. The Department shall not be held responsible for any delay in the work due to any suspension under this item. Failure to follow the approved Lighting Plan will result in a Traffic Control violation.

Payment for lighting, vehicle mounted signs and other costs accrued because of night work will not be made directly but will be considered incidental to the related contract items."

652.63 Traffic Coordinator

The Contractor shall submit to the Resident for approval a list of traffic control personnel assigned to the Project including qualifications, certifications and experience.

The Traffic Coordinator duties shall include, but are not necessarily limited to:

a. Developing, in conjunction with the Resident and Project superintendent, a traffic control program for the days' work activities which will facilitate traffic in a safe and efficient manner;

b. Insure that all traffic control implements (signs, arrow boards, barrels, etc.) are on-site so the traffic program can be implemented effectively;

c. Insure a safe and effective setup or take-down of all signing implements to least impact the traveling motorist; and,

d. Working knowledge of construction signing/traffic control requirements in conformance with the latest issued Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

652.8.2 Other Items

Replace the first paragraph with the following: "The accepted quantities of flagger hours will be paid for at the contract unit price per hour for each flagging station occupied excluding lunch breaks, and for each approved breaker flagger. Overtime hours, as reported on the certified payrolls, will be paid an additional 30% of the bid price for 652.38. The computation and additional payment for overtime hours will occur during the project close-out process and will be paid as additional hours of 652.38 to the nearest ¼ hour. The contract unit price shall be full compensation for hiring, transporting, equipping, supervising, and the payment of flaggers and all overhead and incidentals necessary to complete the work."

Replace the last paragraph with the following: "There will be no payment made under any 652 pay items after the expiration of the adjusted total contract time."

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 652

MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

(Specific Project Maintenance of Traffic Requirements)

This Specification describes the specific project maintenance of traffic requirements for this Project.

The following minimum traffic requirements shall be maintained:

Cutts Road Traffic Control Requirements

Two-way traffic shall be maintained on Cutts Road at all times (with the exception of installing and removing traffic control devices) except for during the installation of snow fence on the existing bridge rail. During snow fence installation alternating one-way traffic shall be maintained using flaggers in accordance with the Plans. During snow fence installation over Turnpike travel lanes the Contractor shall take precautions to prevent materials and debris from falling onto roadway. Snow fence may only be installed over Turnpike travel lanes when they are closed to traffic.

Maine Turnpike Traffic Control Requirements

Maintenance of traffic plans have been developed for the work at both the Cutts Road and the York River Bridges. The intent of these plans is to keep traffic moving continuously during the required rehabilitation work at the bridges. The construction phasing shall be as shown in the Plans.

Activities are only allowed during the times noted in Table A on the following page. Travel lanes may not be impeded by traffic control devices until the time frames specified for each activity.

SPECIAL PROVISION SECTION 652 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC (Specific Maintenance of Traffic Requirements)

TABLE A

May 27, 2014 to July 3, 2014 & May 26, 2015 to July 2, 2015

		Temp. Shoulder Closures	Temp. Single Lane Closures	Temp. Double Lane Closures	Long Term Shoulder Closure	Long Term Lane Closure
Days of Week:	Sunday p.m. through Friday a.m.					
Time of Day:	24 hours (per Contract TCP)				Allowed	
Time of Day:	7:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. Day	Allowed	Allowed (except Fridays)			
Time of Day:	7:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. Night	Allowed				
Time of Day:	8:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. Night	Allowed	Allowed			
Time of Day:	10:00 p.m. to 5:00 a.m. Night	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed		

July 7, 2014 to October 9, 2014 & July 6, 2015 to October 8, 2015

		Temp. Shoulder Closures	Temp. Single Lane Closures	Temp. Double Lane Closures	Long Term Shoulder Closure	Long Term Lane Closure
Days of Week:	Sunday p.m. through Friday a.m.					
Time of Day:	24 hours (per Contract TCP)				Allowed	
Time of Day:	7:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. Day	Allowed	Allowed (except Fridays)			
Time of Day:	7:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. Night	Allowed				
Time of Day:	8:30 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. Night	Allowed	Allowed			
Time of Day:	10:00 p.m. to 5:00 a.m. Night	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed		

April 28, 2014 to May 22, 2014 & October 14, 2014 to May 21, 2015 & October 13, 2015 to December 4, 2015

		Temp. Shoulder Closures	Temp. Single Lane Closures	Temp. Double Lane Closures	Long Term Shoulder Closure	Long Term Lane Closure
Days of Week:	Sunday p.m. through Friday a.m.					
Time of Day:	24 hours (per Contract TCP)				Allowed	Allowed
Time of Day:	7:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. Day	Allowed	Allowed (except Fridays)			
Time of Day:	7:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. Night	Allowed				
Time of Day:	8:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. Night	Allowed	Allowed			
Time of Day:	10:00 p.m. to 5:00 a.m. Night	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed		

NOTE 1: Temporary daytime lane closures are not allowed during February and April school vacation weeks (dates to be determined by the Resident) for 2015.

Lane Closures shall be removed if construction is not ongoing. Unattended lane closures are not allowed.

Construction vehicles are prohibited from merging with mainline traffic after 10:00 a.m. on Fridays between June 26th and September 8th unless the merge occurs at an interchange. Additionally, construction vehicles are prohibited from merging with mainline traffic from noon on the weekday before a holiday until the first weekday after the holiday.

For 2014:

- May 23 through May 27 (Memorial Day Weekend)
- July 3 through July 7 (Independence Day Weekend)
- August 29 through September 2 (Labor Day Weekend)
- October 10 through October 14 (Columbus Day Weekend)
- November 26 through December 1 (Thanksgiving Weekend)
- December 24 through December 26 (Christmas Eve/Christmas Day)
- December 31, 2014 through January 2, 2015 (New Year's Eve/New Year's Day)

For 2015:

- January 16 through January 20 (Martin Luther King Day Weekend)
- February 13 through February 17 (President's Day Weekend)
- April 10 through April 13 (Patriot's Day Weekend)
- May 22 through May 26 (Memorial Day Weekend)
- July 2 through July 6 (Independence Day Weekend)
- September 4 through September 8 (Labor Day Weekend)
- October 9 through October 13 (Columbus Day Weekend)
- November 25 through November 30 (Thanksgiving Weekend)

652.7 Method of Measurement

The following paragraph is added:

Traffic control devices required to complete the work will be measured for payment under their respective pay items. Installation, maintenance, and removal of traffic setups and the Contractor's dedicated traffic employee will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to Item 652.361, Maintenance of Traffic Control Devices.

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 652

MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

(Temporary Mainline Lane Closures)
(Lane Closure Installation and Removal Procedures)
(Temporary Mainline Shoulder Closures)
(Work Requiring Complete Stoppages of Traffic)
(Short-Term or Work Hour Speed)

This Section outlines the minimum requirements that shall be maintained for working on, over, or adjacent to the Maine Turnpike roadway.

General

Unless otherwise shown in the plans, two travel lanes in each direction (each direction being 24 feet wide including/excluding shoulder) in the non-widened portion of the turnpike, and three travel lanes in each direction (each direction being 36 feet wide including/excluding shoulder) in the widened portion of the turnpike (Mile 0.0 to mile 44.3) shall be maintained at all times except while performing work in a designated lane, directly over or adjacent to traffic, and during the placement and removal of traffic control devices.

Temporary Mainline Lane Closures

A minimum width of 14 feet is required for all lane closures.

A lane closure is required when a danger to the traveling public may exist. The potential of any material falling onto the roadway shall be considered a potential danger. This shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, demolition debris, water, tools, equipment and materials.

A lane closure will be required whenever men or equipment will be present within four feet of a travel lane. Dump trucks shall be parked at least six (6) feet from the travel lane when being loaded. Temporary lane closures will only be allowed at the times outlined in Special Provision Section 652, Specific Project Maintenance of Traffic Requirements. These hours may be adjusted based on the traffic volume each day by the Resident.

The lane closure setup may not begin until the beginning time specified. Lane closures that are setup early or that remain in place outside of the approved period shall be subject to a lane rental fee of $500 per five minutes for every five minutes outside of the approved time. The installation of the construction signs will be considered setting up the lane closure. Removal of the last construction sign will be considered the removal of a lane closure. Construction signs shall be installed immediately prior to the start of the lane closure and shall be promptly removed when no longer required. The installation and removal of a lane closure including signs, channelizing devices and arrow boards shall be a continuous operation. The Authority reserves the right to order removal of an approved lane closure.

The Authority desires to minimize the number of daytime lane closures and the number of times that a complete stoppage of traffic is required. The Contractor is encouraged to schedule his work so that the interference with the flow of traffic will be minimized. Lane closures will not be allowed until traffic associated with complete stoppages of traffic has cleared. Complete stoppages of traffic or lane closures may not be allowed on a particular day if another complete stoppage of traffic has been previously approved for another project.

The following is a partial list of activities requiring lane closures. Lane closures may be required for other activities as well:

- Removal of trees and chips from the cleared area.
- Construction of stabilized construction entrances prior to the construction of the lane shifts toward the median.
- Installation of stone check dams in existing ditches.
- Full depth sawcut at 37 or 43 feet offset line.
- Paving new travel lane adjacent to active travel lane.
- Loading of trucks within four feet of a travel lane.
- Bridge construction activities adjacent to a travel lane
- Bridge work directly over traffic or within six feet of a travel lane as measured from the painted pavement marking line or traffic control device:

    1. Installing and removing shielding
    2. Superstructure demolition
    3. Unbolting structural steel
    4. Removing structural steel
    5. Erecting structural steel or concrete beams
    6. Installing and removing deck and diaphragm forms
    7. Erecting or moving sign panels on bridges
    8. Bolting structural steel
    9. Painting structural steel

When approved by the Resident, Items 3, 6 and 8 may be performed over traffic if a temporary floor is provided between the bottom flanges of the beams.

Lane closures shall be removed if work requiring the lane closure is not ongoing unless included in the Contract as a long term traffic control requirement or approved by the Resident.

Daytime lane closures shall be a maximum of three (3) miles. Only one daytime lane closure will be permitted per direction. Nighttime lane closures may extend through the entire length of the Project.

Temporary lane closures and stoppages for blasting may be allowed on the same day if provided for in Special Provision Section 652, Specific Project Maintenance of Traffic Requirements.

The Resident is required to receive approval from the Maine Turnpike Authority for all lane closures. The request shall be submitted to the Authority by the Resident at least two (2) working days prior to the day of the requested lane closure. All requests must be received by

12:00 p.m. to be considered as received on that day. Requests received after 12:00 p.m. shall be considered as received the following day. The Contractor shall plan the work accordingly.

Lane Closure Installation and Removal Procedure

The Contractor will follow the following procedures when closing any travel lanes on the turnpike roadways:

1. The sign package shall be erected starting with the first sign and proceeding to the start of the taper. The sign crew shall erect signs with the vehicle within the outside shoulder;

2. Position the arrow board with the proper arrow at the beginning of the taper; and,

3. When arrow board is in place, continue with the drums/cones to secure the work area.

To dismantle the lane closure, start with last drums/cone placed and work in reverse order until all the drums are removed. The arrow board which was installed first shall be the final traffic control device removed, excluding the sign package. The remaining sign package shall be picked-up starting with the first sign placed and continuing in the direction of traffic and with the vehicle in the outside shoulder.

Temporary Mainline Shoulder Closures

Temporary mainline shoulder closures will only be allowed as outlined in Special Provision Section 652, Specific Project Maintenance of Traffic Requirements. Temporary shoulder closures are anticipated at locations where Contractor access to the mainline is required.

Temporary shoulder closures with plastic drums shall be removed at the end of the workday. Temporary shoulder closures with plastic drums will not be allowed during periods of inclement weather as determined by the Authority.

The location (limits) of temporary shoulder closures with concrete barrier are shown on the Plans. The barrier must be placed prior to the start of the work requiring concrete barrier and shall remain in place until the work activity is complete.

Work Requiring Complete Stoppages of Traffic

Complete stoppages of traffic will only be allowed outlined in Special Provision Section 652, Specific Project Maintenance of Traffic Requirements, or as approved by the Resident.

The following is a partial list of activities requiring complete stoppages of traffic. Complete stoppages of traffic may be required for other activities as well:

- Blasting of ledge.
- Erection or removal of structural steel or bridge beams.
- Erection or removal of overhead signs or sign bridges.

State Police will be used to stop traffic. Cost for State Police will be the responsibility of the Authority. The times requested for trooper assisted equipment moves by on-duty troopers cannot be guaranteed. The MTA will not be held responsible for any delays or costs associated with the delay, postponement or cancellation of an on-duty trooper assisted equipment move.

Blasting of Ledge

The maximum time for which traffic may be stopped for blasting at any single time shall be eight (8) minutes. The duration shall be measured as the time between the time the last car passes the Resident until the time the Resident determines that all travel lanes are cleared of blast debris. If, due to the throw of rock onto the highway or other blasting related activities, traffic is stopped for more than eight minutes, the Contractor shall pay a penalty of $500.00 per minute for every minute traffic is stopped in each roadway (northbound or southbound), in excess of the eight minute limit. Total penalty shall be deducted from the next pay estimate.

The Erection or Removal of Structural Steel

The erection or removal of structural steel will only be allowed at times outlined in Section 652, Specific Project Maintenance or Traffic Requirements. Traffic shall be stopped and may be held for periods of up to 25 minutes during these operations. Before the roadway is reopened, all materials shall be secured so they will not endanger traffic passing underneath.

The Contractor will reimburse the Authority at the rate of $2,500.00 per five-minute period for each roadway (northbound and southbound), in excess of the 25 minutes limit. Total penalty shall be deducted from the next pay estimate.

Equipment Moves

The complete stoppage of traffic for an equipment move (including delivery of materials to the median) will be considered for approval if the action can not reasonably be completed with the erection of a lane closure. Contractor shall be responsible for the installation of Signs CS-3, "Expect Stopped Traffic" and Signs W3-4 "Be Prepared to Stop", in accordance with the Single Lane Closure Detail immediately prior to the equipment move. These signs shall be covered when not applicable.

The maximum time for which traffic may be stopped and held for an equipment move at any single time shall be five (5) minutes. The duration shall be measured as the time between the time the last car passes the Resident until the time the Resident determines that all travel lanes are clear. The traffic shall only be stopped for the minimum period of time required to complete the approved activity. The Contractor shall reimburse the Authority at a rate of $500 per minute for each minute in excess of the five-minute allowance.

Unapproved movement of heavy equipment across the travel lanes shall be considered a violation of the Maintenance of Traffic Requirements and is subject to the fines of $500 per minute or portion thereof.

Request for Complete Stoppage of Traffic

A request for a complete stoppage of traffic must be submitted to the Resident for approval. The Resident is required to receive approval from the Maine Turnpike Authority for all stoppages. The request shall be submitted to the Authority by the Resident at least five (5) working days prior to the day of the requested stoppage of traffic and two (2) days for a stoppage less than five minutes. All requests must be received by 12:00 p.m. noon to be considered as received on that day. Requests received after 12:00 p.m. shall be considered as received the following day. The Contractor shall plan the work accordingly.

Short-Term or Work Hour Speed

A short-term or work hour speed (Fines Doubled) is a regulatory speed limit that indicates the maximum legal speed through a work zone which is lower than the normal posted speed. The speed limit shall be displayed by black on white speed limit signs in conjunction with a black on orange "Work Zone" plate. Speed limit signs shall be installed at each mile within the work zone. The reduced speed zone shall be at least 1,500 feet long. Any existing regulatory speed limit signs within the reduced speed zone shall be covered once the reduced speed signs have been erected.

Two orange fluorescent flags shall be attached to all speed limit signs that are uncovered for a period of time exceeding one week. This work shall be incidental. Signs that are uncovered on a regular basis are not required to have the supplemental flags.

The reduced speed limit signs shall only be used during the following circumstances unless approved by the Resident:

- Workers are adjacent to traffic
- Travel lane is closed
- Outside shoulder is closed for 3,000 feet with concrete barrier

The signs shall be covered or removed when not applicable. The covering and uncovering of signs shall be included for payment under Maintenance of Traffic. Signs relating to reduced speed shall be installed in accordance with the details. The Contractor shall note that signs installed behind concrete barrier in the outside shoulder are required to be clearly visible to all drivers at all times.

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 652

MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

(Portable-Changeable Message Sign)

652.2.4 Other Devices

The eighth paragraph is deleted and replaced with the following:

Portable-Changeable Message Signs (PCMS) will be furnished by the Contractor and shall be Ver-Mac PCMS-1210 or an approved equal. PCMS's shall be located and relocated to locations approved by the Resident within the Project limits for the duration of the Project.

Features to the Ver-Mac PCMS shall include:

- An all LED display.
- Be legible from a distance of 1,000 feet.
- Have three (3) lines available for messages.
- Be NTCIP compliant (NTCIP 1203 & 1204).
- Be capable of being programmed by a remote computer via a data (IP over Cell) cellular modem connection.
- Have GPS location capability by adding on a GPS device capable of providing GPS location remotely to the MTA Communications' Center.
- Be programmable by Vanguard Software by Daktronics.

The Contractor shall complete and/or provide the following:

- Submit a catalog cut shop drawing to the Resident of all proposed equipment for review and approval.
- Establish and pay for a data cellular account so that PCMS may be remotely programmed and operated from the MTA Communications' Center.
- Provide to the Authority technical support from the PCMS manufacturer that may be necessary to integrate the PCMS into the MTA software platform (Vanguard Software by Daktronics).
- Provide the manufacturer's software necessary to change the PCMS messages remotely from the MTA Communications' Center and the Resident's computer if necessary or requested.
- Provide training on the operation of the PCMS to the Resident and the MTA Communications' Center representative.
- Make all PCMS on the Project work site available to the MTA for any/all emergency situations as defined by the MTA. This shall include the preemption of any messages running at the time of need as approved by the MTA and the Resident.

The Contractor shall also:

- Furnish, operate, relocate and maintain the PCMS as approved by the Resident.
- Be responsible for the day to day programming and operation of the PCMS for Project purposes.

The PCMS(s) shall be on-site, with data cellular account established, GPS location capable, and all training required complete within one month after mobilization or seven days prior to implementing traffic shifts, detours or stoppages, whichever is sooner. Implementation of traffic shifts, detours, or stoppages of traffic will not be allowed without PCMS boards on-site with the specified MTA Communications' Center Software Platform integration and training.

652.7 Method of Measurement

The following sentence is added:

Portable-Changeable Message Sign(s) will be measured for payment by each unit furnished, installed and maintained.

652.8 Basis of Payment

The following paragraphs are added:

The accepted quantity of PCMS will be paid for at the Contract unit price each. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing, relocating, maintaining and removing the PCMS. The price also includes all costs associated with setting-up and paying for a data cellular account, technical support, training and any costs associated with the GPS location device.

Progress payment of each PCMS shall be pro-rated over the duration of the Contract. Contract duration shall be from the specified Contract start date to substantial completion or Contract completion, whichever is sooner.

For a PCMS that fails to operate when required, the Contractor will be given 24-hours to repair or replace the PCMS. For periods longer than 24-hours, payment will be reduced based on the pro-rated time that the PCMS is out of service.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
652.41	Portable-Changeable Message Sign	Each

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 652

MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

(Truck Mounted Attenuator)

652.1 Description

The following sentence is added:

The Contractor shall furnish, operate and maintain a truck and truck mounted attenuator.

652.2.1 Truck Mounted Attenuator

The truck mounted attenuator system shall conform to the following requirements:

- Truck and attached attenuator shall conform to the NCHRP Report 350, Test Level 3 criteria.
- A mounted revolving amber light or amber strobe light with 360-degree visibility.
- An arrow light bar fixed to the vehicle.
- The attenuator shall be mounted to a vehicle with a minimum weight of 10,000 lbs.

652.3.7 Operations

The Contractor shall manage the operation of the truck mounted attenuator. The truck mounted attenuator should be utilized in lane closures and other construction operations where workers are exposed to traffic and not protected by positive means. The operation of the vehicle shall be in accordance with the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices and the manufacturer's recommendation.

652.7 Method of Measurement

The following sentences are added:

Truck mounted attenuator shall be measured for payment by the calendar day for each calendar day that the unit is used on a travel lane or shoulder on the project.

652.8.2 Basis of Payment

The following paragraphs are added:

The Truck Mounted Attenuator(s) will be paid for at the Contract unit price per calendar day. This price shall include all costs associated with the use of the vehicle. Payment shall include operator, fuel, truck, maintenance, flashing lights, arrow board and all other incidentals necessary to operate the vehicle.

The unit price noted in the proposal sheet is fixed by the Maine Turnpike Authority and may not be altered. Altering of the unit price will be a non-curable bid defect.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
652.45	Truck Mounted Attenuator	Calendar Day

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 655

ELECTRICAL WORK

(Weigh Station Warning Signals)

655.01 Description

The following paragraphs are added:

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, integrating, and testing a new weigh station OPEN/CLOSED light emitting diode (LED) sign at the location shown in the Plans.

This work shall also consist of furnishing, installing, integrating, and testing new solar powered flashing LED beacons at the location shown in the Plans.

This work shall also consist of furnishing, installing, integrating, and testing a new wireless communications system between the weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign and the solar powered flashing LED beacons at the locations shown in the Plans.

655.02 General

The following paragraphs are added:

Weigh Station OPEN/CLOSED LED Sign

The Contractor shall supply a new weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign that consists of a single row of characters that are capable of displaying both the "OPEN" and "CLOSED" messages alternately. When displaying "OPEN", the characters shall be green. When displaying "CLOSED", the characters shall be red. The LED characters shall be a minimum of twelve (12) inches in height.

The weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign shall meet all applicable requirements of the 2009 edition of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) for changeable message signs.

The weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign shall be housed in an aluminum enclosure that is NEMA 4X rated, and whose wall thickness is one eighth (1/8) inch, minimum. All seams of the aluminum enclosure shall be continuously welded. The weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign shall include photocells that automatically dim the LEDs in the sign in a manner that provides optimal viewing under all lighting conditions. The weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign shall include redundant power supplies such that the failure of any one power supply shall not render the sign inoperable. The weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign shall include a hinged door that provides maintenance access to the interior of the sign. All enclosure hardware shall be stainless steel. The front face of the weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign shall be impact resistant polycarbonate, and shall be one quarter (1/4) inch thick, minimum. The weigh

station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign shall include a visor that shields the front face of the sign from direct sunlight. The weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign aluminum enclosure shall be painted black.

The weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign shall be mounted within a cutout in a static extruded aluminum sign panel that will be supplied by the Authority and installed by the Contractor. The Contractor shall submit mechanical shop drawings of the weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign within 45 days of contract notice to proceed (NTP). The shop drawings shall clearly indicate the required cutout dimensions for the static sign panel, such that the Authority can manufacture the static sign panel accordingly. The Contractor shall submit to the Authority the means by which they propose to attach the weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign to the static sign panel for approval.

The Contractor shall furnish and install new sign supports and sign support foundations for the static sign as shown in the Plans. The supports shall be spaced far enough apart to not conflict with the weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign. The Contractor shall mount the static sign panel and weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign to the new support structure as shown in the Plans. The Contractor shall relocate the existing antenna, antenna cabling, and NEMA cabinet to the new sign supports as shown in the Plans. The relocated antenna and cabinet shall be mounted to the new sign supports using new hardware. The relocated antenna and NEMA cabinet shall be used to maintain existing communications and control means between the new weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign and the weigh station field office. The Contractor shall provide any and all required interface devices, wiring, connectors, and ancillary equipment that may be needed to interface the new weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign to the relocated communications means, and shall provide a weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign activation means from the weigh station field office that is compatible with the current activation means from the weigh station field office.

The Contractor shall furnish and install a new wireless communications system to the new sign supports to transmit OPEN/CLOSED status information to the solar powered flashing LED beacons as shown in the Plans, and as further described below.

Solar Powered Flashing LED Beacons

The Contractor shall supply new solar powered flashing LED beacons at the location shown in the Plans. The flashing beacons shall consist of two (2) amber twelve (12) inch LED traffic signal heads. The beacons shall flash alternately (i.e. “wig-wag”) when the weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign is displaying “OPEN”, and shall be off when the weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign is displaying “CLOSED”.

The flashing beacons shall meet all applicable requirements of the MUTCD, the color, intensity, and uniformity requirements of the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Standards for LED traffic signal heads, and Section 718. The flashing beacon housings shall be yellow polycarbonate with yellow tunnel visors. The flashing beacons shall include photocells that automatically dim the LEDs in the beacons in a manner that provides optimal viewing under all lighting conditions.

The Contractor shall install the flashing beacons above the static sign panel as shown in the Plans. The beacons shall be mounted a minimum of 12 inches above the sign but not more

than 18 inches above the sign. The beacons should each be mounted the same elevation above the sign. The beacons shall be separated by a distance not less than five feet. The static sign panel will be supplied by the Authority, and the Contractor shall submit to the Authority the means and hardware by which they propose to attach the flashing beacons to the static sign panel for approval.

The Contractor shall furnish and install new sign supports and sign support foundations for the static sign as shown in the Plans. The Contractor shall mount the static sign panel and flashing beacons to the new sign supports as shown in the Plans.

The flashing LED beacons shall be solar powered, and the solar power system shall meet the following requirements:

1. Batteries and solar panel shall be provided as needed to provide ten (10) days, minimum, autonomy under no-light conditions when the batteries are fully charged, and to provide eight (8) hours per day of operation, five (5) days per week, 365 days per year with no loss of operation. The solar panel shall be a fifty five (55) watt, minimum, unit. The Contractor shall submit for approval a solar calculation which demonstrates compliance with this requirement. The batteries shall be sealed AGM type, and shall be spill proof. The solar panel shall be installed in general conformance with the Plans.

2. A NEMA 3R cabinet, minimum, shall be provided for housing batteries and all necessary solar system control equipment. The control equipment shall include, but not be limited to, charge control circuitry and low voltage disconnect devices which disconnect the battery to prevent damage to it in the event of a very low state of charge. The cabinet may be ground mounted or mounted to the solar panel support structure. If the cabinet is ground mounted, the Contractor shall supply a concrete foundation that is at least three inches wider and longer than the base of the ground mounted cabinet. If the cabinet is mounted to the support structure, the support structure shall be designed to support the necessary loads. The Contractor shall install all needed conduits and wiring to fully connect the solar power system to the flashing beacons and to the wireless communications means.

3. A solar panel support structure and mounting plate shall be provided. The mounting plate shall provide for adjustment of the angle of the face of the solar panel, and it shall be adjusted by the Contractor optimally in order to provide the maximum possible output from the solar panel. The location and elevation of the solar panel support structure shall be field adjusted to minimize shadowing by nearby trees. The solar panel support structure shall be mounted to an appropriately sized foundation. The Contractor shall provide load calculations and shop drawings for approval of the solar panel support structure.

The Contractor shall furnish and install a new wireless communications system for communications with the weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign as shown in the Plans, and further described below.

<u>Wireless Communications System</u>

The Contractor shall supply a wireless communications system at the weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign and at the solar powered flashing LED beacons. The communications means shall turn on the flashing beacons when the OPEN/CLOSED LED sign is displaying "OPEN", and it shall turn off the flashing beacons when the OPEN/CLOSED LED sign is displaying "CLOSED".

The wireless communications system shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Wireless modems at the weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign and at the solar powered flashing LED beacons. The wireless modems shall be Digi International Inc. Model XTend-PKG-R, or Model XTend-PKG-NEMA, or approved equivalent. Wireless modems shall be rated by their manufacturer to operate over the temperature range -40 degrees Celsius to +85 degrees Celsius. Wireless modems shall operate in the 902-928 MHz frequency hopping spread spectrum band. Wireless modems shall be powered by the solar power system at the solar powered flashing LED beacon location. The Contractor shall include the current requirements of the wireless modems in the submitted solar calculations. Wireless modems shall be capable of operating on four (4) distinct channels, minimum, such that up to four pairs of wireless modems shall be capable of operating correctly when installed at the same location.

2. Any and all interface devices, connectors, cables, power supplies, relays, etc., needed to interface the weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign to the wireless modem at the weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign location and any and all interface devices, connectors, cables, power supplies, relays, etc., needed to interface the flashing beacons to the wireless modem at the solar powered flashing LED beacon location. The Contractor shall utilize the wireless modem's EIA-232 control signals to provide control of the dual flashing beacons from the weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign location.

3. Whip antennas and antenna cables at the weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign and at the solar powered dual flashing LED beacon locations. Antennas shall be compatible with the wireless modems and shall be recommended by the wireless modem manufacturer for use with their product. Contractor may substitute alternative antenna styles if recommended by their wireless communications system vendor.

Wireless modems shall be Federal Communications Commission (FCC) certified for operation in the United States. Wireless communications shall be unlicensed.

Wireless modems shall be fully environmentally protected, and shall either have a NEMA 4X rated enclosure, or shall be housed in a cabinet that is NEMA 3R or NEMA 4X rated.

655.03 Construction Requirements

The following paragraphs are added:

All electrical conduit, pull boxes, wiring and connections shall be installed in accordance with the National Electric Code (NEC) and state and local electrical requirements.

At the weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign location, the Contractor shall intercept the existing underground power supply at a new pull box within 20 feet of the proposed sign location and install new conduit to the new sign supports. Conduit attached to the sign supports shall be attached at least every four feet along the conduit using mounting hardware acceptable to the Resident. Contractor shall reconnect power supply cabling to the relocated NEMA cabinet and reconnect power to the new weigh station OPEN/CLOSED LED sign.

The Contractor shall test the weigh station warning signals in the presence of the Authority and State Police/Maine Department of Transportation, and shall satisfactorily demonstrate to the Authority that the system operates in accordance with the requirements of this special provision and the Plans. Testing shall include, at a minimum, demonstration of the operation of the system, and demonstration of the solar power system autonomy requirement.

655.04 Method of Measurement

The following paragraphs are added:

Weigh Station Warning Signal will be measured for payment by the lump sum, satisfactorily installed and tested.

The installing, troubleshooting, configuring, integrating, and testing of weigh station warning signals and the submission of shop drawings and calculations will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to the cost of the Weigh Station Warning Signal.

655.05 Basis of Payment

The following paragraph is added:

Weigh Station Warning Signal will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price, complete in place. Such payment shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, relocating troubleshooting, configuring, integrating, and testing of all materials, both new and reused, including but not limited to the OPEN/CLOSED LED sign, LED beacons, wireless modems, antennas, cabinets, cabinet foundations, solar panel, batteries, solar panel support structure, solar panel support structure foundation, pull box, conduit, wiring and cables, mounting hardware, and all other incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment for installing guide signs and for new sign supports and foundations will be made under Section 645.

Payment for removing and stacking the existing signs will be made under Section 645.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
655.301	Weigh Station Warning Signal	Lump Sum

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 656

TEMPORARY SOIL EROSION AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Section 656 of the Standard Specifications and the General Provisions is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

656.01 Description

This work shall consist of providing temporary erosion and water pollution control during construction in accordance with these Specifications, standard details, Best Management Practices, or as otherwise directed.

All temporary erosion control devices shall be in place and approved by the Resident prior to any operations resulting in disturbed area. The Contractor is responsible for maintaining all erosion control measures in effective operating condition, including repairing and replacing damaged or missing erosion control material until areas are permanently stablized. The Contractor shall maintain these devices in a clean and properly operating condition as described herein.

Prior to construction, the Contractor shall properly install sediment barriers (e.g., silt fence) at the edge of any downgradient disturbed area and adjacent to any drainage channels within the distrubed area. The Contractor shall maintain the sediment barriers until the disturbed area is permanently stabilized.

The Contractor is responsible for all temporary drainage and erosion control measures. The Contractor shall review his construction operations and staging to determine if additional erosion control measures are required. The Resident may also request additional erosion control measures. The cost for all erosion control devices necessary, due solely to the Contractor's construction operations and not shown on the Plans, shall be borne solely by the Contractor. The frequency of inspection of these devices by the Contractor and the Erosion Control Compliance Officer (ECCO) shall be weekly and before, during and immediately following a rainfall of greater than 1/2 inch in a 24-hour period.

656.02 Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control Devices - Materials

The Contractor shall install and maintain all temporary erosion and sedimentation control materials in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations or the latest BMP's.

1. Baled hay shall be bales at approximately 14 by 18 by 30 inches, or an equivalent, securely tied to form a firm bale.
2. Flexible drainage pipe shall consist of collapsible neoprene pipe, a minimum of 12 inches in diameter or equal.
3. Silt Fence

    (a) Posts - Either hardwood posts or steel posts shall be used. Hardwood posts shall be straight, at least 18 inches longer than the height of the silt fence

and at least one inch by one inch.

Staples shall be of No. 9 wire.

Steel posts shall be at least 18 inches longer than the height of the silt fence and have the means provided for fastening wire to the fence.

(b) Wire Support Fence - If required, wire support fence shall be at least two inches higher than the height of the silt fence. Horizontal and vertical wires shall be spaced no more than six inches apart. The top and bottom wires shall be at least 10 gauge; all other wires at least 12 gauge.

(c) Fabric - The woven geotextile fabric and components shall be made from polypropylene, polyester, polymide or other chemically stable material and be resistant to ultraviolet radiation degradation for at least 12 months of installation. Silt retention capacity shall be no less than 75 percent. The fabric shall have a Mullen burst test of no less than 260 pounds per square inch with a maximum average sieve opening size of No. 20 to No. 60. Roll width of the fabric shall be no less than six inches wider than the height of the fence, except fabric for boom supported floating silt fence which shall be no less than two feet wider than the design width.

(d) Flotation Devices – Boom supported floating silt fence shall consist of suitable, flexible plastic or synthetic rubber barrier supported on the top (or floated on the top using six inch "minimum" Styrofoam logs) and sides, and weighted or anchored on the bottom to form a continuous vertical barrier to contain within the designated area(s), silt and clay-size particles suspended or carried by water. The flotation boom and weighing devices for boom supported floating silt fence shall be sufficient to hold the fence in an approximately vertical position.

656.03 Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control Devices - General

Temporary Erosion Checks - Temporary erosion checks shall be constructed in ditches and at other locations designated. Checks shall be in accordance with the Standard Detail unless otherwise directed.

Baled hay shall be used in other areas as necessary to inhibit soil erosion.

During winter construction, November 1st through April 15th, all areas being constructed within 75 feet of a protected natural resource shall be protected with a double row of silt fence.

Sediment deposits behind haybales and silt fence shall be removed when the depth of sediment reaches 50 percent of the erosion control device height.

The Contractor is also required to have on-site, at all times, 25 percent additional Contract quantities of silt fence for use as backup devices.

656.04 Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control Devices – Construction Requirements

1. Erosion Control Filter Berm

The Contractor may opt to furnish and install an erosion control filter berm in lieu of silt fence. The erosion control filter berm shall be a water permeable windrow of a composted bark mix to remove suspended soil particles from water moving off the site. Erosion control filter berm shall be considered an erosion control device. The material and specific application shall be submitted to the Resident for approval.

The erosion control berm shall be placed uncompacted, in a windrow in locations approved by the Resident. The cross section of the berm shall be four feet wide at the base and 1-1/2 feet high at the center. The erosion control filter berm shall be removed when no longer required, as determined by the Resident, and shall be distributed over an adjacent area.

2. Temporary Berms

When designated, temporary barriers shall be constructed along the edge of the embankment. The barriers shall be of embankment earth material, gravel or sand as available and shaped approximately as shown in the Standard Details. The barriers shall be compacted with the wheels of construction equipment. When placed on pavement, the berms shall be constructed of asphalt grindings or other non-erodible soil material as approved by the Resident, and shaped as shown in the Standard Details.

At designated intervals, temporary slope drains shall be constructed with a crescent shaped barrier placed at each slope drain to direct the water into the inlet pipe.

3. Temporary Slope Drains

Collapsible pipe with corrugated metal pipe inlet shall be placed down the embankment slopes at designated locations and in accordance with the Best Management Practices.

At the outlet end of the drain, dumped stone shall be placed to prevent scoring unless otherwise directed.

4. Silt Fence

The silt fence shall be installed downhill of disturbed slopes as shown on the Plans or as approved. The Contractor shall have the option to provide a reinforced filter fabric or an un-reinforced filter fabric attached to a wire fence.

The fence posts shall be spaced as specified by the Resident, however, not to exceed a maximum of eight feet [2.5 m] apart when either type of silt fence is used and be driven a minimum of 18 inches [450 mm] into the ground.

The geotextile fabric shall be secured to the post or fence by suitable staples, tie wire or hog rings in such a manner as to prevent tearing and sagging of the fabric. The bottom flap of the geotextile fabric shall be entrenched into the ground a minimum depth of six inches [150 mm] to prevent water from flowing under the fence. The geotextile shall be spliced together only at support posts with a minimum six inches [150 mm] overlap and secure post connection which prevents leakage of silt. The top of the geotextile shall be installed with a reinforced top end section.

The Contractor shall maintain the silt fence in a functional condition at all times. All deficiencies shall be immediately corrected by the Contractor. The Contractor shall make a daily inspection of silt fences in areas where construction activity causes drainage runoff, to ensure that the silt fences are properly located for effectiveness. Where deficiencies exist, additional silt fences shall be installed as approved or otherwise directed.

Sediment deposits shall be removed when sediments reach 50 percent of the height of the device. All sediment deposits remaining in place after the device is no longer required shall be graded to conform to the existing ground, seeded and mulched immediately.

Geotextile fabric which has decomposed or has become ineffective and is still needed shall be replaced with material equal to the original design.

5. Boom Supported Floating Silt Fence

Prior to starting any work within the river, the Contractor shall furnish and install a boom supported floating silt fence to completely surround the work area as shown on the Plans or as approved by the Resident. The boom supported floating silt fence shall remain in place a minimum of 48-hours after the completion of the work. The Contractor shall then remove the boom supported floating silt fence from the river.

The silt fence fabric shall be securely attached to the flotation boom with a continuous weight placed the entire length of the fence to maintain the fence in a vertical submerged position from the surface of the water to the design depth.

Anchor's shall be placed at the ends of the fence, and intermediate locations if necessary, to hold the fence securely in place.

656.05 Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control Devices - Maintenance

The erosion control devices will be cleaned, repaired or replaced as necessary. All deficiencies shall be corrected immediately by the Contractor.

656.06 Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control Devices - Removing and Disposing

When disturbed areas have been permanently stabilized, temporary erosion control devices, including stone check dams, shall be removed. However, erosion control mix filter

berms may be spread out, seeded and left to decompose. Areas disturbed during the removal of the erosion control devices shall be repaired and properly stabilized.

When removed, such devices may be reused in other locations provided they are in good condition and suitable to perform the erosion control for which they are intended. Reused devices, if approved, will be measured for payment.

656.07 Erosion Control Compliance Officer

The Contractor shall designate an Erosion Control Compliance Officer (CECCO) on this Project who shall be a "DEP Certified Contractor" or have had equivalent training approved by the Authority. The Contractor shall provide the Resident with the name of the CECCO and any phone numbers or pager numbers that can be used to contact the person in case of emergency.

Before commencing any work that could disturb soils or impact water quality, the CECCO must field review the Project with the Resident's ECCO (RECCO).

656.08 Inspection and Recordkeeping

The CECCO shall accompany the RECCO in the inspection of all erosion control devices. An inspection log shall be maintained by the Resident for the duration of the Project. The log will include daily on-site precipitation and air temperature as well as the performance, failure and/or any corrective action for all erosion and sedimentation controls in place. The log will be updated at least weekly and after all significant storm runoff or flood events. The log shall be signed by the RECCO and the CECCO after each inspection.

Failure to comply with the erosion and sedimentation control requirements herein or as directed by the RECCO within 24-hours after the violation is noted in the inspection log, will result in the $1,000 per day per violation penalty until the violation is corrected to the satisfaction of the Resident.

656.09 Method of Measurement

Baled hay will be measured for payment by the number of bales or bags satisfactorily placed.

Temporary silt fence will be measured by the linear foot along the gradient of the fence, end post to end post.

Boom supported floating silt fence will be measured by the linear foot.

Erosion control filter berm shall be measured by the linear foot.

The quantity of additional haybales and silt fence material required herein will be measured for payment only when and if they are actually put to use as additional measures on the Project as approved by the Resident. Haybales and silt fence material used for maintenance or replacement of existing devices will not be measured for payment.

The removal of silt and other material from behind the erosion control devices will not be measured separately for payment, but shall be incidental to the Erosion Control items.

656.10 Basis of Payment

The accepted quantity of baled hay will be paid for at the Contract unit price each for each bale which price shall be full compensation for furnishing and placing the bales, for furnishing and driving the stakes for baled hay, for maintaining the bales, stakes, and for the removing and disposing of the bales, stakes when no longer needed.

There will be no separate payment for excavation in the construction of temporary erosion control items under this Section and all necessary excavation shall be incidental to the work.

The accepted quantity of temporary silt fence and boom supported floating silt fence will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot complete in place. Payment shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, maintaining, anchoring, replacing deteriorated geotextile and clogged geotextile when required and for removing and disposing of the fence when no longer needed.

The accepted quantity of erosion control filter berm will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot under Item 656.632, 30 Inch Temporary Silt Fence, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, placing, maintaining, and removing the erosion control filter berm.

Cost of seeding and mulching the area after removal of the temporary silt fence will be paid for at the Contract unit prices for Item 618, Seeding, and Item 619, Mulch.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
656.50	Baled Hay, in place	Each
656.632	30 inch Temporary Silt Fence	Linear Foot
656.64	Boom Supported Floating Silt Fence	Linear Foot

MAINE TURNPIKE AUTHORITY

SPECIFICATIONS

PART III – APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

Permits

From: "Clement, Jay L NAE" <Jay.L.Clement@usace.army.mil>
Date: July 10, 2013, 6:33:25 PM EDT
To: "Devlin, Sara K." <SDevlin@maineturnpike.com>
Subject: York

The permit number for the Cat 1 notification form for the York Bridge repairs is NAE-2013-01519. No further action is necessary.

Jay Clement
Senior Project Manager
US Army Corps of Engineers
Maine Project Office
(207)623-8367

In order for us to better serve you, we would appreciate your completing our Customer Service Survey located at http://per2.nwp.usace.army.mil/survey.html

Maine Turnpike Authority
2360 Congress Street
Portland, Maine 04102

Daniel E. Wathen, Augusta, Chairman
Diane M. Doyle, Saco, Vice Chairman
Gerard P. Conley, Sr., Portland
John E. Dority, Augusta
James F. Cloutier, Portland
Robert D. Stone, Auburn
Bruce Van Note, Deputy Commissioner DOT, Ex Officio

Peter Mills, Executive Director
Peter S. Merfeld, P.E., Chief Operations Officer
Douglas Davidson, Chief Financial Officer &Treasurer
Jonathan Arey, Secretary & General Counsel

June 24, 2013

Mr. Jay Clement
Senior Project Manager
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
675 Western Avenue #3
Manchester, Maine 04351

RE: Maine General Permit Category 1 Notice
I-95 Northbound & Southbound Bridges over York River at MM 5.20 & 5.21
Maintenance and Repair Project

Dear Mr. Clement,

Attached with this cover letter, the Maine Turnpike Authority (MTA) is submitting a Maine General Permit Category 1 Notice for the Interstate 95 Northbound and Southbound York River Bridge Maintenance and Repair Project (Project) in York, Maine. Specifically, the following materials have been provided with this cover letter as part of MTA's Category 1 Notice:

- A completed Category 1 Notice Form;
- A project location map;
- A sketch of the proposed bridge substructure repairs; and,
- Representative photographs of the proposed substructure repairs.

We have previously discussed the Project during our January 23, 2013 meeting regarding MTA maintenance projects located in areas under the jurisdiction of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), and also during subsequent telephone and written correspondence. Based on these prior consultations, the MTA is submitting the attached Category 1 Notice for the necessary bridge maintenance and repair work.

Maine Turnpike Authority
2360 Congress Street
Portland, Maine 04102

Project Description

The required bridge maintenance includes both superstructure and substructure maintenance work. The superstructure repairs include placement of a new concrete wearing surface on the existing concrete deck, deck expansion joint retrofits, and rehabilitation of the steel girder pin and hanger assemblies. The substructure maintenance includes repair of spalled and cracked concrete at the abutments and pier caps, repair of areas of deterioration on the steel pile jackets at the pier columns, and the removal of debris, such as large tree limbs, that have accumulated at the abutment and pier locations. The MTA anticipates that this work may be conducted using a snooper truck from the bridge deck, from hanging staging, or from small skiffs or barges.

Substructure repairs will occur above and below Mean High Water (MHW), depending on the nature of the repair site. Above MHW, spalled concrete will be chipped and patched on the pier caps and abutments, and cracks measuring more than 1/8" wide will be repaired by pressure injecting the cracks with epoxy-based repair material. To repair the areas of deterioration that are located near or below MHW on the steel pile jackets at the pier columns, three methods will be employed, as shown in the attached sketch. Representative photos of the proposed pier column pile jacket repairs are also attached. The three methods of pier column repair are described in more detail below.

Pier Column Repair Type 1

The first method of repair will address areas of pile jacket corrosion near MHW. The exposed portion of the pile casing will be pressure washed from the bottom of the pier cap to slightly below the mean high water level to remove any marine life, rust and other deleterious materials. The pile casing will then be wrapped with a proprietary fiber-reinforced plastic (FRP) encapsulation system. This repair will need to be completed at all 192 existing pile locations.

Pier Column Repair Type 2

The second repair method will address areas of corrosion or section loss near Mean Low Water (MLW). These areas will either be pressure washed or mechanically cleaned to remove any marine life, rust and other deleterious materials. Any loose concrete fill material will be chipped away and a two-piece fiberglass 34-inch diameter jacket approximately five feet in length will be installed around the existing 30-inch diameter pile. Once the jacket is secured in place, the bottom will be sealed, and the annular space will be filled with grout to seal the repair area. Grout material will be placed using a tremie pipe when repairs are required below water. This repair will need to be completed at approximately 45 locations.

Maine Turnpike Authority
2360 Congress Street
Portland, Maine 04102

Pier Column Repair Type 3

The third method of repair will address areas where the H-Pile is exposed, or may soon be exposed at the riverbed. This repair will include installing the same 2-piece fiberglass jacket used for Pier Column Repair Type 2, except that the bottom of the jacket will be embedded up to five feet below the riverbed. This method will require the temporary removal and replacement of the soil around the existing pile. The temporarily excavated areas around the existing piles will be backfilled with the native soil material excavated from the riverbed after the repair work has been completed. Where possible the Type 3 repairs are proposed to be conducted 'in the dry' at low tide in order to avoid in-water work. At the locations where repairs are required in-water, normal flows will be maintained in the watercourse and sediment containment devices such as a turbidity curtain or similar device will be installed around the repair location to prevent downstream sedimentation. This method of repair will need to be completed at approximately 13 of the existing 192 existing pile locations.

Project Schedule

The required bridge maintenance and repair work is scheduled to commence during Spring 2014, and to be completed by the end of 2014. The substructure repairs that would occur near or below MHW are expected to be completed within an eight to twelve week period. The MTA has submitted the attached Category 1 Notice well in advance of the Project start date so that if the USACE has any questions, comments, or requests of MTA relevant to the implementation of the Project they may be addressed by MTA before the Project is advertised for bids in January 2014.

Thank you for your attention to this proposed project and the MTA's Category 1 Notice. If you have any questions or concerns, please contact myself or Sara Devlin.

Sincerely,

Sara Devlin
Planning/Agency Liaison
Maine Turnpike Authority
207-871-7771 x 111
sdevlin@maineturnpike.com

Maine Turnpike Authority
2360 Congress Street
Portland, Maine 04102

Attachment

TELEPHONE (207) 871-7771
FACSIMILE (207) 871-7739
Turnpike Travel Conditions 1-800-675-7453
www.maineturnpike.com

US Army Corps of Engineers®
New England District

Appendix B: Category 1 Notification Form

(for all Inland and Navigable Water Projects in Maine subject to Corps jurisdiction)

Two (2) weeks **before** work commences, submit this to the following mailing address or complete the form at www.nae.usace.army.mil/reg, "State General Permits," "Maine." Call (207) 623-8367 with any questions.

Maine Project Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
New England District
675 Western Avenue #3
Manchester, Maine 04351

State Permit Number: _____
Date of State Permit: _____
State Project Manager: _____

Permittee: Maine Turnpike Authority
Address, City, State & Zip: 2360 Congress Street, Portland, ME 04102
Phone(s) and Email: 207-871-7771 x 116 pmerfeld@maineturnpike.com (Peter Merfeld)

Contractor: To Be Determined
Address, City, State & Zip: _____
Phone(s) and Email: _____

Consultant/Engineer/Designer: Vanasse Hangen Brustlin, Inc.
Address, City, State & Zip: 500 Southborough Drive, Suite 105B
Phone(s) and Email: 207-889-3103, tbryant@vhb.com (Tim Bryant)

Wetland/Vernal Pool Consultant: Vanasse Hangen Brustlin, Inc.
Address, City, State & Zip: 500 Southborough Drive, Suite 105B
Phone(s) and Email: 207-889-3106, sdonohue@vhb.com (Sean Donohue)

Project Location/Description: Interstate 95 Northbound Milemarker 5.20, and Interstate 95 Southbound Milemarker 5.21
Address, City, State & Zip: York, ME
Latitude/Longitude Coordinates: 43°08'36.34" North, 70°41'36.86" West
Waterway Name: York River
Work Description: Existing bridge maintenance and repairs described in more detail in the accompanying cover letter.

Provide any prior Corps permit numbers: None. Not applicable.
Proposed Work Dates: Start: April 2014 Finish: December 2014

Area of wetland impact: --- SF (leave blank if work involves structures & no fill in Navigable Waters)
Area of waterway impact: --- SF (leave blank if work involves structures & no fill in Navigable Waters)
Area of compensatory mitigation provided: --- SF

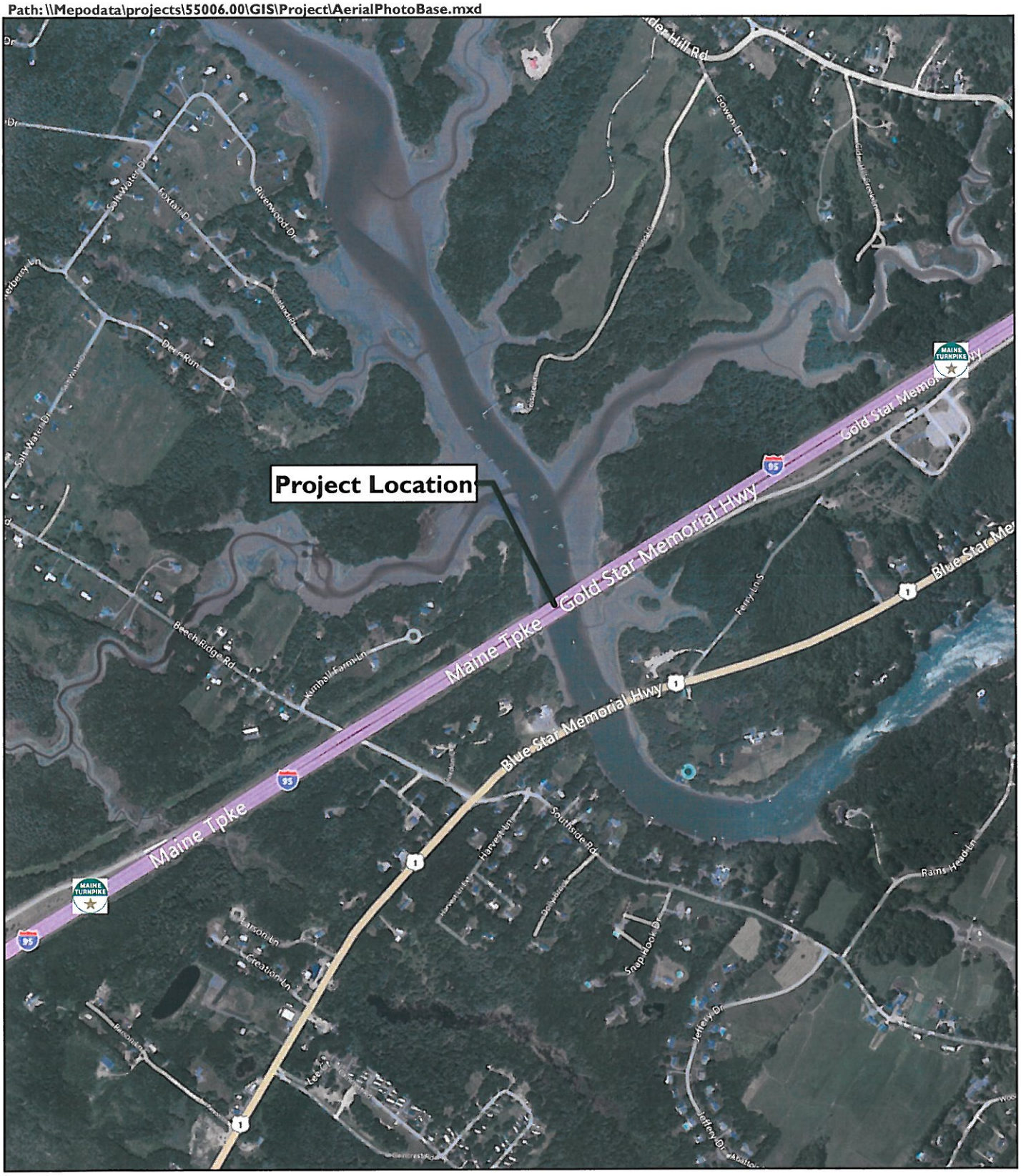
Work will be done under the following Appendix A categories (circle all that apply):

I. Inland Waters and wetlands: a b c d e
II. Navigable Waters: a b (c) d e f g

Your name/signature below, as permittee, indicates that you accept and agree to comply with the terms, eligibility criteria, and general conditions of Category 1 of the Maine General Permit.

Permittee Printed Name: PETER MERFELD
Permittee Signature: _____ Date: 6/26/13

Path: \\Mepodata\projects\55006.00\GIS\Project\AerialPhotoBase.mxd



0 1,000 2,000 Feet

VHB Vanasse Hangen Brustlin, Inc.

Site Location Map
York River Bridge Maintenance and Repairs Project

Maine Turnpike Authority
York, Maine

NOTES:

1. THE PIER DEFICIENCIES SHOWN WERE DETERMINED FROM THE UNDERWATER INSPECTION REPORT WRITTEN BY CHILDS ENGINEERING IN 2011 AND THE HNTB 2012 BRIDGE INSPECTION.

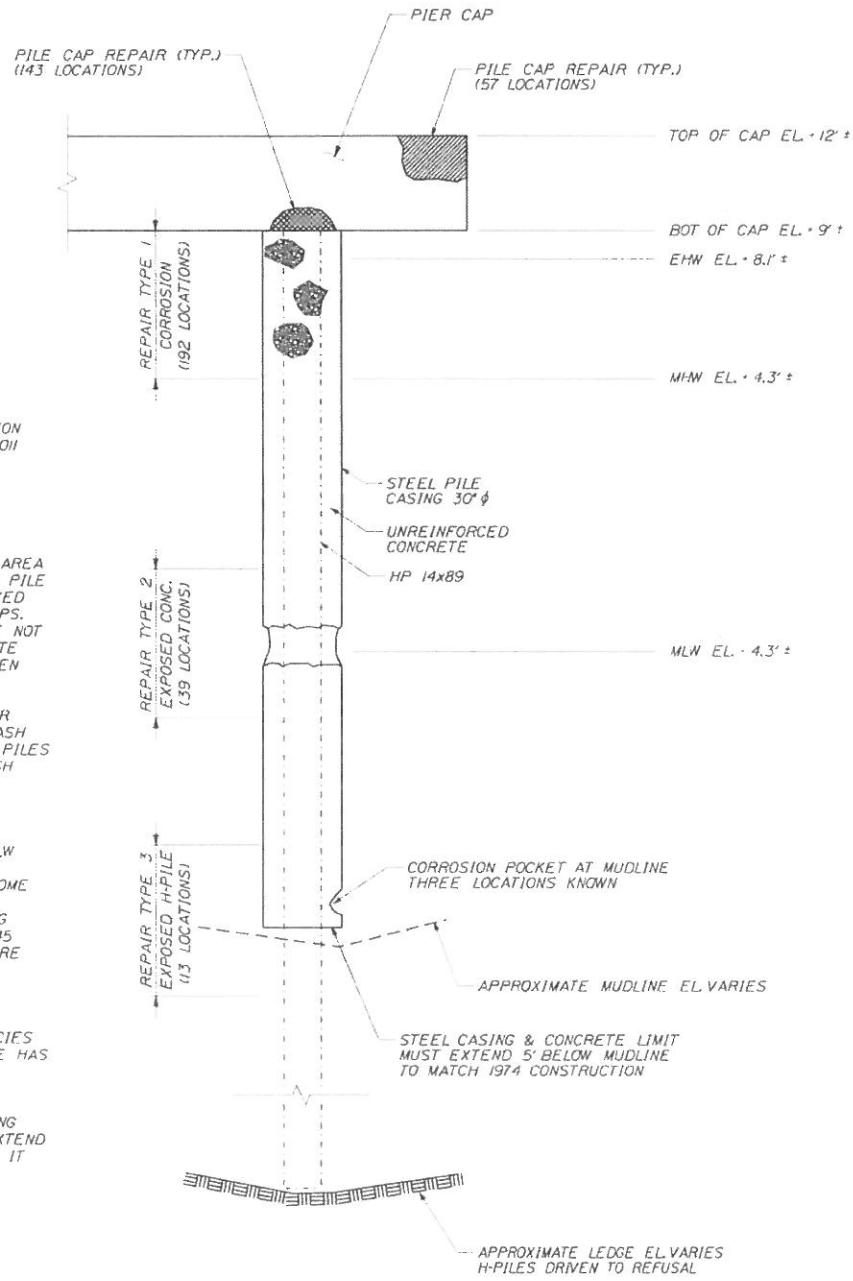
2. PHOTOS ARE SHOWN IN THE ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS REPORT THAT ARE REPRESENTATIVE REPAIR AREAS.

3. THE PILE CAP HAS AN APPROXIMATE 2 SF AREA OF SPALLED CONCRETE ABOVE 143 OF THE 192 PILE LOCATIONS WITH 57 ADDITIONAL SPALLED/CRACKED AREAS NEAR THE ENDS AND TOPS OF THE CAPS. DUE TO THE FACT THAT THE PIER CAPS WERE NOT SOUNDED 5% OF THE TOTAL PIER CAP CONCRETE SURFACE HAS BEEN APPROXIMATED FOR UNSEEN REPAIR AREAS.

4. PILE REPAIR - TYPE 1 WILL PREVENT FURTHER CORROSION OF THE STEEL CASING IN THE SPLASH ZONE DIRECTLY ABOVE THE MHW LINE. ALL 192 PILES EXHIBIT THIS TYPE OF DEFICIENCY. THE SPLASH ZONE IS APPROXIMATELY 5 FEET IN DEPTH DEPENDING ON PIER CAP ELEVATIONS.

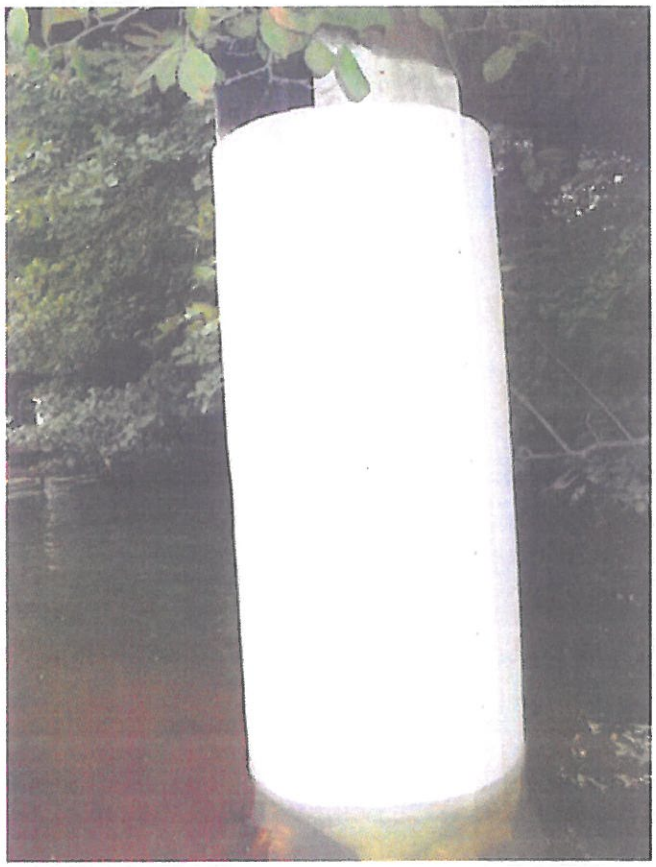
5. PILE REPAIR - TYPE 2 WILL RESTORE THE STRUCTURAL CAPACITY OF THE PILE AT THE MLW LINE WHERE THE STEEL CASING HAS BEEN CORRODED EXPOSING THE CONCRETE AND IN SOME INSTANCES THE H-PILE. THE CORROSION BANDS RANGE FROM 18" TO 30" IN LENGTH WITH VARYING DEPTHS. THIS HAS OCCURED IN 39 LOCATIONS. 45 TOTAL LOCATIONS WERE CONSIDERED FOR FUTURE DETERIORATION.

6. PILE REPAIR - TYPE 3 WILL RESTORE THE STRUCTURAL CAPACITY OF THE PILE AT THE MUDLINE WHERE THE TWO KINDS OF DEFICIENCIES HAVE OCCURED. IN TEN LOCATIONS THE MUDLINE HAS RECEDED REVEALING THE UNCASED H-PILE. IN THREE LOCATIONS THE STEEL CASING HAS CORRODED EXPOSING AND DETERIORATING THE CONCRETE. THIS REPAIR WILL REQUIRE DREDGING AROUND THE PILES IN ORDER TO PROPERLY EXTEND THE STRUCTURAL RETROFIT TO A POINT WHERE IT CAN DEVELOP FULL CAPACITY.



ELEVATION - YORK RIVER SUBSTRUCTURE REPAIRS

Example of Proposed Pile Repair - Type 1



Example of Proposed Pile Repair - Types 2 and 3

MILE MARKER 5.2
YORK RIVER BRIDGE, YORK
COMPREHENSIVE REPORT OF DEFICIENCIES

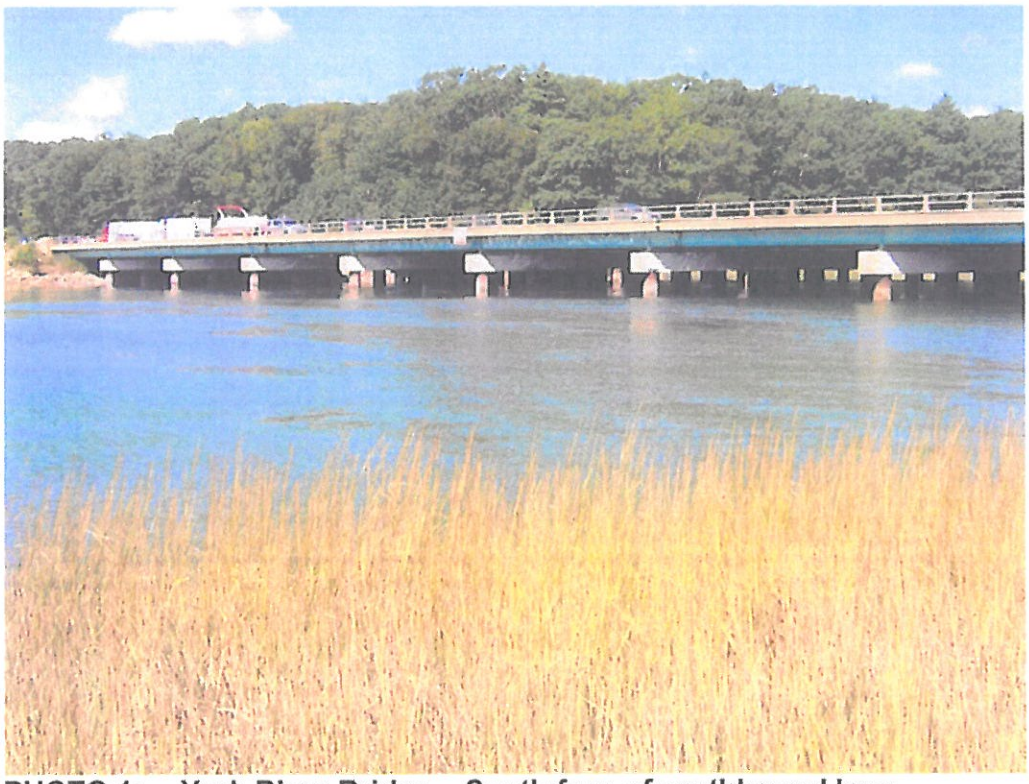


PHOTO 1: York River Bridge – South face of northbound lane.

The substructure of the York River Bridge consists of 192 concrete jacketed steel H-piles (BP 14x89) with steel pipes acting as the form. The steel pipe jackets are 30 inches in diameter and have a 3/8 inch wall. The steel pipe jacket runs from 2 feet below the original mudline to the concrete pile cap. The piles are arranged in 12 bents each with 16 vertical piles (see Photo 2). A close visual inspection of each pile was performed between the mudline and approximately 6 feet above the waterline. The inspection included cleaning the steel jackets and exposed H-piles and measuring remaining steel thicknesses with an ultrasonic thickness measuring instrument or a six-foot ruler (see Table 1 on Drawing X-101). A visual inspection only was conducted from 6 feet above the waterline to the concrete pile caps. Divers recovered a total of 18 soil samples from the mudline at regularly spaced locations.

Observed deficiencies in the steel pipe jackets are found in Table 2 of Drawing X-101. One type of deficiency consists of 18 to 30 inch tall bands of 100 percent loss of steel pipe at mean low water resulting in exposed concrete. The condition of the exposed concrete varies. In some cases, the concrete remains hard while in others the concrete deterioration is 2 to 5 inches deep. In extreme cases, the concrete has deteriorated to the point where the H-pile is visible (see Photos 2 and 3). The second type of deficiency is when the bottom of the steel jacket is 12 to 18 inches above the mudline and the H-pile is exposed.

There are a total of 47 piles with at least one of these deficiencies. There are 43 instances of exposed concrete due to corrosion of the steel pipe jacket at mean low water, and in 3 cases, the H-pile is exposed. These results are identical to the 2006 inspection. In 2006, there were 8 instances where the bottom 12 to 18 inches of H-pile was exposed (Piles NB7, E, F, G, H and SB 7 A, B, C, D). Today, the bottoms of these 8 piles plus Piles NB6 E, F are exposed. It is noted that these 10 piles are located very close together.

Exposed H-piles remain in good condition. The steel does not appear to be coated. Corrosion pits are 1/4 inch wide and 1/16 to 1/8 inch deep. Flange edges are slightly rounded. Flange thickness readings range from 0.44 to 0.60 inches compared to a nominal thickness of .615 inches. Steel pipe jackets in the splash zone and around mean high water exhibit heavy corrosion and scaling.

Deficiencies in the concrete caps are shown in Table 3 on Drawing X-101. Deficiencies include spalling and cracking of the vertical face above the piles or radial cracking on the bottom face, cracks on top of the pile cap at beam supports and cracking/spalling at pile cap ends. Reinforcing steel is visible in many spalled areas (see Photos 4, 5 and 6). A total of 143 piles out of 192 have cracking/spalling at the vertical face above the piles compared to 131 in 2006. The number of cracks on the top of pile caps at beam supports has increased from 26 to 29. The number of cracks at the ends of pile caps has increased from 22 to 28.

The river bottom consists of silty sand with a few cobbles in the deepest sections of the river, then changes to soft organic silt and peat along the riverbank. Results of the hydrographic survey indicate the elevation of the river bottom is 0.5 to 2 feet lower than it was in 2006. The river bottom is 0.5 to 1.5 feet lower between bents 8 and 11, and 1.5 to 2 feet lower between bents 2 and 7. In general, the greatest drop in elevation occurs where the channel is deepest and water velocity is greatest. Both riverbanks upstream and downstream of the bridge are well vegetated and appear stable. Both east and west abutment slopes are protected by riprap. A large tree is lodged between the bridge on the east bank (see Photo 7).

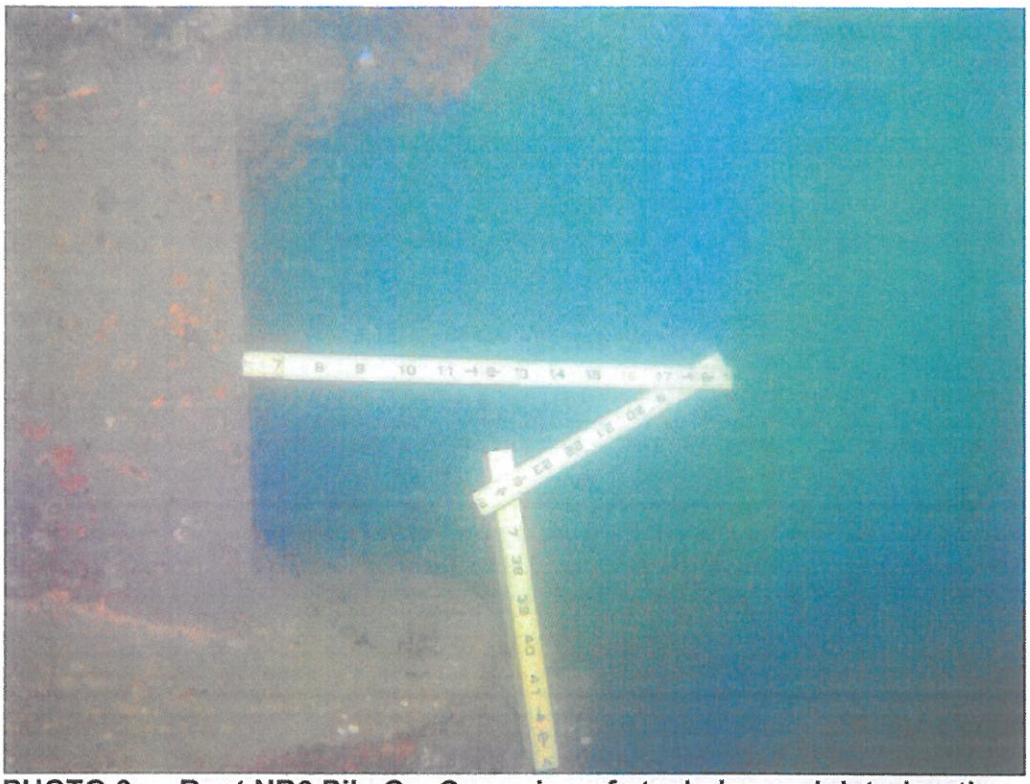


PHOTO 2: **Bent NB6 Pile G – Corrosion of steel pipe and deterioration of concrete results in exposed H-pile.**

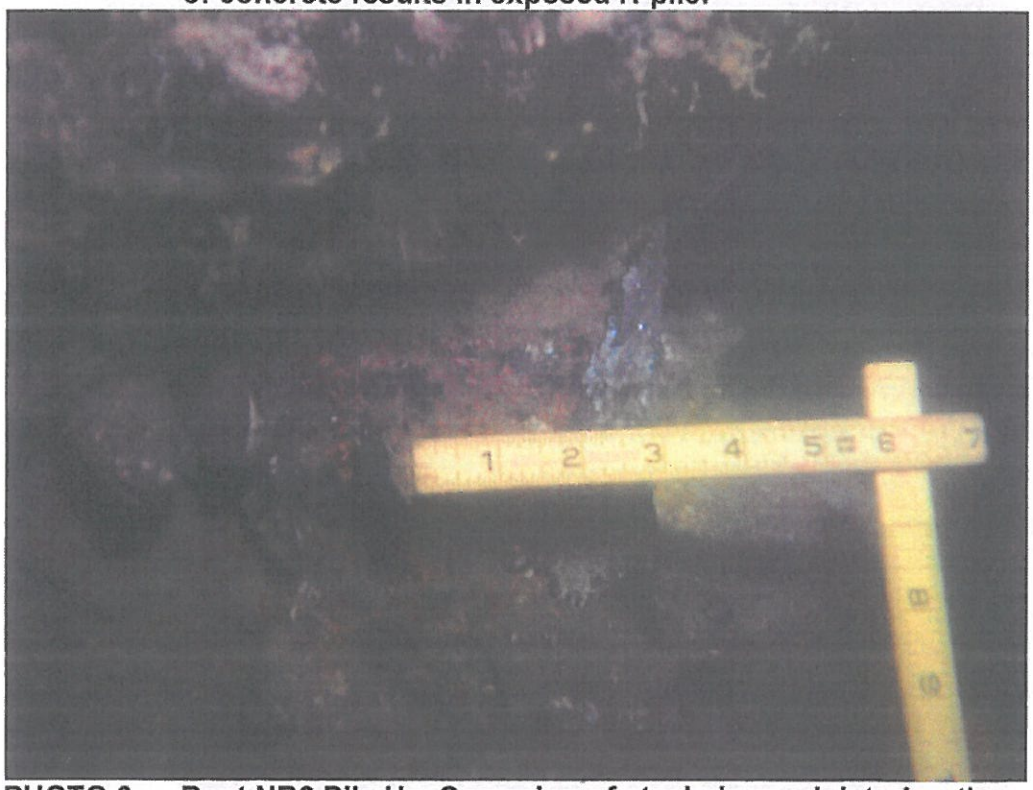


PHOTO 3: **Bent NB2 Pile H – Corrosion of steel pipe and deterioration of concrete results in exposed H-pile.**

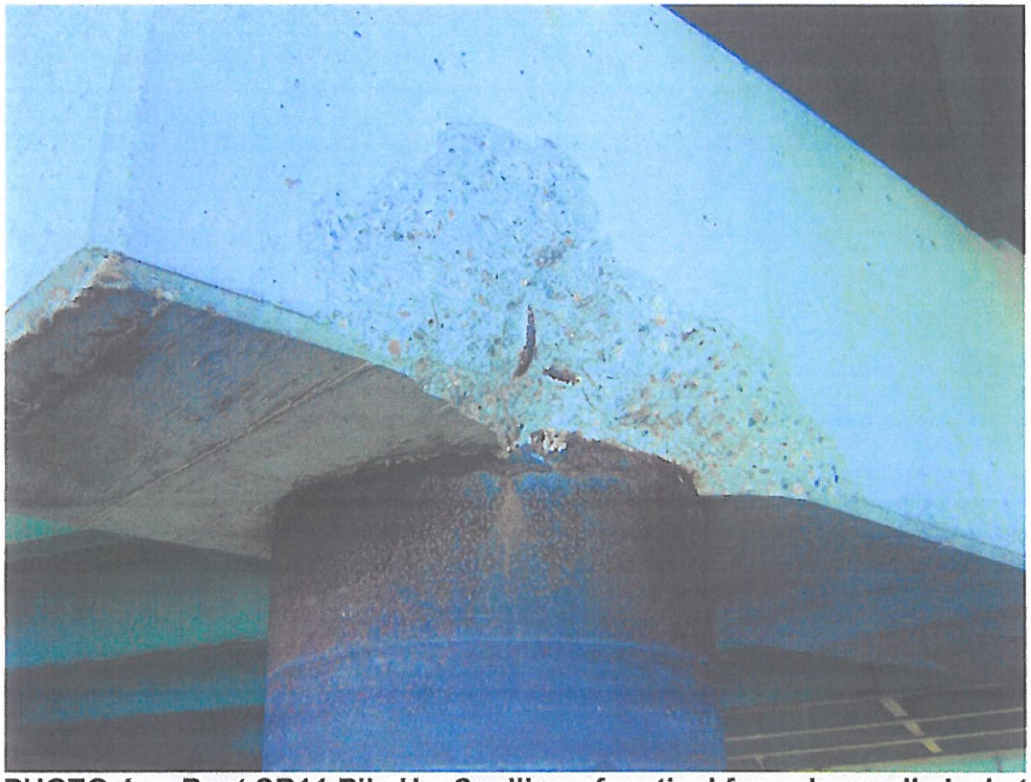


PHOTO 4: Bent SB11 Pile H – Spalling of vertical face above pile jacket with exposed reinforcing steel.

PHOTO 5: Bent NB1 Pile E – Cracks on top of cap at beam support.

PHOTO 6: Bent NB5 Pile E – Cracks on top of cap at beam support and at end of pile support with exposed reinforcing steel.

PHOTO 7: Bent NB11 – Timber debris lodged beneath bridge.

City/Town	B.I.N.	Br. Dept. No.	8 - Structure No.	90 - Inspection Date
York			6627	08/06/12-08/08/12

Photos

Photo 39: Column 2, South Face, Pier 2 - Advanced corrosion and section loss of steel shell.

Photo 40: Column 5, South Face, Pier 8 - Advanced corrosion and section loss of steel shell.

City/Town	B.I.N.	Br. Dept. No.	8 - Structure No.	90 - Inspection Date
York			6627	08/06/12-08/08/12

Photos

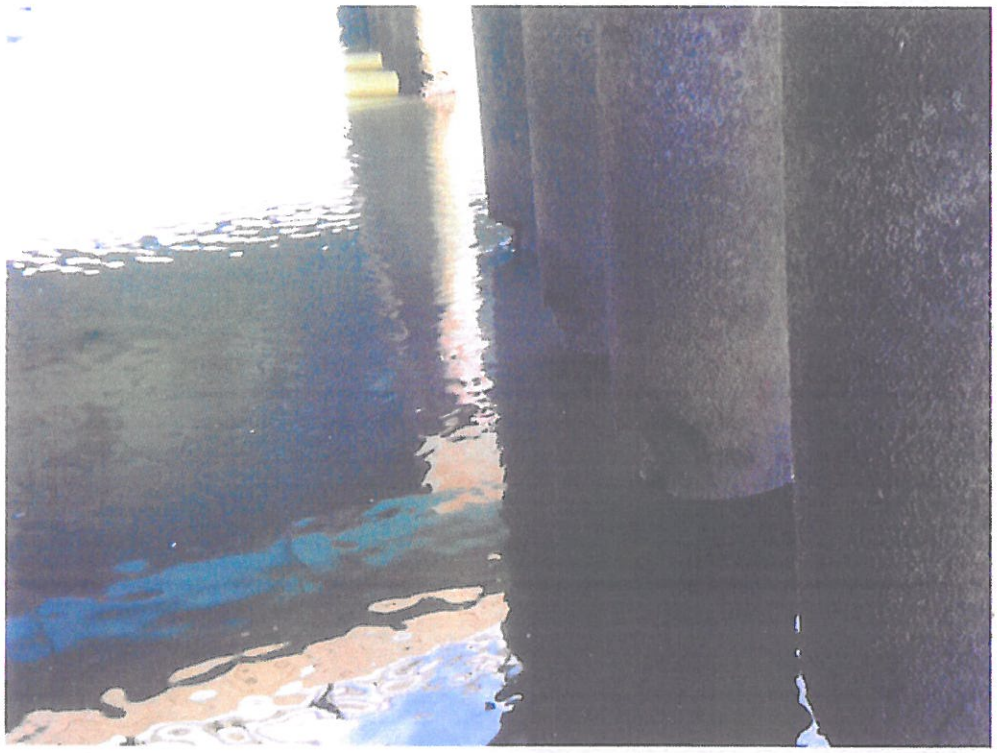
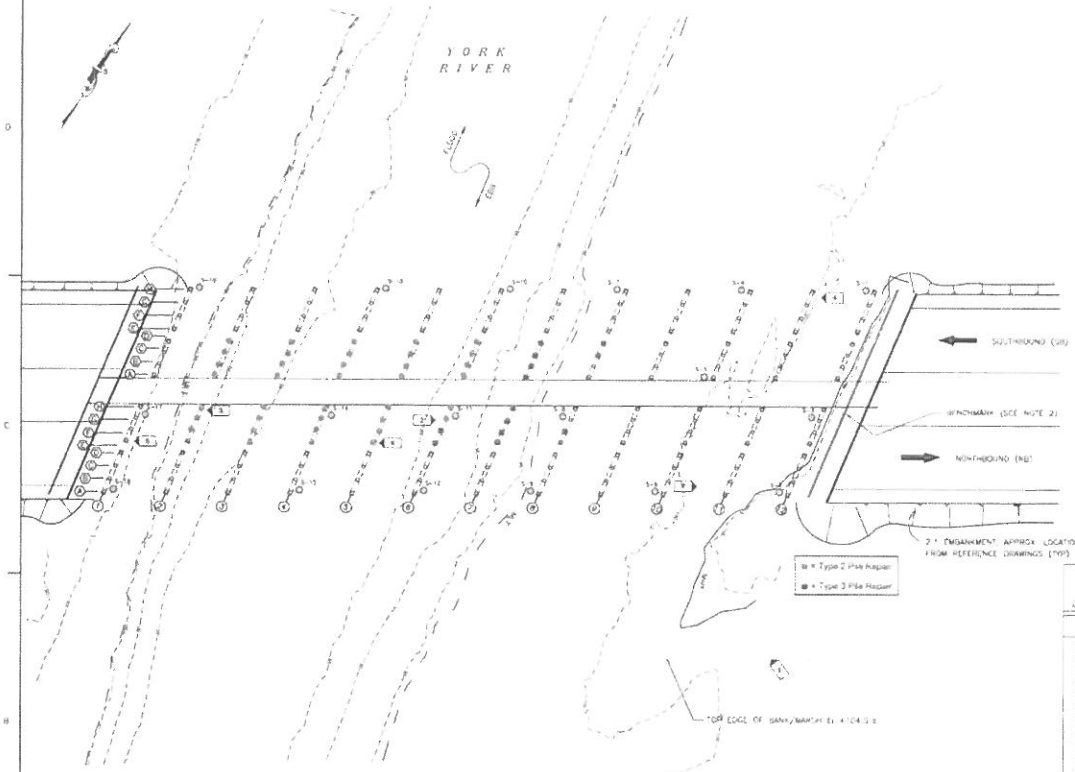


Photo 41: Columns 1 to 3, South Face, Pier 2, Looking West - 100% section loss of shell and exposed spalled encased concrete.

Photo 42: South Abutment Embankment, West Half, Looking Southwest - Erosion.

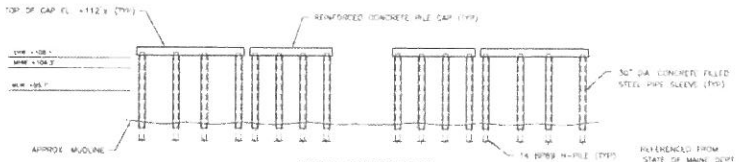


PLAN

SCALE: 1"=40'-0"

LEGEND

- ○ 30" DIA. CONCRETE FILLED STEEL PIPE SLEEVE
- ○ 1-4 LOCATION AND NUMBER OF SOIL SAMPLE
- ◁ 2 LOCATION AND NUMBER OF PHOTO



TYPICAL BENT SECTION

SCALE: 1"=20'-0"

REFERENCED FROM
STATE OF MAINE DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
INTERSTATE 95 OVER YORK RIVER IN THE TOWN OF YORK, YORK COUNTY
SHEETS 3 & 5 OF 64 AUGUSTA, MAINE JULY 1972 AND SEPT. 1974
MAINE TURNPIKE AUTHORITY, SECTION 1 KITTERY TO PORTLAND
YORK RIVER BRIDGE STA. 156+00, PILE PIERS SHEET TA82.3

TABLE 1

STEEL THICKNESS MEASUREMENTS
30" DIA. x 0.375" WALL (ORIGINAL) STEEL PIPE JACKETS

PILE DESIGNATION	STEEL THICKNESS (in) / ELEVATION (ft)		
NB 11F	315/108	320/107	320/107
NB 12F	350/108	340/107	310/106
SB 12F	305/108	325/107	305/106

TABLE 2

STEEL PIPE JACKET NOTES

PILE DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION
NB 7 E,F,G,H	H-PILE EXPOSED 15" FROM MUDLINE UP, H-PILE IN GOOD CONDITION
NB 7 F,G,H	12" BAND, CONCRETE DETERIORATED 2" DEEP
NB 6 E,F	H-PILE EXPOSED 18" FROM MUDLINE UP, EL = 0.500
NB 6 G	16" BAND, H-PILE EXPOSED, EL = 0.44
NB 6 H	18" BAND, CONCRETE DETERIORATED 5" DEEP
NB 5 E	14" BAND, CONCRETE HARD
NB 5 F,G,H	14" BAND, CONCRETE DETERIORATED 2" TO 5" DEEP
NB 4 E,F,G,H	14" BAND, CONCRETE DETERIORATED 1" DEEP
NB 3 E,F,G,H	14" TO 18" BAND, CONCRETE DETERIORATED 3" DEEP
NB 2 H	SOUTH SIDE 30" BAND, H-PILE FLANGE EXPOSED 8" HEIGHT, EL = 0.500"
NB 2 F,G,H	14" BAND, CONCRETE DETERIORATED UP TO 5" DEEP, PILE E 4" DIAMETER 8" DEEP POCKET
SB 2 A,B,C,D	12" BAND, CONCRETE SOFT, DETERIORATED 2" DEEP
SB 3 A,B,C,D	14" BAND, CONCRETE HARD
SB 4 A,B,C,D	12" TO 24" BAND, CONCRETE DETERIORATED 2" DEEP MAXIMUM
SB 4 C	HOLE ABOVE BAND, 19" LONG, 12" HIGH, 12" DEEP WITH H-PILE EXPOSED
SB 5 A,B,C,D	24" TO 28" BAND, CONCRETE DETERIORATED 2" TO 3"
SB 6 A,B,C	14" BAND, CONCRETE DETERIORATED 2" DEEP
SB 6 D	1 SF HOLE IN STEEL, CONCRETE DETERIORATED 3" DEEP, SECOND HOLE IN STEEL 1 SF
SB 7 A,B,C,D	H-PILE EXPOSED 12" TO 8" FROM MUDLINE UP
SB 7 C	POCKET OF DETERIORATED CONCRETE 4" WALL, 12" WIDE, 6" DEEP, EL = 0.800"
SB 7 D	2" BAND, CONCRETE DETERIORATED 1/2" DEEP, EL = 0.44"
SB 7 A,B	EL = 0.625"
SB 8 C	3" BAND, CONCRETE EXPOSED, HARD

TABLE 3

CONCRETE PILE CAP NOTES
PILE DESIGNATION FOR LOCATION OF DEFICIENCY

DEFICIENCY	SPALL OR CRACKED PILE CAP AREA ADJ'NT PILE OR RADIAL CRACKING ON UNDERSIDE OF CAP		CRACKS @ BEAM SUPPORT/ TOP OF PILE CAP		END OF PILE CAP CRACKED OR SPALLED	OLD REPAIR CRACKED	
	PILE DESIGNATION		PILE DESIGNATION		PILE DESIGNATION	PILE DESIGNATION	
BENT#	NORTH FACE	SOUTH FACE	NORTH FACE	SOUTH FACE	CAP END	NORTH FACE	SOUTH FACE
NB 1	A,B,C,D,E,H	A,B,C,D,E	E	E	E,H		
NB 2	A,B,C,D,H	A,F,H			H		
NB 3	A,B,C,D,H	A,B,C,D,H			H		
NB 4	A,B,D,H						
NB 5	A,B,C,D,E	B,C,D,H	E	H	E		
NB 6	A,B,C,D,G	A,B,C,D,E,H			E,H		
NB 7	A,D,E,F,G,H	E,F	E	E	E,H	H	H
NB 8	A,B,C,D,E,H	A,B,C,D,E,H			E,H		
NB 9	A,B,C,H	A,B,C,D,H	H	H	H	H	
NB 10	A,B,E,C,H	A,B,C,D	E,H	H	E,H		
NB 11	A,B,C,D,E,H	A,B,C,D,E,H	H	E,H	H		
NB 12	A,B,C,D,H	A,B,C,D,H			H		
SB 1	F,G,H	E,F,G,H	A	A	A		
SB 2	A,B,C,D,H	C,D,E,F,G,H					
SB 3	A,C,D,E,F,G,H	E,F,G,H					
SB 4	A,C,D,E,F,G,H	A,D,E,F,G,H	A,C	C	D	A,D	A,D
SB 5	A,C,F,G,H	A,E,F,G,H	A	A,E	A,E	A	
SB 6	A,B,C,D,G	A,B,C,D,E,F,H			A		
SB 7	D,E,F,G,H	B,C,E,F,G,H	A	A	D		
SB 8	A,B	A,F,G			A		
SB 9	A,E,F,G,H	A,E,F,G,H	A		A	A	
SB 10	A,G	E,F,H	A		A	H	
SB 11	A,B,E,F,G,H	D,E,F,G,H	A	D,H	C	A	A
SB 12	A,C	A,D,E,F,G,H			A,D		

GENERAL NOTES

1. TOPOGRAPHIC AND HYDROGRAPHIC DATA SHOWN WAS COLLECTED ON AUGUST 17, 2011 BY CHILDS ENGINEERING CORPORATION AND CAN ONLY REFLECT CONDITIONS AS THEY EXISTED DURING THE TIME OF THE SURVEY.
2. COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE MAINE WEST STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM NAD 1983 AND ARE EXPRESSED IN FEET AND TENTHS.
3. ELEVATIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND ARE REFERENCED FROM THE TOP OF THE CONCRETE PILE CAP AT THE WEST END OF NORTHBOUND BENT 12 (ELEVATION +111.8). THE DATUM IS BASED ON MEAN SEA LEVEL (NGVD 1929) PLUS 100.00 FEET.

DATUM

EL. +108.1 (EXTREME HIGH TIDE)	(EHT)	108.1	
EL. +104.3 MEAN HIGH TIDE	(MHT)	104.3	
EL. +95.7 MEAN LOW TIDE	(MLT)	95.7	

CHILDS ENGINEERING CORPORATION
MAINE STATE PLANE COORDINATES
Phone: (508) 393-9143 Fax: (508) 393-9175
E-mail: mail@childsengineering.com

Revision	Date	By

Designed by	AJB	Date	10/18/11
Drawn by	AJB	Sheet No.	
Checked by	MPL	Date	12/01/11
Reviewed by	RLW	Scale	1"=40'-0"

MAINE TURNPIKE AUTHORITY
2011 UNDERWATER INSPECTION
AND CHANNEL CROSSINGS
YORK RIVER BRIDGE PLAN

Sheet reference number
X-101
Sheet 1 of 3

V. GENERAL PERMIT CONDITIONS:

The following conditions apply to activities authorized under this Maine GP, unless otherwise specified, including all Category 1 (notification required) and Category 2 (application required) activities:

1. Other Permits. Authorization under this GP does not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local authorizations required by law. This includes, but is not limited to, the project proponent obtaining a Flood Hazard Development Permit issued by the town, if necessary. Inquiries may be directed to the municipality or to the Maine Floodplain Management Coordinator at (207) 287-8063. See www.maine.gov/spo/flood.

2. Federal Jurisdictional Boundaries.
(a) Applicability of this GP shall be evaluated with reference to federal jurisdictional boundaries. Applicants are responsible for ensuring that the boundaries used satisfy the federal criteria defined at 33 CFR 328 "Waters of the U.S." and 33 CFR 329 "Navigable Waters of the U.S."
Note: Waters of the U.S. include the subcategories "navigable waters of the U.S." and "wetlands."
(b) For Category 1 projects, proponents are not required to delineate the waters of the U.S. that they plan to impact, but must approximate the square footage of impacts in order to determine the review category (1 or 2 or Individual Permit). For projects filling <15,000 SF of waters of the U.S. that do not qualify for Category 1 (e.g., vernal pool, secondary or endangered species impacts, etc.) and therefore require an application to the Corps, and for those filling ≥15,000 SF, applicants shall delineate all waters of the U.S. that will be filled (direct impacts) in accordance with the Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual and the most recent regional supplements (see Appendix E). In addition, applicants shall approximately identify all waters of the U.S. on the property and known waters adjacent to the property in order for the Corps to evaluate secondary impacts. The waters of the U.S. shall be clearly shown on the project plans submitted with the application. This includes all waters of the U.S. in areas under DEP or LURC jurisdiction regardless of whether they're shown on LURC zoning maps.
(c) On a case-by-case basis, the Corps may modify/refine the above delineation and identification requirements for waters of the U.S.

3. Minimal Direct, Secondary and Cumulative Impacts.
(a) Projects authorized by this GP shall have no more than minimal direct, secondary and cumulative adverse environmental impacts. Category 2 applicants should provide information on secondary and cumulative impacts as stated in Appendix C. Compensatory mitigation may be required to offset unavoidable impacts (see GC 16) and to ensure that they are no more than minimal. Compensatory mitigation requirements will be determined on a case-by-case basis.
(b) Secondary impacts to waterway and/or wetland areas, (e.g., areas drained, flooded, cleared, excavated or fragmented) shall be added to the total fill area when determining whether the project qualifies for Category 1 or 2. Direct, secondary and cumulative impacts are defined at Appendix A, Endnote 2.
(c) Site clearing, grading and construction activities in the upland habitat surrounding vernal pools ("Vernal Pool Management Areas") are secondary impacts. See GC 28 for avoidance and minimization requirements and recommendations.

4. Discretionary Authority. Notwithstanding compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit, the Corps retains discretionary authority to require Category 2 or Individual Permit review based on concerns for the aquatic environment or for any other factor of the public interest [33 CFR

320.4(a)]. This authority is invoked on a case-by-case basis whenever the Corps determines that the potential consequences of the proposal warrant a higher level of review based on the concerns stated above. This authority may be invoked for projects that may contribute to cumulative environmental impacts that are more than minimal or if there is a special resource or concern associated with a particular project that is not already covered by the remaining conditions of the GP and that warrants greater review. Whenever the Corps notifies an applicant that an Individual Permit may be required, the project is not authorized under this GP and no work may be conducted until an Individual Permit is obtained or until the Corps notifies the applicant that further review has demonstrated that the work may proceed under this GP.

5. Single and Complete Projects.
(a) This GP shall not be used to piecemeal work and shall be applied to single and complete projects[1]. When determining the review category in Appendix A (Category 1 or 2) for a single and complete project, proponents must include any permanent historic fill placed since October 1995 that is associated with that project and all currently proposed temporary and permanent impact areas.
(b) A single and complete project must have independent utility[1].
(c) Unless the Corps determines the activity has independent utility[1]:
i. This GP shall not be used for any activity that is part of an overall project for which an Individual Permit is required,
ii. All components of a single project and/or all planned phases of a multi-phased project (e.g., subdivisions should include all work such as roads, utilities, and lot development) shall be treated together as constituting one single and complete project[1].
(d) For linear projects, such as power lines or pipelines with multiple crossings, the single and complete project[1] is all crossings of a single water of the U.S. (i.e., single waterbody) at a specific location. For linear projects crossing a single waterbody several times at separate and distant locations, each crossing is considered a single and complete project. However, individual channels in a braided stream or river, or individual arms of a large, irregularly-shaped wetland or lake, etc., are not separate waterbodies and crossings of such features cannot be considered separately. If any crossing requires a Category 2 activity, then the entire linear project shall be reviewed as one project under Category 2.

6. Permit On-Site. For Category 2 projects, the permittee shall ensure that a copy of this GP and the accompanying authorization letter are at the work site (and the project office) authorized by this GP whenever work is being performed, and that all personnel with operation control of the site ensure that all appropriate personnel performing work are fully aware of its terms and conditions. The entire permit authorization shall be made a part of any and all contracts and sub-contracts for work that affects areas of Corps jurisdiction at the site of the work authorized by this GP. This shall be achieved by including the entire permit authorization in the specifications for work. The term "entire permit authorization" means this GP and the authorization letter (including its drawings, plans, appendices and other attachments) and also includes permit modifications. If the authorization letter is issued after the construction specifications, but before receipt of bids or quotes, the entire permit authorization shall be included as an addendum to the specifications. If the authorization letter is issued after receipt of bids or quotes, the entire permit authorization shall be included in the contract or sub-contract. Although the permittee may assign various aspects of the work to different contractors or sub-contractors, all contractors and sub-contractors shall be obligated by contract to comply with all environmental protection provisions contained within the entire GP authorization, and no contract or sub-contract shall require or allow unauthorized work in areas of Corps jurisdiction.

[1] Single and Complete Project and Independent Utility are defined at Appendix E.

7. St. John/St. Croix Rivers. Work within the Saint John and Saint Croix River basins that requires approval of the International Joint Commission is not eligible for Category 1 and an application to the Corps is required if any temporary or permanent use, obstruction or diversion of international boundary waters could affect the natural flow or levels of waters on the Canadian side of the line; or if any construction or maintenance of remedial works, protective works, dams, or other obstructions in waters downstream from boundary waters could raise the natural level of water on the Canadian side of the boundary.

8. Historic Properties. No activity otherwise authorized by this GP shall result in effects (as that term is defined at 36 C.F.R. § 800.16(i)) on properties listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties, unless and until the Corps or another federal agency has satisfied the consultation requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Work is not eligible for Category 1 and an application to the Corps is required if the activity may have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. Work is eligible for Category 1 if a no effect or no adverse effect determination has been made for that work by another federal action agency in its Section 106 consultation with the Maine Historic Preservation Commission (MHCP) and the five federally recognized Indian tribes listed at Appendix D. Information on the location and existence of known historic resources can be obtained from the MHPC, the National Register of Historic Places, and the five tribes listed in Appendix D. Historic properties include those that are eligible for inclusion, but not necessarily listed on the National Register. If the permittee, either prior to construction or during construction of the work authorized herein, encounters a previously unidentified archaeological or other cultural resource within the area subject to Corps jurisdiction that might be eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places, he/she shall stop work and immediately notify the Corps and the MHPC and/or applicable tribe(s).

9. National Lands. None of the following work is eligible as a Category 1 project**:**
(a) Activities that impinge upon the value of any National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Marine Sanctuary, National Park or any other area administered by the National Park Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) or U.S. Forest Service.
(b) Work on Corps properties and Corps-controlled easements. Contact the Corps, Real Estate Division (978) 318-8585 to initiate reviews about both Corps holdings and permit requirements.
(c) Any proposed temporary or permanent modification or use of a federal project (including but not limited to a levee, dike, floodwall, channel, sea wall, bulkhead, jetty, wharf, pier, or other work built but not necessarily owned by the United States), which would obstruct or impair the usefulness of the federal project in any manner, and/or would involve changes to the authorized federal project's scope, purpose, and/or functioning that go beyond minor modifications required for normal operation and maintenance (requires review and approval by the Corps pursuant to 33 USC 408). Federal projects in Maine as of October 2010 are shown at Appendix F. This map may not be inclusive of all projects.

10. Endangered Species.
(a) No activity may be authorized under Category 1 of this GP which:
i. "May affect" a threatened or endangered species, a species proposed for listing as threatened or endangered, or designated or proposed critical habitat (all herein referred to as "listed species or habitat") as identified under the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) (unless specified in a programmatic agreement with NMFS or USFWS),

ii. Results in a "take" of any federally-listed threatened or endangered species of fish or wildlife, or

iii. Results in any other violation of Section 9 of the ESA protecting threatened or endangered species of plants.

(b) Work in Inland Waters and Wetlands[1] and the non-tidal portions of Navigable Waters[2] (e.g., the Penobscot River, Kennebec River) is not eligible for Category 1 if:

i. The project action area occurs within a watershed occupied by listed Atlantic salmon or shortnose sturgeon. Project proponents must check the site in Footnote 3 below.

ii. In areas outside these watersheds contact the USFWS (see Appendix D, Page 1 for contact information) to check for the presence of other listed species.

(c) Work in the tidal portions of Navigable Waters may be eligible for Category 1. Reference Appendix A, II. Navigable Waters, Pages 4 – 9, and the other terms and general conditions (GC 11 is particularly relevant) of this GP to determine Category 1 eligibility. Project proponents must contact the USFWS (see Appendix D, Page 1 for contact information) to ensure that work in all tidal portions of Navigable Waters[2] is not in critical habitat or areas occupied by listed species other than Atlantic salmon or shortnose sturgeon.

(d) Although some work is excluded from Category 1 as stated in (b) and (c) above, work may qualify for Category 1 if a no effect determination has been made for that work by a federal action agency such as the Corps.

(e) Proponents must submit an application to the Corps if any of the activities in 10(a)-10(c) that do not qualify for Category 1 may occur and provide information on federally-listed species or habitat to allow the Corps to conduct any required consultation under Section 7 of the ESA.

(f) The Corps review may consider species listed as endangered and threatened pursuant to Maine state law.

11. Essential Fish Habitat. Any work in the following rivers and streams, including all tributaries to the extent that they are currently or were historically accessible for salmon migration, shall not be authorized under Category 1 of the GP and must be screened for potential impacts to EFH (see Appendix E for more information).

Androscoggin River	Aroostook River	Boyden River	Dennys River
Ducktrap River	East Machias River	Hobart Stream	Kennebec River
Machias River	Narraguagus River	Orland River	Passagassawaukeag River
Patten Stream	Penobscot River	Pleasant River	Presumpscot River
Saco River	Sheepscot River	St. Croix River	Tunk Stream
			Union River

The above does not apply to the following activities which may qualify for Category 1 work:

- Exploratory drilling and borings for bridges.
- Moorings (see Appendix A, Page 6 for Category 1 thresholds and requirements)
- Structures and floats (see Appendix A, Page 7 for Category 1 thresholds and requirements)
- Other activities specified in a programmatic agreement with NMFS.

---

[1] See Appendix A, Page 1 for definition.

[2] See Appendix A, Page 4 for definition.

[3] For areas considered occupied by listed Atlantic salmon and/or shortnose sturgeon in Inland Waters and Wetlands, and in Navigable Waters, see: www.nero.noaa.gov/prot_res/altsalmon/dpsmaps.html. Tidal portions of navigable waters occupied by listed Atlantic salmon are more specifically described as those waters from the Kennebec River to its mouth at Merrymeeting Bay, northeast to the Dennys River, including the Androscoggin River upstream to the Brunswick Dam, and other streams northeast of this line to the limit of their tidal reaches.

12. Wild and Scenic Rivers. Any activity that occurs in the designated main stem of, within 0.25 mile up or downstream of the designated main stem of, or in tributaries within .25 miles of the designated main stem of a National Wild and Scenic River, or in "bordering and contiguous wetlands" (see Appendix A, Endnote 1) that are adjacent to the designated main stem of a National Wild and Scenic River, or that has the potential to alter flows within a river within the National Wild and Scenic River System, is not eligible for Category 1 regardless of size of the impacts. This condition applies to both designated Wild and Scenic Rivers and rivers officially designated by Congress as study rivers for possible inclusion while such rivers are in an official study status. National Wild and Scenic Rivers System segments for Maine as of October 2010 include: Allagash River beginning at Telos Dam continuing to Allagash checkpoint at Eliza Hole Rapids, approximately 3 miles upstream of the confluence with the St. John River (length = 92 miles).

13. Federal Navigation Project. Any structure or work that extends closer to the horizontal limits of any Corps Federal Navigation Project (see Appendix F) than a distance of three times the project's authorized depth shall be subject to removal at the owner's expense prior to any future Corps dredging or the performance of periodic hydrographic surveys. This is applicable to Category 1 and 2. Reference Appendix A, Page 6 (Moorings) and Page 7 (Structure and Floats).

14. Navigation.
(a) There shall be no unreasonable interference with navigation by the existence or use of the activity authorized herein and no attempt shall be made by the permittee to prevent the full and free use by the public of all navigable waters at or adjacent to the activity authorized herein.
(b) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future U.S. operations require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the U.S. No claim shall be made against the U.S. on account of any such removal or alteration.

15. Federal Liability. In issuing this permit, the Federal Government does not assume any liability for the following: (a) damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of other permitted or unpermitted activities or from natural causes; (b) damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of current or future activities undertaken by or on behalf of the U.S. in the public interest; (c) damages to persons, property, or to other permitted or unpermitted activities or structures caused by the activity authorized by this permit; (d) design or construction deficiencies associated with the permitted work; (e) damage claims associated with any future modification, suspension, or revocation of this permit.

16. Avoidance, Minimization and Compensatory Mitigation.
Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the U.S., including wetlands, shall be avoided and minimized to the maximum extent practicable through consideration of alternatives. The Corps may require compensatory mitigation of unavoidable direct and secondary impacts associated with Category 2 projects on a case-by-case basis (see Appendix E).

17. Heavy Equipment in Wetlands. Operating heavy equipment other than fixed equipment (drill rigs, fixed cranes, etc.) within wetlands shall be minimized, and such equipment shall not be stored, maintained or repaired in wetlands, to the maximum extent practicable. Where construction requires heavy equipment operation in wetlands, the equipment shall either have low ground pressure

(typically <3 psi), or it shall be placed on swamp/construction/timber mats (herein referred to as "construction mats" and defined at Appendix A, Endnote 4) that are adequate to support the equipment in such a way as to minimize disturbance of wetland soil and vegetation. Construction mats are to be placed in the wetland from the upland or from equipment positioned on swamp mats if working within a wetland. Dragging construction mats into position is prohibited. Other support structures that are capable of safely supporting equipment may be used with written Corps authorization (Category 2 authorization or Individual Permit). Similarly, the permittee may request written authorization from the Corps to waive use of mats during frozen, dry or other conditions. An adequate supply of spill containment equipment shall be maintained on site.

18. Temporary Fill.
Temporary fill that qualifies for Category 1 (e.g., <15,000 SF of combined temporary and permanent fill associated with the single and complete project) or is authorized in writing under Category 2, shall adhere to the following:
(a) All temporary fill shall be stabilized to prevent its eroding into portions of waters of the U.S., including wetlands, where it is not authorized.
(b) Unconfined temporary fill authorized for discharge into waters of the U.S., including wetlands, shall consist of material that minimizes impacts to water quality (e.g. sandbags, clean gravel, stone, aggregate, etc.).
(c) Temporary fill authorized for discharge into wetlands should be placed on geotextile fabric or other material (e.g., straw) laid on the pre-construction wetland grade where practicable to minimize impacts.
(d) Temporary fill shall be removed as soon as it is no longer needed, disposed of at an upland site, and suitably contained to prevent subsequent erosion into waters of the U.S, including wetlands.
To qualify for Category 1, temporary fill placed during the:

i. Growing season must be removed before the beginning of the next growing season.

ii. Non-growing season may remain throughout the following growing season, but must be removed before the beginning of the next growing season.

(e) Waters of the U.S., including wetlands, where temporary fill was discharged shall be restored (see GC 19).
(f) Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must be placed in a manner that will not be eroded by expected high flows (see GC 21).
(g) Construction mats and corduroy roads (see GC 17 above) are considered as temporary fill when they are removed immediately upon work completion. The area must be restored (see GC 19).

19. Work Site Restoration.
(a) Wetland areas where permanent disturbance is not authorized shall be restored to their original condition and elevation, which under no circumstances shall be higher than the pre-construction elevation. Original condition means careful protection and/or removal of existing soil and vegetation, and replacement back to the original location such that the original soil layering and vegetation schemes are approximately the same, unless otherwise authorized.
(b) Upon completion of construction, all disturbed wetland areas (the disturbance of these areas must be authorized) shall be properly stabilized. Any seed mix shall contain only plant species native to New England and shall not contain any species listed in the "Invasive and Other Unacceptable Plant Species" Appendix in the "New England District Compensatory Mitigation Guidance" (see Appendix E, Paragraph 6). This list may be updated periodically.
(c) In areas of authorized temporary disturbance, if trees are cut they shall be cut at ground level and

not uprooted in order to prevent disruption to the wetland soil structure and to allow stump sprouts to revegetate the work area, unless otherwise authorized.

20. Bank Stabilization.
(a) Projects involving construction or reconstruction/maintenance of bank stabilization structures within Corps jurisdiction shall be designed to minimize environmental effects, effects to neighboring properties, scour, etc. to the maximum extent practicable.
(b) Project proponents must design and construct bank stabilization projects using this sequential minimization process: avoidance of aquatic resource impacts, diversion of overland flow, vegetative stabilization, stone-sloped surfaces, and walls/bulkheads. Vertical walls/bulkheads shall only be used in situations where reflected wave energy can be tolerated. Refer to Appendix E for design guidance.
(c) Inland Water bank stabilization activities necessary for erosion prevention must meet all of the following criteria: **(i)** No material is placed in excess of the minimum needed for erosion protection; **(ii)** The activity is no more than 500 feet in length along the bank; **(iii)** The activity will not exceed an average of one cubic yard per running foot placed along the bank below the plane of the ordinary high water mark; **(iv)** Structures angled steeper than 1H:1V and any material other than angular or subangular stone or fiber roll revetments require at least a Category 2 review. **(v)** The activity does not involve discharges of dredged or fill material into special aquatic sites; **(vi)** No material is of the type, or is placed in any location, or in any manner, to impair surface water flow into or out of any water of the U.S.; **(vii)** No material is placed in a manner that will be eroded by normal or expected high flows (properly anchored trees and treetops may be used in low energy areas); and, **(viii)** The activity is not a stream channelization activity.
(d) Navigable Water bank stabilization activites are provided at Appendix A, Page 4.

21. Sedimentation and Erosion Control.
(a) Adequate sedimentation and erosion control management measures, practices and devices, such as phased construction, installation of sediment control barriers (i.e. silt fence, vegetated filter strips, geotextile silt fences, erosion control mixes, hay bales or other devices) downhill of all exposed areas, retention of existing vegetated buffers, application of temporary mulching during construction, and permanent seeding and stabilization shall be installed and properly maintained to reduce erosion and retain sediment on-site during and after construction. They shall be capable of preventing erosion, of collecting sediment, suspended and floating materials, and of filtering fine sediment.
(b) Temporary sediment control barriers shall be removed upon completion of work, but not until all disturbed areas are permanently stabilized. The sediment collected by these sediment barriers shall be removed and placed at an upland location and stabilized to prevent its later erosion into a waterway or wetland.
(c) All exposed soil and other fills shall be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date (see GC 19).

22. Stream Work and Crossings[1].

Notes:

(a) GC 22(a) and (b) apply to Inland Waters and Wetlands (see Appendix A, Page 1 for definition) and Navigable Waters (see Appendix A, Page 4 for definition). GC 22(c)-(l) only apply to Inland Waters and Wetlands that are streams. All new and replacement crossings in Navigable Waters require an application to the Corps and at least a Category 2 review.

(b) In-stream work in a watershed occupied by listed Atlantic salmon or shortnose sturgeon [see GC 10(b)] and some stream work such as crossings on EFH waters (see GC 11) is not eligible for Category 1.

(c) "High-Quality Stream Segments" are shown at www.maine.gov/dep/gis/datamaps and may be useful in evaluating impacts to fisheries. GIS shape files are under "Other Google Earth Interactive Maps" and PDFs by county are under "DEP GIS Maps." See Appendix E, 8(b) for more information.

Conditions:

(a) All permanent crossings of rivers, streams, brooks, etc. (hereon referred to as "streams") shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed to **i)** withstand and to prevent the restriction of high flows to qualify for Category 1, and **ii)** not obstruct the movement of or not substantially disrupt the necessary life-cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, beyond the actual duration of construction unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water to qualify for Category 1 or 2. (NOTE: Areas of fill and/or cofferdams must be included in total waterway/wetlands impacts to determine applicability of this GP).

(b) Any work that temporarily or permanently impacts upstream or downstream flood conditions, or permanently impacts wetlands in excess of Category 1 thresholds, must be reviewed at least under Category 2. See the documents referenced in Appendix E, 8(c) and (d) for guidance.

(c) New Stream Crossings. For new stream crossings to qualify for Category 1:

i. Must ensure compliance with GC 22(a) and GC 22(b) above.

ii. Shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the Corps General Stream Crossing Standards provided on Page 14 and the stream simulation document listed at Appendix E, 8(a).

(d) Replacement Stream Crossings. For replacement stream crossings to qualify for Category 1:

i. Must ensure compliance with GC 22(a) and GC 22(b) above.

ii. Shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the Corps General Stream Crossing Standards provided on Page 14 and the stream simulation document listed at Appendix E, 8(a).

(e) Culvert Extensions. Culvert extensions on culverts that do not meet the Corps General Stream Crossing Standards do not qualify for Category 1 and require an application to the Corps at least as a Category 2 project.

(f) Temporary Stream Crossings.

Note: The General Stream Crossing Standards don't apply to temporary stream crossings.

i. Temporary stream crossings or cofferdams shall be used for equipment access across streams [see Appendix E, 8(e)]. Note: Areas of fill and/or cofferdams must be included in total waterway/wetlands impacts to determine the review category in Appendix A.

ii. Temporary stream crossings shall be removed within 180 days to qualify for Category 1.

iii. Temporary stream crossings that are not spans[2] (typically culverts) must be designed in accordance with 1-6 below to qualify for Category 1. Category 2 applications should include information demonstrating 2-6 below:

---

[1] This condition does not apply to non-tidal drainage systems and irrigation ditches excavated on dry land.

[2] For the purposes of this GP, spans are bridges, three-sided box culverts, open-bottom culverts or arches that span the stream with footings landward of bankfull width.

1. Installed and removed during the low flow period specified in GC 22(l) below.

2. Placed on geotextile fabric or other material where practicable to ensure restoration to the original grade. Soil may not be used to construct or stabilize these structures and rock must be large enough to allow for easy removal without disrupting the streambed.

3. Designed and maintained to withstand and pass high flows. Water height should be no higher than the top of the culvert's inlet. A minimum culvert diameter of two feet is required to pass debris. Culverts must be aligned to prevent bank erosion or streambed scour.

4. Equipped with energy dissipating devices installed downstream if necessary to prevent scour.

5. Designed and maintained to prevent soil from entering the waterbody.

6. Removed upon the completion of work. Impacts to the streambed or banks requires restoration to their original condition using stream simulation methods[1].

(g) Slip Lining. Work using slip lining (retrofitting an existing culvert by inserting a smaller diameter pipe), invert lining, or resulting in decreased diameter, do not qualify for Category 1, either as new work or maintenance activities.

(h) Work in Flowing Waters. To qualify for Category 1, no unconfined fill [see GC 18(b)] or excavation in flowing waters is allowed. To accomplish this:

i. Bank stabilization work below ordinary high water (OHW) shall utilize erosion controls such as inflatable cofferdams, jersey barrier, silt screen, turbidity curtain, etc. where practicable to prevent sediment input to the stream and to minimize turbidity and sedimentation impacts for sensitive life stages. Bank stabilization above OHW must utilize erosion controls.

ii. Management techniques such as temporary flume pipes, culverts, cofferdams, etc. must be used to maintain normal flows within the stream boundary's confines, or water diversions may be used immediately up and downstream of the work footprint (see Appendix A, Endnote 6) or work must be performed in the dry under no flow conditions, or under very low flow conditions following the practices in GC 22(a).

(i) Minimization. In order to make the Category 2 review process more efficient and result in a faster decision, new and replacement stream crossings should be designed using the least intrusive and environmentally damaging method following this sequential minimization process: 1) spans with no stream impacts, 2) spans with stream impacts, and 3) embedded culverts with stream simulation or low-slope design.

(j) Maintenance Requirements. The permittee shall maintain the work authorized herein in good condition and in conformance with the terms and general conditions of this permit to facilitate aquatic life passage as stated in GC 22(a). Culverts that develop "hanging" inlets or outlets, result in bed washout, or a stream that doesn't match the characteristics of the substrate in the natural stream channel such as mobility, slope, stability confinement will require maintenance or repair to comply with this GC. This does not apply to GC 22(f) above.

(k) Maintenance and Replacement Information. An existing stream crossing must be authorized and in compliance with all conditions of its authorization(s) to qualify for maintenance not subject to regulation. See Appendix A, Endnote 7. A non-serviceable crossing is not eligible for maintenance and is therefore considered as a replacement crossing [see 22(d)].

(l) Work Window. For projects that otherwise meet the terms of Category 1, in-stream construction work shall be conducted during the low flow period July 15 - October 1 in any year. Projects that are not to be conducted during that time period are ineligible for Category 1 and shall be screened pursuant to Category 2, regardless of the waterway and wetland fill and/or impact area.

(See next page for Corps General Stream Crossing Standards.)

[1] Design and construction shall be in accordance with the stream simulation document listed at Appendix E, 8(a).

Corps General Stream Crossing Standards (required for Category 1, recommended for Category 2):
(a) Culverts must be embedded:

- ≥ 2 feet for box culverts and other culverts with smooth internal walls,
- ≥ 1 foot for corrugated pipe arches
- ≥ 1 foot and at least 25 percent for corrugated round pipe culverts

(b) For new crossings, spans[1] are required to avoid or cause minimal disruption to the streambed and to meet the requirements of General Condition 22(a) and 22(b). Footings and abutments must be landward of 1.2 times bankfull width. To the greatest extent practicable, work in the stream shall be minimized, and design and construction shall allow the streambed's natural structure and integrity to remain intact. Any fill or excavation of the streambed below bankfull width other than footings, support pilings, or work specified in 22(h)ii requires Category 2 review and, unless demonstrated otherwise, stream simulation[2] to establish substrate and banks in the span structure and work area as specified in (d) and (e) below.
(c) For replacement crossings, spans[1] are required to meet the requirements of General Condition 22(a) and 22(b). Footings and abutments shall be landward of 1.2 times bankfull width. Unless demonstrated otherwise, stream simulation[2] is required to establish substrate and banks in the span structure and work area as specified in (d) and (e) below.
(d) Crossings must have a natural bottom substrate within the structure matching the characteristics of the substrate in the natural stream channel and the banks (mobility, slope, stability, confinement, grain and rock size)[2] at the time of construction and over time as the structure has had the opportunity to pass significant flood events. To allow terrestrial passage for wildlife and prevent undermining the footings, crossings shall have a bank on both sides of the stream matching the horizontal profile of the existing stream and banks[2].
(e) Crossings must be designed and constructed[2] with appropriate bed forms and streambed characteristics so that water depths and velocities are comparable to those found in the natural channel at a variety of flows. In order to provide appropriate water depths and velocities at a variety of flows and especially low flows, it is usually necessary to reconstruct the streambed or preserve the natural channel within the structure. Otherwise, the width of the structure needed to accommodate higher flows will create conditions that are too shallow at low flows. The grain and rock size, and arrangement of streambed materials within the structure should be in accordance with (d) above. Flows could go subsurface within the structure if only large material is used without smaller material filling the voids.

23. Wetland Crossings.
(a) All temporary and permanent crossings of wetlands shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed to: **i)** Withstand and prevent the restriction of high flows, **ii)** Not obstruct the movement of or not substantially disrupt the necessary life-cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the wetland, including those species that normally migrate through the area, beyond the actual duration of construction unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. See Appendix E for the Maine DEP's crossing standards.
(b) To qualify for Category 1, new and replacement wetland crossings that are permanent shall be culverted, spanned or bridged in such a manner as to preserve hydraulic and ecological connectivity, at its present level, between the wetlands on either side of the road. To meet this requirement, we

[1] For the purposes of this GP, spans are bridges, three-sided box culverts, open-bottom culverts or arches that span the stream with footings landward of bankfull width.
[2] Design and construction shall be in accordance with the stream simulation document listed at Appendix E, 8(a).

recommend that culverts, spans or bridges be placed at least every 50 feet with an opening at least 2 feet high and 3 feet wide at ground level where practicable. Closed bottom culverts shall be embedded at least 6 inches with a natural bottom.
(c) In the case of non-compliance, the permittee shall take necessary measures to correct wetland damage due to lack of hydraulic and ecological connectivity.
(d) Any work that results in flooding, results in impacts to wetlands on either side of the wetland crossing in excess of Category 1 thresholds, or impacts wetland drainage from the upgradient side of the wetland crossing does not qualify for Category 1.

24. Discharge of Pollutants.
(a) All activities involving any discharge of pollutants into waters of the U.S., including wetlands, authorized under this GP shall be consistent with applicable water quality standards, effluent limitations, standards of performance, prohibitions, and pretreatment standards and management practices established pursuant to the Clean Water Act (CWA) (33 USC 1251), and applicable state and local laws. If applicable water quality standards, limitations, etc., are revised or modified during the term of this GP, the authorized work shall be modified to conform with these standards within six months of the effective date of such revision or modification, or within a longer period of time deemed reasonable by the Corps in consultation with the EPA. Issuance of a LURC or DEP NRPA permit confirms that state water quality standards are met.
(b) All projects authorized by this GP shall be designed, constructed and operated to minimize or eliminate the discharge of pollutants.
(c) All activities involving any discharge of pollutants into waters of the U.S., including wetlands, authorized under this GP must comply with Section 402 [33 U.S.C. 1342] of the CWA and the requirements of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (40 CFR 122).

25. Spawning, Breeding and Migratory Areas. Activities and impacts such as excavations, discharges of dredged or fill material, and/or suspended sediment producing activities, in fish migratory areas, fish and shellfish spawning or nursery areas, or amphibian and migratory bird breeding areas, during spawning or breeding seasons shall be avoided and minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

26. Storage of Seasonal Structures. Coastal structures, such as pier sections and floats, that are removed from the waterway for a portion of the year (often referred to as seasonal structures) shall be stored in an upland location located above mean high water (MHW) and not in tidal wetlands or mudflats. These seasonal structures may be stored on the fixed, pile-supported portion of the structure that is seaward of MHW. This is intended to prevent structures from being stored on the marsh substrate, mudflats, or the substrate seaward of MHW. Seasonal storage of structures in navigable waters, e.g., in a protected cove on a mooring, requires Corps and local harbormaster approval.

27. Environmental Functions and Values. The permittee shall make every reasonable effort to carry out the construction or operation of the work authorized herein in a manner that maintains as much as is practicable, and minimize any adverse impacts on existing fish, wildlife, and natural environmental functions and values.

28. Protection of Vernal Pools (VPs).
(a) Impacts to VP Management Areas[1] for all VPs on, and known VPs surrounding, the project site shall be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.
(b) The following management practices must be followed for all work within the VP Management Area (750' of a VP's edge) of all VPs in order to qualify for Category 1 when there is fill placed in a water of the U.S., including wetlands:

- **i.** Similar to the DEP's Significant Wildlife Habitat regulations[2]:
  1. No disturbance within the VP Depression or VP Envelope (area within 100 feet of the VP Depression's edge)[3];
  2. Maintain a minimum of 75% of the Critical Terrestrial Habitat (area within 100-750 feet of the VP Depression's edge) as unfragmented forest with at least a partly-closed canopy of overstory trees to provide shade, deep litter and woody debris[3];
  3. Maintain or restore forest corridors connecting wetlands and significant vernal pools;
  4. Minimize forest floor disturbance; and
  5. Maintain native understory vegetation and downed woody debris.
- **ii.** Cape Cod style-curbing or no curbing options shall be used on new roads to facilitate amphibian passage[2].

(c) For work not complying with the requirements in (b) above, applicants shall submit an application to the Corps for at least Category 2 review with information on directional buffers in accordance with the VP Directional Buffer Guidance document[2]. Conservation of the unimpacted area within the VP Management Area will often be required.
(d) GC 2 requires applicants to delineate or approximately identify on the project plans all waters of the U.S., which include vernal pools. Appendix A, Page 1 lists VP Category 1 thresholds.

29. Invasive Species.
(a) The introduction, spread, or the increased risk of invasion of invasive plant or animal species on the project site, into new or disturbed areas, or areas adjacent to the project site caused by the site work is prohibited (see Appendix E, Paragraph 6).
(b) Unless otherwise directed by the Corps, all applications for Category 2 inland projects and Category 2 coastal fill projects proposing fill in Corps jurisdiction shall include an Invasive Species Control Plan (ISCP) (see Appendix E, Paragraph 6).

30. Cranberry Development Projects. For cranberry development projects authorized under the GP, the following conditions apply:
(a) If a cranberry bog is abandoned for any reason, the area must be allowed to revert to natural wetlands unless an Individual Permit is obtained from the Corps allowing the discharge of fill for an alternate use.

---

[1] The Corps VP Management Area, which includes the VP and a750' radius from the VP's edge, is defined at Appendix A, Endnote 5.
[2] Appendix E, 10(a)-(d) provides links to the state's Significant Wildlife Habitat regulations and references that provide impact minimization measures to reference when designing projects.
[3] The no disturbance requirement in the VP envelope [see (b)(i)(1)], and (b)(i)(2), do not apply to temporary impacts associated with construction mats in previously disturbed areas of existing utility project (e.g., transmission lines, gas pipelines) or linear transportation project (e.g., roads, highways, railways, trails, airport runways and taxiways) right-of-ways provided there is a Vegetation Management Plan that avoids, minimizes and mitigates impacts to aquatic resources.

(b) No stream diversion shall be allowed under Category 1 of this GP.
(c) No impoundments of intermittent or perennial streams shall be allowed under Category 1 and an application to the Corps is required for at least Category 2 review.
(d) The project shall be designed and constructed to not cause flood damage on adjacent properties.

31. Inspections. The permittee shall allow the Corps to make periodic inspections at any time deemed necessary in order to ensure that the work is being or has been performed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this GP. The Corps may also require post-construction engineering drawings for completed work or post-dredging survey drawings for any dredging work.
To facilitate these inspections, the permittee shall complete and return to the Corps:

- For Category 1 projects, the Category 1 Notification Form (Appendix B).
- For Category 2 projects, the 1) Work-Start Notification Form and 2) Compliance Certification Form whenever either is provided with a Category 2 authorization letter.

32. Maintenance.
(a) The permittee shall maintain the work authorized herein in good condition and in conformance with the terms and general conditions of this permit.
(b) This does not include maintenance of dredging projects. Each maintenance dredging event exceeding the Category 1 thresholds (see Appendix A, Page 6) requires a new written Corps authorization unless an unexpired, written Corps authorization specifies that the permittee may "dredge and maintain" an area for a particular time period. Category 1 or 2 maintenance dredging includes only those areas and depths previously authorized and dredged.
(c) Some maintenance activities may not be subject to regulation under Section 404 in accordance with 33 CFR 323.4(a)(2) (see Appendix A, Endnote 7).

33. Property Rights. This PGP does not convey any property rights, either in real estate or material, or any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to property or invasion of rights or any infringement of Federal, State, or local laws or regulations.

34. Transfer of GP Verifications. When the structures or work authorized by this GP are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this GP, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the entity or individual who received the GP verification, as well as the new owner(s) of the property. The permittee may transfer responsibilities and obligations under the GP verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the Corps (see Appendix D for address) to validate the transfer. A copy of the GP verification must be attached to the letter and the letter must contain the following statement and signature: "When the structures or work authorized by this GP are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this GP, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this GP and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below."

35. Modification, Suspension, and Revocation. This GP or any work authorized under Category 1 or 2 may be either modified, suspended, or revoked, in whole or in part, pursuant to the policies and procedures of 33 CFR 325.7. Any such action shall not be the basis for any claim for damages against the United States.

36. Restoration Directive. The permittee, upon receipt of a notice of revocation of authorization under this GP, shall restore the wetland or waterway to its former condition without expense to the United States and as directed by the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative. If the permittee fails

to comply with such a directive, the Secretary or his designee may restore the wetland or waterway to its former condition, by contract or otherwise, and recover the cost from the permittee.

37. Special Conditions. The Corps may independently, or at the request of the Federal resource agencies, impose other special conditions on a project authorized pursuant to this GP that are determined necessary to minimize adverse navigational and/or environmental effects or based on any other factor of the public interest. Failure to comply with all conditions of the authorization, including special conditions, constitutes a permit violation and may subject the permittee to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties and/or an ordered restoration.

38. False or Incomplete Information. If the Corps makes a determination regarding the eligibility of a project under this GP and subsequently discovers that it has relied on false, incomplete, or inaccurate information provided by the permittee, the GP authorization shall not be valid and the U.S. government may institute appropriate legal proceedings.

39. Abandonment. If the permittee decides to abandon the activity authorized under this GP, unless such abandonment is merely the transfer of property to a third party, he/she may be required to restore the area to the satisfaction of the Corps.

40. Enforcement Cases. This GP does not apply to any existing or proposed activity in Corps jurisdiction associated with an on-going Corps or EPA enforcement action, until such time as the enforcement action is resolved or the Corps and/or EPA as appropriate determines that the activity may proceed independently without compromising the enforcement action.

41. Duration of Authorization. This GP expires on October 11, 2015. Activities authorized under this GP that have commenced (i.e., are under construction) or are under contract to commence before this GP expires will have until October 11, 2016 to complete the activity under the terms and conditions of the current GP.

42. Previously Authorized Activities.
(a) Projects that have received authorization (Category 1 or 2) from the Corps and that were completed under the previous PGPs, nationwide permits, regional general permits or letters of permission, shall remain authorized.
(b) Activities authorized pursuant to 33 CFR Part 330.3 ("Activities occurring before certain dates") are not affected by this GP.
(c) Any work not commenced nor completed that was authorized in a written letter from the Corps under the PGP in effect between October 11, 2005 and October 11, 2010 remains authorized subject to the terms and general conditions of this GP along with any special conditions in the authorizing written letter.

43. NEPA Compliance. The Maine PGP was authorized in full compliance with Council for Environmental Quality ("CEQ") NEPA regulations. The Corps has determined that individual permit actions taken under the terms and conditions of the PGP are not a major federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment.

10/12/10

District Engineer Date

Maine Turnpike Authority
MS4 Stormwater Awareness Plan

Developing and implementing a Stormwater Awareness Plan is a requirement of the Maine Department of Environmental Protection's (DEP's) *General Permit for the Discharge of Stormwater from Maine Department of Transportation (MaineDOT) and Maine Turnpike Authority (MTA) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems* (MS4s). Since MTA is subject to this MS4 permit and its six *Minimum Control Measures* (MCMs), *Part IV(H)(1)(a)(i)* requires MTA to conduct Public Education and Outreach (MCM #1) efforts that ***"continue raising awareness of stormwater issues amongst employees and contractors."***

1.0 PERMIT LANGUAGE

Part IV(H)(1) of the MS4 Permit establishes three goals for *MCM #1 - Public Education and Outreach on Stormwater Impacts*. These include the following:

1. *To raise awareness that polluted stormwater runoff is one of the most significant sources of water quality problems for Maine's waters;*
2. *To motivate staff and contractors to use Best Management Practices (BMPs) which reduce polluted stormwater runoff; and*
3. *To reduce polluted stormwater runoff as a result of increased awareness and utilization of BMPs.*

In addition to continuing outreach efforts from the previous MS4 Permit (e.g., 5-year cycle)[1], MTA must satisfy these three goals by also continuing to raise awareness of stormwater among MTA employees and contractors. The progress and effectiveness of the Plan and associated efforts must then be evaluated and included in each annual report submitted to Maine DEP in accordance with *Part IV(J)* of the MS4 Permit. As part of this evaluation, MTA must include an assessment of process indicators and impact indicators to evaluate efforts in meeting these goals. In the fifth annual report, the BMP Adoption Plan shall be reviewed fully and include analysis of the process and impact indicators.

2.0 COVERAGE AREA

This plan has been developed for implementation by MTA to meet MS4 Permit requirements for Urbanized Areas (UAs) within MTA's right-of-way (ROW).

Process indicators are related to the execution of the program, such as (1) percent or number of employees who attend a training session; or (2) completion of a particular action item (e.g., distributing posters to employee work place and/or contractor job site).

Impact indicators are related to the achievement of the goals and objectives of the program, such as (1) observable/measurable effects on behavior; or (2) percent or number of employees to describe sources of storm water pollution, proper spill response, or maintenance of a BMP.

[1] Public education and outreach efforts continued from the previous MS4 permit cycle include (but are not limited to) conducting annual stormwater pollution prevention/spill prevention control and countermeasures (SPCC) training to MTA maintenance and engineering employees, as well as other Measurable Goals that can be found in MTA's Stormwater Program Management Plan (SPMP) dated December 2008.

3.0 OBJECTIVE

The objective of this Stormwater Awareness Plan is to raise awareness among MTA employees and contractors regarding stormwater issues. For example, stormwater runoff is one of the most significant sources of water quality problems for Maine's waters.

The goal of the Stormwater Awareness Plan is to provide information relative to stormwater impacts in an effort to raise awareness of MTA employees. For example, 100% of Highway Maintenance employees and Engineering Inspectors will attend training sessions at which stormwater issues and impacts will be addressed. Additionally, MTA will also work to raise awareness among MTA employees in other departments, such as Fare Collections by providing abbreviated Stormwater/Spill Prevention and Response training to supervisors and managers who will in turn inform additional employees regarding stormwater issues relative to MTA operations.

The goal of this Plan is to also raise awareness of contractors by providing this Plan, as well as the Targeted BMP Adoption Plan (which is designed to motivate employees and contractors to use BMPs to reduce polluted stormwater runoff), prior to starting work on MTA projects.

4.0 MESSAGE

The message MTA will strive to impart on employees and contractors will relate to the potential impacts their activities may have on stormwater runoff and water quality in Maine. The message statement is:

> *"The effect stormwater runoff has on the water quality of Maine waters is impacted by the level of effort put into the construction, operation, and maintenance of MTA's stormwater infrastructure. Polluted water entering the storm drain system and discharged untreated directly to waterbodies is used for drinking, fishing, and swimming, which impacts everyone in Maine."*

In addition to the Stormwater Awareness Plan message, the target audience will be informed of authorized non-stormwater discharges allowed by the permit provided they do not contribute to a violation of water quality standards, as determined by the DEP. These include the following:

- Landscape irrigation
- Diverted stream flows
- Rising ground waters
- Uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20))
- Uncontaminated pumped ground water
- Uncontaminated flows from foundation drains
- Air conditioning and compressor condensate
- Irrigation water
- Flows from uncontaminated springs
- Uncontaminated water from crawl space pumps
- Uncontaminated flows from footing drains
- Lawn watering runoff
- Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands
- Residual street wash water (where spills/leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have not occurred, unless all spilled material has been removed and detergents are not used)
- Hydrant flushing and fire fighting activity runoff
- Water line flushing and discharges from potable water sources

4.1 OUTREACH TOOL(S) AND DISTRIBUTION

This Stormwater Awareness Plan and message will be provided to each MTA employee at annual training sessions and also to each contractor before commencement of work, in addition to the Targeted BMP Adoption Plan.

MTA has established or will rely on a number of outreach tools including the following:

- Existing stormwater training programs
  - For MTA employees, the internal training program will be evaluated annually (and updated, as needed) to include storm water topics in order to assess process and impact indicators; and
  - For contractors, MTA continues to require an On-Site Responsible Party (OSRP) certified by DEP's NPS Training Program to be knowledgeable of stormwater, specifically erosion prevention, sedimentation control and other potential impacts to water quality in Maine.
- Stormwater information packages to raise awareness and encourage utilization of targeted BMPs
  - For MTA employees, information will be provided during annual and supplemental training sessions. Informational packages may also be provided via MTA's newsletters and memos posted to employee bulletin boards, as well as through employee meetings, including quarterly Environmental Health & Safety Committee meetings.
  - For contractors, MTA will continue to include contractual requirements provided in the standard contract language that establishes the anticipated expectations for performance and payment. Stormwater information will be discussed or provided to contractors prior to starting work (e.g., at Pre-Construction meetings).

4.2 TIMELINE AND IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

The timeline and implementation schedule is determined by:

- The training schedule established each year for MTA employees; and
- The solicitation and project award notices each year.

MTA has established a representative training schedule for each year and is similar to the table below:

Date	Training Type
April	Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) and Stormwater Pollution Prevention for highway maintenance Supervisors and Foremen
May - June	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan (SPCC), Stormwater and Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) for MTA maintenance and engineering employees.
October	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan (SPCC) and Stormwater for Fare Collections

The training sessions are designed to meet the goal of increasing awareness, as well as encouraging utilization of targeted BMPs to reduce stormwater runoff and potential impacts. In addition to these training sessions, there may be supplemental training sessions as needed and/or new information posters about stormwater BMPs posted at MTA facilities. Newsletters including stormwater information may also be sent each year to employees.

For contractors, MTA's requirement to have an OSRP certified by DEP's NPS Program ensures that the contractor is aware of stormwater related issues. However, in Permit Year 2, MTA will begin distributing this Stormwater Awareness Plan to contractors.

4.3 RESPONSIBLE PARTY

The primary responsible party at MTA is the Environmental Services Coordinator, John Branscom. The Environmental Services Coordinator may also rely on the following:

- MTA Supervisors, Foremen, Inspectors and/or other personnel to inform MTA employees and contractors of the targeted BMPs to be utilized;
- An environmental consulting firm, such as GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc, to ensure MTA's employees are trained as defined by the Plan; and
- A design engineering firm, such as HNTB, who administer construction contracts, to ensure the Plan is properly implemented by the contractors.

4.4 EVALUATION PROTOCOL

MTA training is documented with attendance sign-in sheets, exam scores, in-class workshops and evaluation forms. A training database is maintained with information gathered from employees during each training session.

Process Indicators: Assessment of the program execution will be included in the annual report. The following topics will be reported for MTA employees:

1. Number of employees that attended training; and
2. Average exam scores for attendees.

Impact Indicators: Gauging the achievement of goals and objectives of the program will be included in the annual report. These will be addressed by the following behavioral change questions:

1. Number or percentage of employees to identify the goals of MCM #1 correctly;
2. Number or percentage of employees to identify source(s) of storm water pollution;
3. Number or percentage of employees to identify and differentiate between structural and non-structural BMPs; and
4. Number or percentage of employees to demonstrate an applied knowledge of BMP-specific information.

Process and impact indicators for contractors will be tracked by documenting the pre-construction meetings when this Plan and the Targeted BMP Adoption Plan are provided to each contractor and the contractor, in turn, provides MTA with the certification for their OSRP for the project.

4.5 PLAN MODIFICATION

This Stormwater Awareness Plan may require modification if evaluation data shows that efforts are not effective. Should modifications be needed, the plan will be revised or a new plan will be developed.

I have read and accept the policies outlined in this Stormwater Awareness Plan as required by MTA's MS4 permit.

Contractor Signature of acknowledgement	Date
Printed Name	Project Number

Maine Turnpike Authority
MS4 Targeted BMP Adoption Plan

Developing and implementing a Best Management Plan (BMP) Adoption Plan is a requirement of the Maine Department of Environmental Protection's (DEP's) *General Permit for the Discharge of Stormwater from Maine Department of Transportation (MaineDOT) and Maine Turnpike Authority (MTA) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems* (MS4s). Since MTA is subject to this MS4 permit and its six *Minimum Control Measures* (MCMs), *Part IV(H)(1)(a)(ii)* requires MTA to conduct Public Education and Outreach (MCM #1) efforts that **encourage *"employees and contractors to utilize BMPs that minimize stormwater pollution."***

1.0 PERMIT LANGUAGE

Part IV(H)(1) of the MS4 Permit establishes three goals for *MCM #1 - Public Education and Outreach on Stormwater Impacts*. These include the following:

1. *To raise awareness that polluted stormwater runoff is one of the most significant sources of water quality problems for Maine's waters;*
2. *To motivate staff and contractors to use Best Management Practices (BMPs) which reduce polluted stormwater runoff; and*
3. *To reduce polluted stormwater runoff as a result of increased awareness and utilization of BMPs.*

In addition to continuing outreach efforts from the previous MS4 Permit (e.g., 5-year cycle)[1], MTA must satisfy these three goals by encouraging employees and contractors to use BMPs that minimize stormwater pollution as part of this Targeted BMP Adoption Plan. The progress and effectiveness of the Plan and associated efforts must then be evaluated and included in each annual report submitted to Maine DEP in accordance with *Part IV(J)* of the MS4 Permit. As part of this evaluation, MTA must include an assessment of process indicators and impact indicators to evaluate efforts in meeting these goals. In the fifth annual report, the BMP Adoption Plan shall be reviewed fully and include analysis of the process and impact indicators.

2.0 COVERAGE AREA

This plan has been developed for implementation by MTA to meet MS4 Permit requirements for Urbanized Areas (UAs) within MTA's right-of-way (ROW).

Process indicators are related to the execution of the program, such as (1) percent or number of employees who attend a training session; or (2) completion of a particular action item (e.g., distributing posters to employee work place and/or contractor job site).

Impact indicators are related to the achievement of the goals and objectives of the program, such as (1) observable/measurable effects on behavior; or (2) percent or number of employees to describe sources of storm water pollution, proper spill response, or maintenance of a BMP.

[1] Public education and outreach efforts continued from the previous MS4 permit cycle include (but are not limited to) conducting annual stormwater pollution prevention/spill prevention control and countermeasures (SPCC) training to MTA maintenance and engineering employees, as well as other Measurable Goals that can be found in MTA's Stormwater Program Management Plan (SPMP) dated December 2008.

3.0 OBJECTIVE

The objective of this Targeted BMP Adoption Plan is to educate MTA's employees and contractors to use BMPs which reduce polluted stormwater runoff within UA.

The goal of the BMP Adoption Plan is to target BMPs in the MaineDOT BMP Manual to be utilized by employees and contractors that minimize stormwater pollution during construction activities, such as:

(1) Installing silt fence prior to land disturbance; and

(2) Ensuring that hay mulch is applied to soil at the end of each work day.

For MTA employees, focus will also be given to targeting BMPs relevant to transportation-related maintenance and good housekeeping activities, such as:

(1) Regular sweeping of the mainline and peripheral facilities;

(2) Annual catch basin clean-outs and sediment removal;

(3) As needed ditch cleaning and repair;

(4) On-going culvert maintenance and litter removal.

Contractors are also encouraged to utilize BMPs in accordance with standard construction contract language (e.g., Special Provision 656), as well as the MaineDOT BMP Manual.

4.0 MESSAGE

The message MTA will strive to impart on employees and contractors will relate to the impacts their activities have on stormwater runoff and the importance of BMPs. The message statement is:

> *"Implementing appropriate BMPs, as described in MaineDOT's Stormwater BMPs Manual, to all MTA related activities will help to minimize stormwater pollutants introduced to Maine's waterbodies."*

4.1 OUTREACH TOOL(S) AND DISTRIBUTION

Targeted BMPs are included in the MaineDOT BMP Manual that is available at each MTA maintenance facility and referenced in standard contract language for contractors.

MTA has established or will rely on a number of outreach tools including the following:

- Existing stormwater training programs
  - For MTA employees, the internal training program will be evaluated annually (and updated, as needed) to include storm water topics in order to assess process and impact indicators; and
  - For contractors, MTA continues to require an On-Site Responsible Party (OSRP) certified by DEP's NPS Training Program to be knowledgeable in erosion prevention and sedimentation control.
- Existing standard contract language
  - Requires contractors to maintain a certified OSRP on-site who has authority to implement BMPs appropriately; and
  - Specifies that contractors must utilize MaineDOT's BMP Manual, as well as other BMPs, to ensure construction site runoff is minimized.
- Stormwater information packages to raise awareness and encourage utilization of targeted BMPs
  - For MTA employees, information will be provided during annual and supplemental training sessions. Informational packages may also be provided via MTA's newsletters

and memos posted to employee bulletin boards, as well as through employee meetings, including quarterly Environmental Health & Safety Committee meetings.

- For contractors, MTA will continue to include contractual requirements provided in the standard contract language that establishes the anticipated expectations for performance and payment. This Target BMP Adoption Plan will also be provided to contractors prior to starting work (e.g., at Pre-Construction meetings).

4.2 TIMELINE AND IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

The timeline and implementation schedule is determined by:

- The training schedule established each year for MTA employees; and
- The solicitation and project award notices each year.

MTA has established a representative training schedule for each year and is similar to the table below.

Date	Training Type
April	Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) and Stormwater Pollution Prevention for Highway Maintenance Supervisors and Foremen
May - June	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan (SPCC), Stormwater and Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) for MTA maintenance and engineering employees.

In addition to the training sessions above, there may be supplemental training sessions as needed and/or new information posters about stormwater BMPs posted at MTA facilities. Newsletters including stormwater information may also be sent each year to employees.

For contractors, targeted BMPs are already being implemented in accordance with contract language and the MaineDOT BMP Manual. However, in Permit Year 2, MTA will begin distributing this Targeted BMP Adoption Plan to contractors.

4.3 RESPONSIBLE PARTY

The primary responsible party at MTA is the Environmental Services Coordinator, John Branscom. The Environmental Services Coordinator may also rely on the following:

- MTA Supervisors, Foremen, Inspectors and/or other personnel to inform MTA employees and contractors of the targeted BMPs to be utilized;
- An environmental consulting firm, such as GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc, to ensure MTA's employees are trained as defined by the Plan; and
- A design engineering firm, such as HNTB, who administer construction contracts, to ensure the Plan is properly implemented by the contractors.

5.0 EVALUATION PROTOCOL

MTA training is documented with attendance sign-in sheets, exam scores, in-class workshops and evaluation forms. A training database is maintained with information gathered from employees during each training session.

Process Indicators: Assessment of the program execution will be included in the annual report. The following topics will be reported for MTA employees:

1. Number of employees that attended training; and
2. Average exam scores for attendees.

Impact Indicators: Gauging the achievement of goals and objectives of the program will be included in the annual report. These will be addressed by the following behavioral change questions:

1. Number or percentage of employees to identify the goals of MCM #1 correctly;

2. Number or percentage of employees to identify source(s) of storm water pollution;
3. Number or percentage of employees to identify and differentiate between structural and non-structural BMPs; and
4. Number or percentage of employees to demonstrate an applied knowledge of BMP-specific information.

Process and impact indicators for contractors will be tracked and evaluated based on daily and/or weekly inspections conducted on-site.

6.0 PLAN MODIFICATION

This Targeted BMP Adoption Plan may require modification if evaluation data shows that efforts are not effective. Should modifications be needed, the plan will be revised or a new plan will be developed.

I have read and accept the policies outlined in this Stormwater Awareness Plan as required by MTA's MS4 permit.

Contractor Signature of acknowledgement	Date
Printed Name	Project Number

APPENDIX B

Lead Paint Testing Results

Katahdin
ANALYTICAL SERVICES

Cert. No. E87604

July 26, 2013

Mr. Robert Blunt
Vanasse Hangen Brustlin, Inc.
500 Southborough Dr.
Suite 105B
South Portland,ME 04106

RE:	Katahdin Lab Number:	SG5152
	Project ID:	York River Bridges
	Project Manager:	Ms. Shelly Brown
	Sample Receipt Date(s):	July 19, 2013

Dear Mr. Blunt:

Please find enclosed the following information:

* Report of Analysis (Analytical and/or Field)
* Chain of Custody (COC)
* Login Report

A copy of the Chain of Custody is included in the paginated report. The original COC is attached as an addendum to this report.

Should you have any questions or comments concerning this Report of Analysis, please do not hesitate to contact the project manager listed above. The results contained in this report relate only to the submitted samples. This cover letter is an integral part of the ROA.

We certify that the test results provided in this report meet all the requirements of the NELAC standards unless otherwise noted in an attached technical narrative or in the Report of Analysis.

We appreciate your continued use of our laboratory and look forward to working with you in the future. The following signature indicates technical review and acceptance of the data.

Please go to http://www.katahdinlab.com/cert.html for copies of Katahdin Analytical Services Inc. current certificates and analyte lists.

Sincerely,
KATAHDIN ANALYTICAL SERVICES

Deborah J. Nadeau

Authorized Signature

07/26/2013

Date

KATAHDIN ANALYTICAL SERVICES – INORGANIC DATA QUALIFIERS
(Refer to BOD Qualifiers Page for BOD footnotes)

The sampled date indicated on the attached Report(s) of Analysis (ROA) is the date for which a grab sample was collected or the date for which a composite sample was completed. Beginning and start times for composite samples can be found on the Chain-of-Custody.

U Indicates the compound was analyzed for but not detected above the specified level. This level may be the Limit of Quantitation (LOQ)(previously called Practical Quantitation Level (PQL)), the Limit of Detection (LOD) or Method Detection Limit (MDL) as required by the client.

Note: All results reported as "U" MDL have a 50% rate for false negatives compared to those results reported as "U" PQL/LOQ or "U" LOD, where the rate of false negatives is <1%.

E Estimated value. This flag identifies compounds whose concentrations exceed the upper level of the calibration range of the instrument for that specific analysis.

J Estimated value. The analyte was detected in the sample at a concentration less than the laboratory Limit of Quantitation (LOQ)(previously called Practical Quantitation Limit (PQL)), but above the Method Detection Limit (MDL).

I-7 The laboratory's Practical Quantitation Level could not be achieved for this parameter due to sample composition, matrix effects, sample volume, or quantity used for analysis.

A-4 Please refer to cover letter or narrative for further information.

MCL Maximum Contaminant Level

NL No limit

NFL No Free Liquid Present

FLP Free Liquid Present

NOD No Odor Detected

TON Threshold Odor Number

H_ Please note that the regulatory holding time for _____ is "analyze immediately". Ideally, this analysis must be performed in the field at the time of sample collection. _____ for this sample was not performed at the time of sample collection. The analysis was performed as soon as possible after receipt by the laboratory.

- H1 pH
- H2 DO
- H3 sulfite
- H4 residual chlorine

T1 The client did not provide the full volume of at least one liter for analysis of TSS. Therefore, the PQL of 2.5 mg/L could not be achieved.

T2 The client provided the required volume of at least one liter for analysis of TSS, but the laboratory could not filter the full one liter volume due to the sample matrix. Therefore, the PQL of 2.5 mg/L could not be achieved.

Katahdin ANALYTICAL SERVICES

REPORT OF ANALYTICAL RESULTS

Client: Robert Blunt
Vanasse Hangen Brustlin, Inc.
500 Southborough Dr.
Suite 105B
South Portland, ME 04106

Lab Sample ID: SG5152-001
Report Date: 7/26/2013
PO No.: 55006
Project: York River Bridges

Sample Description	Matrix	Filtered	Date Sampled	Date Received
1-SB BRIDGE 1974	AQ	No(Total)	07/18/2013	07/19/2013

Parameter	Result	Units	Adjusted PQL	Dilution Factor	PQL	Analytical Method	Analysis Date	By	Prep Method	Prepped Date	By	QC	Notes
ARSENIC, TCLP	U 0.04	mg/L	0.04	1	0.008	SW846 6010	7/23/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	1
BARIUM, TCLP	0.264	mg/L	0.025	1	0.005	SW846 6010	7/23/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	
CADMIUM, TCLP	0.0327	mg/L	0.0250	1	0.005	SW846 6010	7/23/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	
CHROMIUM, TCLP	0.805	mg/L	0.0500	1	0.01	SW846 6010	7/23/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	
LEAD, TCLP	500.	mg/L	0.2	10	0.005	SW846 6010	7/25/13	EAM	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	
MERCURY, TCLP	U 0.20	ug/L	0.20	1	0.2	SW846 7470	7/24/13	HHM	SW846 7470	7/23/13	HHM	GG23HGW1	
SELENIUM, TCLP	U 0.050	mg/L	0.050	1	0.01	SW846 6010	7/24/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	1
SILVER, TCLP	U 0.0500	mg/L	0.0500	1	0.01	SW846 6010	7/23/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	1

1 The laboratory's Practical Quantitation Level could not be achieved for this parameter due to sample composition, matrix effects,sample volume, or quantity used for analysis.

Katahdin ANALYTICAL SERVICES

REPORT OF ANALYTICAL RESULTS

Client: Robert Blunt
Vanasse Hangen Brustlin, Inc.
500 Southborough Dr.
Suite 105B
South Portland, ME 04106

Lab Sample ID: SG5152-002
Report Date: 7/26/2013
PO No.: 55006
Project: York River Bridges

Sample Description	Matrix	Filtered	Date Sampled	Date Received
2-SB BRIDGE 1974	AQ	No(Total)	07/18/2013	07/19/2013

Parameter	Result	Units	Adjusted PQL	Dilution Factor	PQL	Analytical Method	Analysis Date	By	Prep Method	Prepped Date	By	QC	Notes
ARSENIC, TCLP	U 0.04	mg/L	0.04	1	0.008	SW846 6010	7/23/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	1
BARIUM, TCLP	0.026	mg/L	0.025	1	0.005	SW846 6010	7/23/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	
CADMIUM, TCLP	U 0.0250	mg/L	0.0250	1	0.005	SW846 6010	7/23/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	1
CHROMIUM, TCLP	U 0.0500	mg/L	0.0500	1	0.01	SW846 6010	7/23/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	1
LEAD, TCLP	U 0.02	mg/L	0.02	1	0.005	SW846 6010	7/23/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	1
MERCURY, TCLP	U 0.20	ug/L	0.20	1	0.2	SW846 7470	7/24/13	HHM	SW846 7470	7/23/13	HHM	GG23HGW1	
SELENIUM, TCLP	U 0.050	mg/L	0.050	1	0.01	SW846 6010	7/25/13	EAM	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	1
SILVER, TCLP	U 0.0500	mg/L	0.0500	1	0.01	SW846 6010	7/23/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	1

1 The laboratory's Practical Quantitation Level could not be achieved for this parameter due to sample composition, matrix effects,sample volume, or quantity used for analysis.

Katahdin ANALYTICAL SERVICES

REPORT OF ANALYTICAL RESULTS

Client: Robert Blunt
Vanasse Hangen Brustlin, Inc.
500 Southborough Dr.
Suite 105B
South Portland, ME 04106

Lab Sample ID: SG5152-003
Report Date: 7/26/2013
PO No.: 55006
Project: York River Bridges

Sample Description	Matrix	Filtered	Date Sampled	Date Received
3-SB BRIDGE 1943	AQ	No(Total)	07/18/2013	07/19/2013

Parameter	Result	Units	Adjusted PQL	Dilution Factor	PQL	Analytical Method	Analysis Date	By	Prep Method	Prepped Date	By	QC	Notes
ARSENIC, TCLP	U 0.04	mg/L	0.04	1	0.008	SW846 6010	7/23/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	1
BARIUM, TCLP	1.46	mg/L	0.025	1	0.005	SW846 6010	7/23/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	
CADMIUM, TCLP	U 0.0250	mg/L	0.0250	1	0.005	SW846 6010	7/23/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	1
CHROMIUM, TCLP	47.8	mg/L	0.0500	1	0.01	SW846 6010	7/23/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	
LEAD, TCLP	0.02	mg/L	0.02	1	0.005	SW846 6010	7/23/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	
MERCURY, TCLP	U 0.20	ug/L	0.20	1	0.2	SW846 7470	7/24/13	HHM	SW846 7470	7/23/13	HHM	GG23HGW1	
SELENIUM, TCLP	U 0.050	mg/L	0.050	1	0.01	SW846 6010	7/25/13	EAM	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	1
SILVER, TCLP	U 0.0500	mg/L	0.0500	1	0.01	SW846 6010	7/23/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	1

1 The laboratory's Practical Quantitation Level could not be achieved for this parameter due to sample composition, matrix effects,sample volume, or quantity used for analysis.

Katahdin ANALYTICAL SERVICES

REPORT OF ANALYTICAL RESULTS

Client: Robert Blunt
Vanasse Hangen Brustlin, Inc.
500 Southborough Dr.
Suite 105B
South Portland, ME 04106

Lab Sample ID: SG5152-004
Report Date: 7/26/2013
PO No.: 55006
Project: York River Bridges

Sample Description	Matrix	Filtered	Date Sampled	Date Received
4-SB BRIDGE 1943	AQ	No(Total)	07/18/2013	07/19/2013

Parameter	Result	Units	Adjusted PQL	Dilution Factor	PQL	Analytical Method	Analysis Date	By	Prep Method	Prepped Date	By	QC	Notes
ARSENIC, TCLP	U 0.04	mg/L	0.04	1	0.008	SW846 6010	7/24/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	1
BARIUM, TCLP	0.362	mg/L	0.025	1	0.005	SW846 6010	7/24/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	
CADMIUM, TCLP	U 0.0250	mg/L	0.0250	1	0.005	SW846 6010	7/24/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	1
CHROMIUM, TCLP	0.116	mg/L	0.0500	1	0.01	SW846 6010	7/24/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	
LEAD, TCLP	229.	mg/L	0.1	5	0.005	SW846 6010	7/25/13	EAM	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	
MERCURY, TCLP	U 0.20	ug/L	0.20	1	0.2	SW846 7470	7/24/13	HHM	SW846 7470	7/23/13	HHM	GG23HGW1	
SELENIUM, TCLP	U 0.050	mg/L	0.050	1	0.01	SW846 6010	7/24/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	1
SILVER, TCLP	U 0.0500	mg/L	0.0500	1	0.01	SW846 6010	7/24/13	NAT	SW846 3010	7/23/13	HHM	GG23ICW2	1

1 The laboratory's Practical Quantitation Level could not be achieved for this parameter due to sample composition, matrix effects,sample volume, or quantity used for analysis.

Katahdin Analytical Services, Inc. — Sample Receipt Condition Report

Client: VHB (Vanasse Hangen Brustlin, Inc.)		KAS PM: SMB		Sampled By: Client	
Project:		KIMS Entry By: GV		Delivered By: Client	
KAS Work Order#: SG 5152		KIMS Review By:		Received By: GV	
SDG #:	Cooler: 1 of 1			Date/Time Rec.: 7-19-13/10:55	

Receipt Criteria	Y	N	EX*	NA	Comments and/or Resolution
1. Custody seals present / intact?		✓			
2. Chain of Custody present in cooler?	✓				
3. Chain of Custody signed by client?	✓				
4. Chain of Custody matches samples?	✓				
5. Temperature Blanks present? If not, take temperature of any sample w/ IR gun.				✓	Temp (°C):
Samples received at <6 °C w/o freezing?				✓	Note: Not required for metals analysis.
Ice packs or ice present?				✓	The lack of ice or ice packs (i.e. no attempt to begin cooling process) may not meet certain regulatory requirements and may invalidate certain data.
If temp. out, has the cooling process begun (i.e. ice or packs present) and sample collection times <6hrs., but samples are not yet cool?				✓	Note: No cooling process required for metals analysis.
6. Volatiles free of headspace: **Aqueous:** No bubble larger than a pea				✓	
Soil/Sediment: Received in airtight container?				✓	
Received in methanol?				✓	
Methanol covering soil?				✓	
7. Trip Blank present in cooler?				✓	
8. Proper sample containers and volume?	✓				
9. Samples within hold time upon receipt?	✓				
10. Aqueous samples properly preserved? Metals, COD, NH3, TKN, O/G, phenol, TPO4, N+N, TOC, DRO, TPH – pH <2				✓	
Sulfide - >9				✓	
Cyanide – pH >12				✓	

* Log-In Notes to Exceptions: document any problems with samples or discrepancies or pH adjustments

Katahdin ANALYTICAL SERVICES
600 Technology Way
Scarborough, ME 04074
Tel: (207) 874-2400
Fax: (207) 775-4029

CHAIN of CUSTODY

PLEASE BEAR DOWN AND PRINT LEGIBLY IN PEN

Client: VHB
Contact: Robert Blunt
Phone #: (207) 441-6980
Fax #: (207) 253-5596
Address: 500 Southborough Drive, Suite 105B
City: South Portland
State: Maine
Zip Code: 04106
Purchase Order #: 55006
Proj. Name / No.: York River Bridges
Katahdin Quote #:
Bill (if different than above):
Address:
Sampler (Print / Sign): Casey Cobb / Casey Cobb
Copies To:

LAB USE ONLY
WORK ORDER #: 56515 2
KATAHDIN PROJECT NUMBER:

REMARKS:

SHIPPING INFO: ☐ FED EX ☐ UPS ☐ CLIENT
AIRBILL NO:
TEMP°C ☐ TEMP BLANK ☐ INTACT ☐ NOT INTACT

ANALYSIS AND CONTAINER TYPE PRESERVATIVES

*	Sample Description	Date / Time coll'd	Matrix	No. of Cntrs.	TCLP Metals (Filt. ☐Y ☐N)									
01	SB BRIDGE 1974 DEADRIGHT BTWN B1 & B2, SPAN 13	7-18-13 / 5:15PM	SOLID	1	✓									
02	SB BRIDGE 1974 PIER 12, COLUMN P	7-18-13 / 5:31PM	SOLID	1	✓									
03	SB BRIDGE 1943 PIER 12, COLUMN K	7-18-13 / 5:45PM	SOLID	1	✓									
04	SB BRIDGE 1943 BEAM 8 EXT., SPAN 13	7-18-13 / 5:50PM	SOLID	1	✓									
		/												
		/												
		/												
		/												
		/												
		/												
		/												
		/												
		/												
		/												
		/												
		/												

COMMENTS

Relinquished By: (Signature)	Date / Time	Received By: (Signature)	Relinquished By: (Signature)	Date / Time	Received By: (Signature)
[signature]	7-19-13 10:55AM				
Relinquished By: (Signature)	Date / Time	Received By: (Signature)	Relinquished By: (Signature)	Date / Time	Received By: (Signature)
M. Davis	7-19-13 10:57AM				

THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON THE REVERSE SIDE HEREOF GOVERN THIS SERVICE, EXCEPT WHEN A SIGNED CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT EXISTS.

ORIGINAL

AS-COC1

Katahdin ANALYTICAL SERVICES

Katahdin Analytical Services

Login Chain of Custody Report (lno1)

Jul. 22, 2013
08:26 AM

Login Number: SG5152

Account: VHB001 NoWeb
Vanasse Hangen Brustlin, Inc.

Project:

Primary Report Address:
Robert Blunt
Vanasse Hangen Brustlin, Inc.
500 Southborough Dr.
Suite 105B
South Portland,ME 04106
rblunt@vhb.com

Primary Invoice Address:
Robert Blunt
Vanasse Hangen Brustlin, Inc.
500 Southborough Dr.
Suite 105B
South Portland,ME 04106

Report CC Addresses:
Invoice CC Addresses:

Quote/Incoming:

Login Information:

ANALYSIS INSTRUCTIONS	:	
CHECK NO.	:	
CLIENT PO#	:	55006
CLIENT PROJECT MANAGE	:	
CONTRACT	:	
COOLER TEMPERATURE	:	n/a
DELIVERY SERVICES	:	Client
EDD FORMAT	:	
LOGIN INITIALS	:	GN
PM	:	SMB
PROJECT NAME	:	York River Bridges
QC LEVEL	:	I
REGULATORY LIST	:	
REPORT INSTRUCTIONS	:	Email PDF and invoice, no HC.
SDG ID	:	
SDG STATUS	:	

Laboratory Sample ID	Client Sample Number	Collect Date/Time	Receive Date	PR	Verbal Date	Due Date	Mailed
SG5152-1	1-SB BRIDGE 1974	18-JUL-13 17:15	19-JUL-13		26-JUL-13	26-JUL-13	

Matrix		Product	Hold Date (shortest)	Bottle Type	Bottle Count	Comments
Solid	P	TCLP-METALS				SB Bridge 1974 BTWN B1&B2, Span 13
SW1311-EXT		SW3010-PREP		TCLP-ARSENIC		
TCLP-BARIUM		TCLP-CADMIUM		TCLP-CHROMIUM		
TCLP-LEAD		TCLP-MERCURY		TCLP-SELENIUM		
TCLP-SILVER						

SG5152-2	2-SB BRIDGE 1974	18-JUL-13 17:31	19-JUL-13		26-JUL-13	26-JUL-13

Matrix		Product	Hold Date (shortest)	Bottle Type	Bottle Count	Comments
Solid	P	TCLP-METALS				SB Bridge 1974 Pier 12, Column P
SW1311-EXT		SW3010-PREP		TCLP-ARSENIC		
TCLP-BARIUM		TCLP-CADMIUM		TCLP-CHROMIUM		
TCLP-LEAD		TCLP-MERCURY		TCLP-SELENIUM		
TCLP-SILVER						

SG5152-3	3-SB BRIDGE 1943	18-JUL-13 17:45	19-JUL-13		26-JUL-13	26-JUL-13

Matrix		Product	Hold Date (shortest)	Bottle Type	Bottle Count	Comments
Solid	P	TCLP-METALS				SB Bridge 1943 Pier 12, Column K
SW1311-EXT		SW3010-PREP		TCLP-ARSENIC		
TCLP-BARIUM		TCLP-CADMIUM		TCLP-CHROMIUM		
TCLP-LEAD		TCLP-MERCURY		TCLP-SELENIUM		
TCLP-SILVER						

SG5152-4	4-SB BRIDGE 1943	18-JUL-13 17:50	19-JUL-13		26-JUL-13	26-JUL-13

Matrix		Product	Hold Date (shortest)	Bottle Type	Bottle Count	Comments
Solid	P	TCLP-METALS				SB Bridge 1943 Beam 8 EXT., Span 13
SW1311-EXT		SW3010-PREP		TCLP-ARSENIC		
TCLP-BARIUM		TCLP-CADMIUM		TCLP-CHROMIUM		
TCLP-LEAD		TCLP-MERCURY		TCLP-SELENIUM		
TCLP-SILVER						

Total Samples: *4* ***Total Analyses:*** *4*